



SIOFA | APSOI

Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement
Accord relatif aux Pêches dans le Sud de l'Océan Indien

Report of the 11th Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA)

Hotel President, Seoul, Republic of Korea

1–5 July 2024

Agenda item 1 – Opening of the meeting	5
1.1 Opening statements	5
1.2 Practical arrangements for the meeting	5
1.3 Admission of observers	5
1.4 Status of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement.....	5
1.5 Participation in decision-making.....	5
Agenda item 2 – Administrative arrangements.....	5
2.1 Adoption of the agenda	5
2.2 Confirmation of meeting documents	6
2.3 Appointment of rapporteurs.....	6
Agenda item 3 – Intersessional Decision-Making.....	6
3.1 Review of intersessional decisions taken since MoP10.....	6
Agenda item 4 – Compliance Committee (CC) and report of the CC8.....	6
4. 1 Presentation of the report of the 8 th Compliance Committee	6
4.2 SIOFA Compliance Report (SCR).....	7
4.3 Report of Intersessional Working group on new Compliance Report template	7
4.4. Report of Intersessional Vessel Monitoring System working group.....	7
4.5 Listing of IUU fishing vessels	8
4.6 Recommendations from the Compliance Committee on SIOFA CMMs	9
4.7 Other recommendations from the Compliance Committee	9
Agenda item 5 – Scientific Committee (SC) and Report of the SC9.....	10
5.1 Presentation of the report of the 9 th Scientific Committee annual meeting	10
5.2 Recommendations from SC9	10
5.3 Report of the Joint MoP and SC Intersessional Workshops	16
5.4 Presentation of the new EU - Grant Projects.....	18
5.5 Scientific Committee workplan and budget.....	18
5.6 Other recommendations for the attention of the MoP11	19
Agenda item 6 – New fisheries.....	20
6.1 Summary presentation of the new and exploratory fisheries to be undertaken by CCPs 20	
Agenda item 7 – Data access and dissemination	21
7.1 Summary report on the data submission (31 May 2023)	21
7.2 Data and security audits implementation update	21
7.3 Discussion on public data definition and limitation, recommendation from SC9	22
Agenda item 8 – Interim bottom fishing measures.....	22
8.1 States or fishing entities that became CCPs before the MOP in 2017 – revision to measures established under paragraph 10 of CMM 01 (2023)	22
8.2 States or fishing entities that became CCPs after the MOP in 2017 – approval of measures pursuant to paragraph 28 of CMM 01 (2023).....	22
Agenda item 9 – Review and amendment of Conservation Management Measures (CMMs) currently in force	24
9.1 Review of CMM 07 (2022) and CMM 03 (2016) regarding publicly available information of the SIOFA record of authorized vessels	24
9.2 Review of other CMMs	24
Agenda item 10 – New Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs).....	25
Agenda item 11 – Review of rules for the submission of documents to the Scientific Committee	26

11.1 Amendment of Terms of Reference of the Scientific Committee regarding dates for the submission of documents (SC9 report § 429).....	26
Agenda item 12 – Secretariat administration	26
12.1 Report on Secretariat activities (since MoP10)	26
12.2 Financial status	27
12.3 SIOFA Budget	28
12.4 Staff Regulations	28
Agenda item 13 - Cooperation with other RFMOs, international bodies and other relevant matters.....	28
13.1 Cooperation with CCAMLR and RFMOs.....	28
13.2 Cooperation with FAO	29
Agenda item 14 – Cooperating non-Contracting Parties (CNCPS).....	31
14.1 Renewal of CNCP status.....	31
Agenda item 15 – Future Chairing arrangements	32
15.1 Vice-Chairpersons of the SC.....	32
15.2 Chairperson of the Compliance Committee	32
15.3 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties (MoP).....	32
Agenda item 16 – Any other business	32
16.1 Climate Change.....	32
16.2 Consideration of OECMs.....	33
Agenda item 17 – 2025 meeting arrangements	33
Agenda item 18 – Report adoption	33
Agenda item 19 – Meeting closure	33

List of Annexes

Annex A	Welcome statement from the Director-General for International Cooperation, Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries, Korea
Annex B	Opening Speech by Chairperson of MoP11 (Dae-yeon Moon)
Annex C	List of meeting participants
Annex D	Status of the Agreement
Annex E	Agenda
Annex F	List of meeting documents
Annex G	Final SIOFA Compliance Report
Annex H	SIOFA VMS Standards Specifications & Procedures
Annex I	Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS
Annex J	VMS Implications on other CMMs and Policies
Annex K	SIOFA IUU Vessel List
Annex L	Amendments to CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks)
Annex M	Amendments to CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List)
Annex N	Management Objectives and Performance Indicators (Orange Roughy)
Annex O	Management Objectives and Performance Indicators (Toothfish)
Annex P	Amendments to CMM 07(2022) (Vessel-Authorisation)
Annex Q	Amendments to CMM 01(2023) (Interim Bottom Fishing Measures)
Annex R	Amendments to Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) (Sharks)
Annex S	New CMM 17(2024) for New and Exploratory Fisheries in the Agreement Area
Annex T	SIOFA Performance Review Recommendations Implementation Plan
Annex U	SIOFA 2025 Budget
Annex V	Amendments to the Rules of Procedure

Agenda item 1 – Opening of the meeting

1. The Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties (MoP), Dr Dae-yeon Moon (Korea), opened the meeting at 9:00 a.m. and welcomed all delegates. The meeting was held at Hotel President, Seoul, Republic of Korea.

1.1 Opening statements

2. The Chairperson invited Mr Myung-Jin Kim, Director-General, International Cooperation Policy Bureau, Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries, Korea, to make a welcome statement (Annex A).
3. The Chairperson made an opening statement (Annex B).
4. The Chairperson opened the floor for delegation introductions. The list of participants is available in Annex C.

1.2 Practical arrangements for the meeting

5. The Executive Secretary thanked the Government of the Republic of Korea for hosting the meeting, delegates for their active participation at the Compliance Committee (CC) meeting and the Joint MoP-Scientific Committee (SC) Workshop on the Development of Harvest Strategies held during the previous week, the Chairpersons and Vice-Chairpersons of the MoP and its subsidiary bodies for their hard work over the past year, and the Head of the Korean Delegation, Mr Tae-hoon Won, for his extensive support for organising the meeting. The Executive Secretary then explained the practical arrangements for the meeting.

1.3 Admission of observers

6. The MoP welcomed Comoros and India as Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties (CNCs), and Madagascar, Mozambique, the United States of America (USA), the United Nations Division for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea (DOALOS), the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) Deep-Sea Fisheries (DSF) Project, the Southern Indian Ocean Deepsea Fishers Association (SIODFA), and the Deep-Sea Conservation Coalition (DSCC) as Observers.
7. The MoP also welcomed the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC) and the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) as Observers who attended the meeting online and were therefore entitled to observe the meeting but not make interventions.

1.4 Status of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement

8. The FAO is the Depositary of the Agreement. The Executive Secretary provided an update on the Status of the Agreement in MoP-11-35 (Annex D), which confirms that there are 10 Contracting Parties (CPs), 1 Participating Fishing Entity and 5 signatories, including 2 Cooperating non-Contracting Parties.
9. **The MoP NOTED the Status of the Agreement.**

1.5 Participation in decision-making

10. The Executive Secretary reported that all CPs and Participating Fishing Entities had paid their contribution for 2024. Therefore, all CPs and Participating Fishing Entities were entitled to participate in the taking of decisions during this meeting.

Agenda item 2 – Administrative arrangements

2.1 Adoption of the agenda

11. The Secretariat presented the revised provisional agenda (MoP-11-ADM-04). The MoP agreed to amend the explanatory note under agenda item 6.1 (Summary presentation of

the new and exploratory fisheries to be undertaken by CCPs).

12. The agenda was adopted by the MoP (Annex E).

2.2 Confirmation of meeting documents

13. The Executive Secretary informed the MoP that working papers MoP-11-28, MoP-11-29, MoP-11-30, and MoP-11-31 had been submitted to the meeting after the document submission deadline.
14. The Chairperson invited the MoP to decide whether to admit the aforementioned documents, in accordance with Rule 10, Paragraph 7. The MoP agreed to admit the documents.
15. The MoP noted that an inconsistent approach had been applied in determining whether papers should be classified as working papers or information papers, as well as the implications of these classifications.
16. **The MoP AGREED that if a paper requires discussion and/or actions/decisions, for example if it includes proposals, recommendations, and/or requests, it should be a working paper. The MoP AGREED that if a paper is intended only to share information, such as supplementing a working paper, it should be an information paper.**
17. **Based on the above understanding, the MoP AGREED that the following information papers should be treated as working papers: MoP-11-INFO-02, MoP-11-INFO-03, MoP-11-INFO-06, MoP-11-INFO-07, MoP-11-INFO-08, MoP-11-INFO-09, MoP-11-INFO-14, MoP-11-INFO-15, MoP-11-INFO-18, and MoP-11-INFO-20. These papers were subsequently renumbered, becoming MoP-11-35, MoP-11-36, MoP-11-37, MoP-11-38, MoP-11-39, MoP-11-40, MoP-11-41, MoP-11-42, MoP-11-43, and Annex 1 of MoP-11-30 rev1, respectively.**
18. **The MoP REQUESTED that the Secretariat present a working paper to MoP12 with an overview of the criteria and process by which papers are classified as working papers or information papers and for determining whether papers should be made public or their access restricted. The MoP REQUESTED that the Secretariat indicate the potential implications for the Rules of Procedure (RoP) of the MoP when preparing the paper and highlight any relevant provisions from the RoP.**
19. **The MoP AGREED that, in the future, if the Secretariat is late in preparing a working paper for the meeting, it should submit such a paper as a working paper to the meeting, rather than as an information paper.**
20. The list of meeting documents is presented in MoP-11-ADM-07-rev4 (Annex F).

2.3 Appointment of rapporteurs

21. The MoP agreed to appoint Mr Alexander Meyer (Urban Connections, Tokyo) as rapporteur.

Agenda item 3 – Intersessional Decision-Making

3.1 Review of intersessional decisions taken since MoP10

22. The Executive Secretary confirmed that no intersessional decisions have been taken since the tenth MoP.
23. **The MoP NOTED that no intersessional decisions have been taken since the tenth MoP.**

Agenda item 4 – Compliance Committee (CC) and report of the CC8

4.1 Presentation of the report of the 8th Compliance Committee

24. The CC Chairperson, Mr Ichiro Nomura (Japan), presented a summary of the report of the eighth meeting of the CC (CC8), which was held at Hotel President, Seoul, Republic of

Korea, on 26–28 June 2024. The CC8 report is available as MoP-11-32.

25. The MoP reviewed the advice and recommendations of the CC8 report.

4.2 SIOFA Compliance Report (SCR)

26. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 25 of the CC8 report regarding the provisional Compliance Report (pSCR).**
27. The Secretariat presented the pSCR adopted by the CC, as described in MoP-11-03, and outlined the decisions of the CC8 on the provisional compliance status for each CCP, for review by the MoP.
28. The MoP noted that India had not been present at CC8 and had been unable to answer the CC's questions on a number of outstanding compliance issues. The MoP invited India to provide a response.
29. India provided some additional comments of a general nature about its implementation of the obligations under the Agreement and the SIOFA Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs). India also explained that it is in the process of applying to become a CP and has not yet authorised any vessels to fish in the Agreement Area. India stated that it would submit more detailed information about its implementation of the obligations under the Agreement and the SIOFA CMMs upon becoming a CP.
30. The MoP reminded India that, as a CNCP, India has already committed to implementing the Agreement and all the SIOFA CMMs and that India needs to take action to implement all obligations under the Agreement and the SIOFA CMMs in full, regardless of the status of its application to become a CP.
31. The MoP urged all CNCPs to attend the annual meetings of the CC to enable the effective and efficient implementation of the compliance assessment process.
32. **The MoP ADOPTED the final SIOFA Compliance Report outlined in Annex G.**

4.3 Report of Intersessional Working group on new Compliance Report template

33. **As recommended in paragraphs 33–34 of the CC8 report, the MoP ADOPTED the new Compliance Report template (MoP-11-34) and ENDORSED its use in the next compliance assessment.**
34. **The MoP noted paragraph 35 of the CC8 report regarding the holding of an informal workshop for CCPs, arranged by the Secretariat in consultation with the CC Chairpersons, around one month before the deadline for the submission of CCPs' self-assessments so that CCPs can seek clarification and assistance in filling out the new template.**
35. **The MoP recognised the CC8's consideration of the implementation of SIOFA Performance Review recommendations (recommendations 31 and 44) relating to the Compliance Monitoring Scheme and ENDORSED the proposed workshop to assist CCPs with better understanding their obligations and the use of the new template to report on the implementation of their obligations arising from the Agreement.**
36. **The MoP ENDORSED the CC8 recommendation tasking the Secretariat to develop a paper for CC9 to identify the capacity building needs of developing states, including where technical assistance or otherwise is needed in the implementation of obligations arising from the Agreement. This should include the identification of mechanisms to provide such assistance. The Secretariat should consult CCPs for the development of this paper.**

4.4. Report of Intersessional Vessel Monitoring System working group

37. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 78 of the CC8 report regarding the proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA Vessel Monitoring System (VMS).**

38. The Compliance Officer presented the proposed SSPs for the SIOFA VMS (MoP-11-17 rev1) for the MoP's review.
39. **The MoP ADOPTED the proposed SSPs for the SIOFA VMS (Annex H).**
40. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 81 of the CC8 report regarding the proposed Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS.**
41. The Compliance Officer presented the Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS (MoP-11-21 rev1) for the MoP's review.
42. **The MoP ADOPTED the proposed Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS (Annex I) and AGREED to task the intersessional VMS working group (VMS-WG) to continue its work.**
43. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 83 regarding the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies.**
44. The Compliance Officer presented a description of these potential implications (MoP-11-20) for the MoP's review.
45. **The MoP NOTED the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies as described in MoP-11-20 (Annex J) and AGREED to task the VMS-WG to continue its work.**
46. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 84 of the CC8 report and thanked Ms Fiona Harford for her leadership as the VMS-WG Chairperson.**
47. The MoP thanked the EU for providing funding for the work towards the establishment of a SIOFA VMS.

4.5 Listing of IUU fishing vessels

48. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 59 of the CC8 report and NOTED that the CC agreed to remove the IMULA 1844 MTR from the draft IUU vessel list and did not recommend any changes to the provisional IUU vessel list.**
49. The Compliance Officer, Mr Johnny Louys, presented the Provisional IUU Vessel List (MoP-11-22) and noted there were two vessels on that list, the IMULA 1655 MTR and the IMULA 1783 MTR, for consideration by the MoP.
50. **The MoP NOTED that Sri Lanka had provided the information requested by MoP10 to demonstrate that the IMULA 1655 MTR and IMULA 1783 MTR did not engage in fishing for SIOFA fisheries resources and the criteria listed in paragraph 14 of CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List) have been fulfilled, hence the MoP AGREED to remove the IMULA 1655 MTR and IMULA 1783 MTR from the Provisional IUU Vessel List.**
51. Some CCPs noted that the newly received inspection reports showed that the IMULA 1655 MTR and the IMULA 1783 MTR had caught tuna and tuna-like species, indicating that the vessels did not fish for SIOFA fisheries resources. These CCPs asserted that in such cases, the consideration of such vessels as suspected IUU fishing vessels should be conducted at the regional fisheries management organisation (RFMO) with the appropriate competence, such as the IOTC, rather than SIOFA.
52. One CCP stated that the IOTC and SIOFA share a common area that overlaps, which makes it very difficult for either RFMO to determine, in the case of a vessel operating on the high seas without being included on the Record of Vessels of either organisation, which species the vessel targeted and/or caught, until the requisite evidence is obtained. Furthermore, when a vessel is listed on the draft IUU vessel list, it is the responsibility of the flag State to present any necessary information and evidence to confirm whether or not the vessel has engaged in IUU fishing activities. This was the case with the IMULA 1655 MTR and the IMULA 1783 MTR, whereby it was not possible to determine which species were caught by the vessels until the port inspection reports were requested and

received from Sri Lanka. As such, SIOFA followed the appropriate process.

53. Other CCPs disagreed, noting that to list a fishing vessel on a draft/provisional IUU vessel list, there must be a minimum requirement of positive prima facie evidence, otherwise it would place an undue burden on members whose fishing fleet are on the record of authorised vessel list of other RFMOs. Furthermore, the procedures for including a vessel on the draft IUU vessel list are clearly stated under CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List) and the burden of information collection and proof lies with the proponent of listing the vessel on the draft IUU Vessel List, not the vessel's flag State.
54. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 61 of the CC8 report that the CC had not made any recommendations to remove any vessel from the current IUU vessel list.**
55. **The MoP AGREED not to remove any vessel from the current SIOFA IUU Vessel List.**
56. **The MoP ADOPTED the SIOFA IUU Vessel List (Annex K).**

4.6 Recommendations from the Compliance Committee on SIOFA CMMs

57. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 28 of the CC8 report regarding the CC's understanding of the applicable scope of paragraphs 5 & 6 of CMM 10(2023) (Monitoring).**
58. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 42 of the CC8 report regarding the proposal to amend CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) and held further discussions under agenda item 9.2.**
59. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 44 of the CC8 report regarding the proposal to amend CMM 07(2022) (Vessel Authorisation) and held further discussions under agenda item 9.1.**
60. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 46 of the CC8 report regarding the proposal for a CMM for the establishment of a framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area based on the precautionary approach and held further discussions under agenda item 10.**
61. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 50 of the CC8 report regarding the proposal to establish a CMM for New Benthic Protected Areas (BPAs) in the Agreement Area and held further discussions under agenda item 10.**

4.7 Other recommendations from the Compliance Committee

62. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 52 of the CC8 report regarding amending CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) and ENDORSED the CC's proposed technical edits to the CMM (Annex L).**
63. **The MoP AGREED that the general provisions of CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) are applicable within the entire Agreement Area, including the Del Cano Area, for vessels engaging in, or intending to engage in bottom fishing.**
64. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 54 of the CC8 report regarding correcting the typographical error in CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List) and ENDORSED the CC's proposed technical edit to the CMM (Annex M).**
65. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 63 of the CC8 report stating that there were no reports of sightings of vessels without nationality to the Secretariat.**
66. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 65 of the CC8 report regarding the port inspections report.**
67. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 67 of the CC8 report stating that there were no reports of sightings of fishing by vessels flagged to non-CCPs to the Secretariat.**
68. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 69 of the CC8 report regarding entry/exit notifications.**
69. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 71 of the CC8 report regarding Chinese Taipei's at-sea transfers and transshipments report for 2023 and Thailand's at-sea transfers report for 2023.**
70. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 73 of the CC8 report regarding the summary of the status**

of the submission of data required in paragraph 2 of CMM 07(2022) (Vessel Authorisation) for fishing vessels authorised to fish in the Agreement Area.

71. The MoP NOTED paragraph 87 of the CC8 report regarding India's request for renewal of CNCP status and held further discussions under agenda item 14.1.2.
72. The MoP NOTED paragraph 95 of the CC8 report regarding Comoros request for renewal of CNCP status and held further discussions under agenda item 14.1.1.
73. The MoP NOTED paragraph 99 of the CC8 report regarding the election of the CC Chairperson and held further discussions under agenda item 15.2.
74. The MoP NOTED paragraph 104 of the CC8 report regarding the CC's input on the notes and current status of the implementation of the recommendations of the SIOFA Performance Review Panel that were adopted at MoP10 and held further discussions under agenda item 12.1.2.
75. Following its review, the MoP ADOPTED the CC8 report.

Agenda item 5 – Scientific Committee (SC) and Report of the SC9

5.1 Presentation of the report of the 9th Scientific Committee annual meeting

76. The SC Chairperson, Mr Alistair Dunn, presented a summary of the report of the ninth Scientific Committee meeting (SC9), which was held at Berkeley Hotel Pratunam, Bangkok, Thailand. The SC9 report is available as MoP-11-05.

5.2 Recommendations from SC9

77. The MoP reviewed the advice and recommendations of the SC9 report.

5.2.1 Overview of SIOFA fisheries 2024

78. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 76 of the SC9 report regarding the **Overview of SIOFA Fisheries**.
79. The Science Officer, Dr Marco Milardi, presented the Overview of SIOFA Fisheries. The MoP reviewed and updated the document.
80. The MoP ENDORSED the **Overview of SIOFA Fisheries (MoP-11-07 rev2)**, and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.
81. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 79 of the SC9 report and NOTED the average catch values during the recent period for SIOFA species of interest in Table 1 of the SC9 report.

5.2.2 SIOFA ecosystem summary 2024

82. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 88 of the SC9 report and NOTED that while the submission of observer data is not a requirement for pelagic fisheries, it would be valuable to have this information available in the SIOFA databases.
83. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 90 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the SIOFA ecosystem summary (MoP-11-08), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.

5.2.3 SIOFA Fisheries Summaries 2024 (alfonsino, orange roughy, toothfish, oilfish, hapuka, common mora)

84. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 168 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for orange roughy (*Hoplostethus atlanticus*) 2024 (MoP-11-09), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.
85. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 190 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for alfonsino (*Beryx* spp.) 2024 (MoP-11-10), and REQUESTED the

Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.

86. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 221 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.) 2024 (MoP-11-11), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.
87. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 232 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for oilfish (*Ruvettus pretiosus*) and escolar (*Lepidocybium flavobrunneum*) 2024 (MoP-11-12), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.
88. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 236 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for hapuka (*Polyprion* spp., hapuku wreckfish *P. oxygeneios*, wreckfish *P. americanus*) 2024 (MoP-11-13), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.
89. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 240 of the SC9 report, ENDORSED the fishery summary for common mora (*Mora moro*) 2024 (MoP-11-14), and REQUESTED the Secretariat to make a public version of it, with confidential information removed, available on the SIOFA website.

5.2.4 Observers' harmonisation framework

90. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 344 of the SC9 report and NOTED that a voluntary trial of the new forms for data submission would take place in the coming year and that the SC would then consider the results of the trial at its next meeting before formulating its recommendations to the MoP on the adoption of the forms.
91. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 352 of the SC9 report and NOTED that a CMM on a SIOFA Observer Programme should include elements such as a Code of Conduct for an observer scheme, defined roles and responsibilities of observers, and categories of data that should be collected by observers.
92. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 353 of the SC9 report and NOTED that specific sampling mechanisms and requirements could be defined in an observer manual that is developed by the SC and that this approach would allow greater flexibility in setting and revising specific scientific sampling priorities.
93. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 366 of the SC9 report that the MoP consider mandatory and higher levels of observer coverage. The MoP TASKED SC10 to provide advice to MoP12 on observer coverage levels by unit of effort and data collection requirements for observers on all fisheries, as well as observer data submission requirements for SIOFA.
94. The EU noted the importance of scientific observation to the work of SIOFA and welcomed the progress made by the SC. The EU expressed its hope that MoP12 would build on this work by discussing the establishment of a self-standing CMM on scientific observation.

5.2.5 New and Exploratory fisheries

95. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 95 of the SC9 report and NOTED that there were two frameworks to consider: The first for fisheries that were "new and exploratory" and another one for "research cruises". The MoP ENDORSED the SC's recommendations that separate frameworks and processes would be needed for each and that both frameworks should apply to all gears for any fishery falling under SIOFA's

- competence.
96. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 96 of the SC9 report and NOTED that, in order to sustainably manage fish stocks and protect vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs), the frameworks should consider the International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-sea Fisheries in the High Seas (FAO, 2009).
 97. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 97 of the SC9 report that the framework for exploratory fisheries given in Annex G.1 for “new and exploratory” fisheries (hereinafter referred to as “exploratory fisheries”) be used.
 98. CCPs discussed the terms “new fisheries” and “exploratory fisheries” and it was noted that there could be a distinction where new fisheries are those that have never taken place and exploratory fisheries are those that have taken place in the past but there are no longer reliable data to inform their management and they should fall under an exploratory framework before expanding to a full-fledged commercial fishery.
 99. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 98 of the SC9 report. The MoP AGREED to require that a Fisheries Operation Plan (FOP) be submitted to the SC, that the SC assess and provide recommendations on the FOP to the MoP, and that the FOP be in the format of the template given in Annex G.2. The MoP NOTED that this would ensure the appropriate information was supplied, would enable comparisons between FOPs, and would ensure fair evaluation of each FOP.
 100. The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 99 of the SC9 report that the FOP include a data collection and analysis plan (DCAP) describing the scientific information and analysis that are planned as a part of the exploratory fisheries proposal.
 101. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 100 of the SC9 report and:
 - a. AGREED to require FOPs to be submitted to the annual meeting of the SC for assessment.
 - b. AGREED to request the SC to review each FOP, including the DCAP, and the data and reports from relevant ongoing or completed new and exploratory fisheries, and provide advice and recommendations to the MoP.
 - c. ENDORSED the SC recommendation that the evaluation criteria in Annex G.3 of the SC9 report be used by the SC to assess the FOP and provide advice to the MoP on if the FOP is acceptable, requires modifications, or is not acceptable.
 - d. NOTED that the FOP should cover a maximum period of three years, but could be rolled over a maximum of two times, pending assessment by the SC and approval by the MoP at each roll over.
 - e. NOTED that once a FOP expires after 9 years, if the SC has not provided advice to the MoP on how to progress the fishery to a fully commercial operation (thereby being recognised as an established fishery), a new FOP should be submitted to the SC for assessment.
 - f. AGREED that the proponents of the exploratory fishery be required to submit annual updates of catch, effort and research work annually to the SC.
 102. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 101 of the SC9 report. The MoP NOTED that the SC would review the annual updates against progress on the FOP and AGREED that a final “Exploratory Fishing Report” should be provided to the SC at the completion of each 3-year cycle to the SC’s next meeting after completion of the exploratory fishing activities.
 103. The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 102 of the SC9 report that any exploratory fisheries where fishing gear could touch the seabed should not take place

in any established BPA.

5.2.6 Framework for research cruises in SIOFA area

104. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 104 of the SC9 report, and the MoP AGREED to define research cruises as single trips conducted by a dedicated research vessel under the scope of an SC activity, where the sale of commercial catch is not the primary objective of the trip. The MoP AGREED to consider developing a more comprehensive definition of research cruises when the MoP develops a specific research cruise CMM.**
105. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 105 of the SC9 report that the MoP develop a specific “research cruise CMM” that is separate from the process that is proposed for exploratory fisheries. The MoP NOTED that this would ensure that these activities are appropriately sanctioned prior to the activity being undertaken and subsequently reported and AGREED that this process should ensure that:**
 - a. **all research cruises require SIOFA authorisation.**
 - b. **a research cruise plan is submitted to the SIOFA SC and that the SC assess and provide recommendations on the plan to the MoP, prior to the cruise being conducted.**
 - c. **the MoP considers the recommendations of the SC and the MoP authorises the cruise.**
 - d. **the data are submitted to the Secretariat within 9 months of the end of the cruise.**
 - e. **the results of the research cruise are reported to the SC and the MoP.**
 - f. **no subsequent research cruise will be permitted by the organisation undertaking the cruise if they do not submit the data emanating from the cruise to the SIOFA Secretariat and a final detailed cruise report is submitted to and accepted by the next SC or within 1 year of completing the cruise.**
106. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 393 of the SC9 report to consider the type of fishing gear, the areas proposed to be fished, potential benthic impacts, the species proposed to be caught and the amount of catch proposed to be taken before approving the R.V. Dr Fridtjof Nansen research cruise.**
107. **The FAO DSF Project presented MoP-11-27 rev1, which detailed the plans for a research cruise by the R.V. Dr Fridtjof Nansen in the Agreement Area. The FAO summarised the proposed activities, the impact assessment, and the potential benefits to SIOFA, and sought the approval of the MoP for the research cruise plan.**
108. **The MoP NOTED the potential benefits of the R.V. Dr Fridtjof Nansen research cruise and AGREED to approve the cruise plan, with the following conditions:**
 - a. **The Nansen Programme provides all the data gathered from this cruise to the SIOFA Secretariat within 9 months of the cruise end date.**
 - b. **That all Nansen Programme publications (including cruise reports and popular articles) and data that would be put in the public domain emanating from the research cruise must be approved by the SC or an SC advisory panel under the SIOFA data rules.**
 - c. **SC10 reviews and approves the specific scientific work, and the SC is given the opportunity to provide commentary on the work and specific tasks that are proposed in the cruise plan.**
 - d. **CCPs have opportunities to participate in the proposed work and CCP staff are given capacity building opportunities.**
109. **The MoP NOTED that the R.V. Dr Fridtjof Nansen has conducted research cruises in the**

Agreement Area in the past, REQUESTED that the Nansen Programme share data and key reports arising from these past research cruises, and TASKED the SC to review these data and reports.

110. **The MoP RECOMMENDED that the data to be provided by the Nansen Programme follows the reporting standards established in CMM 02(2023) to the extent possible.**
111. The FAO thanked the MoP for approving the research cruise and expressed its commitment to present an updated research plan with further details based on the points raised by the MoP.
112. One of the CCPs raised concern on the proposed discards at sea of the catch emanating from the research cruise and suggested that all measures be taken to reduce or avoid any discards in line with the sustainable use of marine resources.
113. It was clarified that the vessel, like most research vessels, does not have the storage capacity to retain fish and attempts will be made to use a commercial vessel to catch the fish when mark-ID tows are undertaken.
114. **The MoP NOTED that SIOFA currently does not have a measure addressing discards at sea and NOTED that consideration could be given to the establishment of such a measure in future if needed. The MoP NOTED that there would be value in the SC providing advice on the extent of discarding in SIOFA and the impacts of restrictions on this practice.**
115. China presented MoP-11-31, which outlined a draft plan for a Chinese research cruise in the 2024–2025 survey year. China explained that it intends to engage in scientific research on SIOFA-managed species to better understand the associated ecosystem and marine environment. Based on its 2023 high seas resource survey, China will continue to conduct scientific surveys in the SIOFA Area from October 2024 to March 2025 in the area of 9°S-10°N and 59°E-68°E. The purpose of the survey is to obtain preliminary scientific data on the species composition and quantity distribution of swimming organisms, plankton, fish eggs, and juvenile fish; grasp physical marine environmental features; and analyse the components of the pelagic marine ecosystems.
116. In response to a question from the MoP, China confirmed that it will submit the data for SIOFA species from its planned research cruise to the SC. China explained that when doing so, it will follow the data reporting formats in Annex A and B of CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards) for longline and trawl gears but not for squid jigging gear, as there are currently no data submission forms for squid jigging. China reiterated its intention to provide squid jigging data submission templates to SC10.

5.2.7 Stock assessments and advice

5.2.7.1 Orange Roughy

117. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 153 of the SC9 report and NOTED that there was no new information that necessitated any change to the SC's previous advice based on the stock assessment from SC7.**
118. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 159 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the current two-stock approach should be the default assumed stock structure for updating the biological parameters and conducting the next stock assessment for orange roughy in 2025.**
119. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 165 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC has no additional management advice on orange roughy.**

5.2.7.2 Alfonsino

120. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 170 of the SC9 report and NOTED that there was no new information that necessitated any change to the SC's previous**

advice based on the most recent stock assessment at SC5.

121. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 182 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the eastern and western areas should be treated as separate stocks of alfonsino assessment until further information is received.

5.2.7.3 Toothfish

122. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 209 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the trend analysis should be used for setting the respective catch limits for the data-limited toothfish management areas of Del Cano Rise (DC) and the South Indian Ridge (SIR).
123. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 210 of the SC9 report and NOTED that in the absence of a catch limit, the average 5 years' catch was used as the starting point for the SIOFA trend analysis in accordance with the interim harvest control rules endorsed by MoP10.
124. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 211 of the SC9 report and NOTED that catch limit advice had been provided for SIR and ENDORSED the recommendation that the SIR management area should be the area bounded by the box defined in Table 4 defined below, with a catch limit of 78 t in 2025 based on the SIOFA trend analysis. The MoP held further discussions on reflecting this recommendation in CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) under agenda item 9.2.
125. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 212 of the SC9 report and NOTED that catch limit advice had been provided for DC and ENDORSED the recommendation of a catch limit of 44 t in 2025 based on the SIOFA trend analysis. The MoP held further discussions on reflecting this recommendation in CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) under agenda item 9.2.

5.2.7.4 Oilfish

126. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 224 of the SC9 report and NOTED that there was no new information for oilfish and escolar that necessitated any change to the SC's previous advice made on the basis of the characterisation at SC8.

5.2.7.5 Other species

127. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 328 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC would consider the data submission forms for squid jigging vessel logbooks and observer logbooks at its next meeting.

5.2.8 Harvest Strategies

128. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 131 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC has considered the potential management objectives and performance indicators for orange roughy that were drafted by the WS2023-HSMO and further refined the performance indicators as described in Annex H of the SC9 Report.
129. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 135 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the development of breakout rules would be a key part of the development of harvest strategies, and that criteria would be developed as part of this process.
130. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 138 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC has considered the potential management objectives and performance indicators for toothfish that were drafted by the WS2023-HSMO and further refined them as described in Annex I of the SC9 Report.
131. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 147 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC had updated the timeline for harvest strategy development by adding the implementation status of each task, as described in Annex K of the SC9 report).

5.2.9 Bycatch and Incidental captures

132. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 251 of the SC9 report regarding updating the list of species at high risk and of concern in Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) (Sharks) and held further discussions under agenda item 9.2.
133. The MoP ENDORSED the recommendations in paragraphs 260-262 of the SC9 report and NOTED the upcoming trial on the impact of using alternative trace types on the bycatch rate of sharks and target species.
134. The MoP thanked the EU for conducting the trial.
135. In response to a question from the MoP, the EU confirmed that it expects to be able to present the results of the trial to SC10.
136. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 265 of the SC9 report and NOTED the declining trend in nominal CPUE for *Dalatias licha* and *Deania calceus*.
137. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 280 of the SC9 report and NOTED that significant catches of species that are managed by SIOFA but taken as bycatch by fisheries managed by other RFMOs, such as the IOTC, are not reported to SIOFA, as they are only reported to those RFMOs. The MoP TASKED the SC to discuss potential data-sharing and data-reporting mechanisms that would address this issue, while also avoiding the potential issue of double-counting the same information.
138. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 291 of the SC9 report and NOTED that SIOFA demersal and pelagic longline fisheries have implemented a number of the Agreement on the Conservation of Albatrosses and Petrels (ACAP) best practices for mitigating seabird bycatch, but that the updated best practice from ACAP is that the implementation of line-weighting, night-setting, and bird-scaring lines in combination, which is not currently required by SIOFA CMMs, could further improve SIOFA's mitigation measures.
139. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 292 of the SC9 report and NOTED that many ACAP best practices for mitigating seabird bycatch have not been officially implemented in SIOFA trawl fisheries, although many are currently in use by some flag States, and that mandating such practices so that they are more widely used would further improve SIOFA's mitigation measures.

5.2.10 Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems

140. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 306 of the SC9 report and NOTED that the SC intends to hold discussions on options for recording of VME taxa by line or line segment at a focused session at SC10.
141. The DSCC introduced MoP-11-INFO-19, which followed on from the DSCC paper presented to SC09 (SC-09-INFO-28) on bottom fishing, and protection of VMEs including seamounts. The paper contained a number of recommendations on the protection of VMEs and the protection of seamounts, including the consideration of seagrasses and rhodoliths as VME indicator species, and the protection of Saya de Malha Bank, which is a recognised Ecologically or Biologically Significant Marine Area (EBSA). The DSCC also welcomed the SC decision to hold a focused session on VMEs at SC10.

5.2.11 SIOFA Performance Review

142. The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 384 of the SC9 report, NOTED the summary of SC progress on the recommendations of the SIOFA Performance Review Panel in 2023 that were adopted at MoP10 (Annex P, SC9 Report), and held further discussions under agenda item 12.1.2.

5.3 Report of the Joint MoP and SC Intersessional Workshops

5.3.1 1st Workshop to Define Harvest Strategy Management Objectives (WS2023-HSMO)

143. The SC Chairperson explained that the 1st Joint MoP-SC Workshop on the Development

of Harvest Strategies Management Objectives (WS2023-HSMO) was held on 7–8 November 2023 and that these outcomes were discussed further and built upon at SC9, and then fed into the 2nd Joint MoP-SC Workshop on the Development of Harvest Strategies (WS2024-HSS).

5.3.2 2nd Workshop on Harvest Strategy Development (WS2024-HSS)

144. The SC Chairperson presented a summary of the Conveners report for the WS2024-HSS, which was held on 29 June 2024. The WS2024-HSS Conveners report is available as MoP-11-33.
145. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 13 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report regarding the usefulness of paper WSHSPA-2023-01 for tracking SIOFA's progress in developing harvest strategies and TASKED the Secretariat to regularly update this information and present it to future meetings and workshops where harvest strategies are to be discussed.**
146. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 20 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report that the management strategy evaluation (MSE) initially evaluate alternative sensitivity choices of 50-60-70% probability of being at or above a target reference point (TRP) of 30-40-50% B₀ for orange roughy.**
147. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 21 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and ADOPTED the management objectives and performance indicators for orange roughy (Annex N).**
148. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 24 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report that the MSE initially evaluate alternative sensitivity choices of 50-60-70% probability of being at or above a TRP of 40-50-60% B₀ for toothfish.**
149. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 25 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and ADOPTED the management objectives and performance indicators for toothfish (Annex O).**
150. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 26 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and TASKED the SC to provide advice on determining a total allowable catch (TAC) for toothfish and on determining a TAC and/or total allowable effort (TAE) for orange roughy, as well as potential provisions to allow a degree of flexibility, such as allowable unders/overs/carry-overs, or multi-year limits.**
151. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 27 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and TASKED the SC to consider how effort management and effort creep would be included in the MSE for orange roughy.**
152. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendation in paragraph 28 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report that the MoP develop a framework for deciding allocations based on catch history, among other factors, and to advance this work in parallel with the development of harvest strategies.**
153. The MoP welcomed the offer from the Cook Islands to develop a paper, in collaboration with other CCPs, for MoP12 to help advance work to develop an allocation framework in SIOFA.
154. **The MoP NOTED paragraph 31 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and NOTED that the Workshop reaffirmed that harvest strategy development work should first focus on toothfish and orange roughy, and that harvest strategies for alfonsino and other SIOFA species could be developed thereafter, as was agreed by MoP10 and SC9.**
155. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 34 of the WS2024-HSS Conveners report and NOTED the updated harvest strategy development timeline (Annex D, WS2024-HSS Conveners report).**

156. The EU welcomed the progress that SIOFA has made towards the development of harvest strategies, including the recently held WS2024-HSS, which yielded productive discussions among scientists and managers. The EU noted that according to SIOFA's timeline for harvest strategy development, the SC is expected to propose the first finalised harvest strategies to the MoP in 2026 and, if these are adopted, they would be used by the SC for the formulation of scientific advice in 2027. The EU urged CCPs to maintain the current pace of work in order to maintain the ambitious timeline that SIOFA has set itself. The EU also welcomed the progress made towards establishing a SIOFA VMS, noting that harvest strategies, when combined with effective control tools such as a VMS, have been proven to be successful in producing optimal yields and preventing overfishing. The EU further noted the need to give due consideration to and explicitly state potential uncertainties in harvest strategies to ensure that managers understand the consequences thereof. The EU emphasised that harvest strategies should set binding advice that should then be followed by managers.

5.4 Presentation of the new EU-Grant Projects

157. The Science Officer explained that the Secretariat, working together with the SC and its Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, has been successful in applying for an EU funding opportunity to support SIOFA's harvest strategy development work, which comprises three components: development of a SIOFA Precautionary Approach Framework, research on biological reference points, and the development of harvest strategies for key SIOFA fish stocks. He informed the MoP that, as the next step, the Secretariat and the SC Chairperson and Vice-Chairpersons will draft terms of reference for consultancies to advance this work.
158. The MoP thanked the EU for providing significant funding for conducting this important work.

5.5 Scientific Committee workplan and budget

159. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 406, subparagraph c, that the MoP makes funding available for the climate change-related work in the SC workplan from 2025.**
160. The Science Officer presented the draft SC workplan for 2024–2028, along with project priority scores assigned by CCPs.
161. The MoP reviewed and revised the draft SC workplan. In particular:
- a. **The MoP TASKED the workshop “to progress future protected area designation” (WS2024-PAD) to evaluate existing and interim BPAs within SIOFA and provide advice to the SC9 and MoP12 on their application as effective spatial management tools and for providing clarity for BPA adoption within SIOFA benthic management framework.**
 - b. **The MoP AGREED, in light of the proposed research cruise of the R.V. Dr Fridtjof Nansen to undertake the survey in question, that the alfonsino acoustic project ALF-2024-01, as indicated in Table 5, would be deferred to a later stage.**
162. Australia informed the MoP that it intends to submit a paper on the observed and projected impacts of climate change and the practices of other RFMOs to SC10.
163. China suggested that the SC devote greater effort to pelagic fisheries in its future work for the purpose of the long-term conservation and utilisation of fisheries resources covered by SIOFA. The recognised fisheries could be updated based on future scientific data and stock assessments.
164. **The MoP ENDORSED the SC Workplan as outlined in MoP-11-06 rev1.**
165. The EU noted the ambitious SC workplan for the coming year and relatively short

duration of the upcoming SC meeting. The EU encouraged CCPs to participate to the maximum extent possible in the SC's intersessional work so as to be able to deliver on this workplan. Furthermore, the EU suggested that the SC focus on projects for which funding has already been secured, over projects for which funding still needs to be obtained. The EU also encouraged CCPs that are not developing states to consider making greater financial contributions to scientific work that supports their fisheries.

166. In response to the EU's comment regarding CCPs making financial contributions to scientific work, Japan stated its view that research on alfonso and orange roughy is of fundamental importance to SIOFA and should therefore be duly covered by the SIOFA budget.

5.6 Other recommendations for the attention of the MoP11

167. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 69 of the SC9 report and NOTED the revised guidelines for the Submission of Annual National Reports given in SC-09-INFO-10 Rev1 and available on the SIOFA website.**
168. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 120 of the SC9 report that the MoP consider whether paragraph 2c of CMM 03(2016) (Data Confidentiality) should be updated in light of the fact that the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Footprint has now been adopted and held further discussions under agenda item 7.3. The MoP encouraged CCPs to take this into consideration when considering potential amendments to CMM 03(2016) in the future.**
169. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 310 of the SC9 report that the MoP consider whether it would be appropriate to forward any SIOFA spatial management measures to the World Database on Protected Areas and the World Database on Other Effective Area-Based Conservation Measures or take any other related conservation measures. The MoP NOTED that SIOFA currently has few such spatial management measures in place and that it would be more appropriate for the MoP to consider the actions recommended by the SC further into the future.**
170. **The MoP ENDORSED the recommendations in paragraph 406, subparagraphs a and b of the SC9 report that the MoP adopts climate change as a standing item on its agenda and identifies what advice it would like from the SC on the potential implications of climate change.**
171. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 419 of the SC9 report regarding the dates and duration of the next SC meeting and held further discussions under agenda item 17.**
172. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 420 of the SC9 report regarding the location of the next SC meeting, NOTED that France Territories has since offered to host the meeting, and held further discussions under agenda item 17.**
173. **The MoP NOTED the recommendation in paragraph 426 of the SC9 report regarding the offer from SIOFA to share information related to deep-sea fisheries in the Southern Indian Ocean dating back to 1999 and held further discussions under agenda item 16.**
174. **The MoP NOTED that one of the SC Vice-Chairperson positions remained open and held further discussions under agenda item 15.1.**
175. **The MoP NOTED the recommendations in paragraphs 429-430 of the SC9 report to amend the RoP to add a deadline for the submission of working papers to the SC and a deadline for the submission of information papers to the SC, NOTED that the proposed amendments should be made to the SC Terms of Reference rather than the SIOFA RoP, and held further discussions under agenda item 11.**
176. **Following its review, the MoP ADOPTED the report of the 9th meeting of the Scientific**

Committee.

177. The MoP recalled that during the CC, concerns were raised about the Secretariat submitting proposals arising from SC recommendations, noting that this was not the role of the Secretariat. **The MoP AGREED that the SC can provide advice to the CC and MoP on new CMMs or CMM amendments and TASKED the SC to incorporate any recommendations relating to new CMMs or suggested changes to existing CMMs in an Annex to the SC report titled “SC recommendations on CMMs for consideration by the CC and MoP” to more clearly communicate these recommendations to the CC and MoP and enable the CC and MoP to act upon those recommendations at their respective meetings.**
178. **The MoP NOTED that in its review of the SC8 report at MoP10, the MoP had not made a formal decision regarding the recommendation in paragraph 118 of the SC8 report, and AGREED to revisit paragraph 118 of the SC8 report at this meeting. The MoP NOTED that SC8 had reviewed the SIOFA standard operating procedure for data use and data requests and proposed amendments to it, as outlined in Annex E of the SC8 report, to address instances where a data owner is not a CCP. The MoP NOTED the SC8 suggestion that the same process be followed for non-CCPs, and ADOPTED the proposed amendments.**
179. The MoP expressed its appreciation for the leadership of the SC Chairperson and offered its thanks for the large amount and high quality of work produced by the SC.
180. The SC Chairperson expressed his gratitude to CCPs for their active engagement and cooperation in the SC’s work, as well as to the Science Officer for his dedicated support.

Agenda item 6 – New fisheries

6.1 Summary presentation of the new and exploratory fisheries to be undertaken by CCPs

181. The Data Officer presented MoP-11-40, which provided a summary of the new and exploratory fisheries intended to be undertaken by CCPs. He explained that following MoP10, several CCPs registered new vessels on the SIOFA RAV to undertake new fishing operations in the Agreement Area and that the information in the paper was mainly compiled based on these new registrations. The fisheries in question are midwater trawl fishing by the KLONDYKE 139 (flagged to Mauritius), lobster traps by RINASCENTE NO.9 (flagged to Comoros) and squid jigging by HONG RUN 27 and HONG RUN 76 (flagged to China).
182. China stated that its squid jigging fishery is a traditional fishery. China explained that it has historically conducted a squid jigging fishery in the Agreement Area and that it had merely temporarily stopped conducting this fishery in recent years. China stated that it will submit historical data from this fishery to SC10.
183. The EU expressed concern regarding Comoros lobster trap fishery. The EU stated that before conducting this fishery, Comoros must first conduct a bottom fishing impact assessment (BFIA), present this assessment to the SC for the SC’s review and recommendations to the MoP, and only conduct the fishery after it has been approved by the MoP.
184. The EU noted that in the initial version of the paper (MoP-11-INFO-09), the Seychelles’ sea cucumber diving fishery had been included, but that this had subsequently been removed as the fishery was understood to be a fishery for sedentary species that was only taking place within the Seychelles-Mauritius Joint Management Area (JMA). The EU noted that any sea cucumber fishery conducted in the high seas portion of the SIOFA Area outside the JMA would be considered a SIOFA fishery.

- 185. The Seychelles confirmed that its sea cucumber diving fishery is confined to the JMA.
- 186. In response to a question from Mauritius, the Data Officer confirmed that Mauritius' midwater trawl fishery is not a new fishery in SIOFA, but rather a new fishery for Mauritius.

Agenda item 7 – Data access and dissemination

7.1 Summary report on the data submission (31 May 2023)

- 187. The Data Officer presented MoP-11-INFO-05 regarding the data submitted by CCPs in 2023 (for 2022 fishing activities) according to the requirements of CMM 02(2022) (Data Standards) (now CMM 02(2023)).
- 188. Regarding its catch and effort data submission, Japan informed the MoP that it has instructed its vessels to use the FAO species codes, as appropriate, going forward. Regarding its observer data submission, Japan acknowledged that it had not reported information on the observation of seabird abundance but reminded the MoP that the reporting of observer data for seabirds is not mandatory. Nevertheless, Japan expressed its intention to endeavour to report such data going forward.
- 189. Thailand acknowledged that it had reported some observer data without using the FAO species code but clarified that these data concerned species for which there is no FAO code.
- 190. CCPs discussed the footnote in the paper that stated “it is not mandatory to have observers on the non-bottom fishing vessels”. The MoP noted that the footnote was incorrect. At the instruction of the MoP, the Secretariat presented a revised paper with the footnote removed (MoP-11-INFO-05 rev1).

7.2 Data and security audits implementation update

- 191. The Data Officer presented a summary of the data and security audit recommendations endorsed by the MoP and provided an update on the implementation status of each recommendation. In 2024, most of the recommendations have been considered and implemented. However, a few items are still in progress or partially implemented, and a few of them require action on the part of the MoP and its subsidiary bodies.
- 192. The Cook Islands emphasised that recommendation D1, on the public presentation of data at a certain level of aggregation (temporal and spatial) by CCP and by species irrespective of the number of vessels involved, related to catch and effort data, not position data. The Cook Islands emphasised that the position data of its trawl fishery is commercially sensitive and should not be presented publicly.
- 193. The MoP welcomed the offer from France Territories to work intersessionally, with other CCPs, to develop a proposal to amend CMM 03(2016) (Data Confidentiality), taking into account recommendations D1 and D2, the adoption of the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Footprint, and the concerns expressed by the Cook Islands regarding maintaining the confidentiality of vessel position data.
- 194. **To facilitate its consideration of recommendation D4, the MoP TASKED the Secretariat to prepare a paper describing the data required to be collected by CCPs, the data required to be reported to the Secretariat, and the differences between the two types of data.**
- 195. The Data Officer explained that CMM 02(2023) and its annexes specify the data to be collected, that all data collected under these annexes should be reported to the Secretariat, and that CCPs can collect other data outside of those requirements.
- 196. **The MoP TASKED the Secretariat to develop Terms of Reference for a consultancy for the development of the SIOFA Information System Security Policy (ISSP) that would be**

presented to CC9 for the CC to review and provide recommendations on to the MoP.

197. The MoP reviewed and updated the status of the implementation of the recommendations of the data and security audits (MoP-11-16 rev1).

7.3 Discussion on public data definition and limitation, recommendation from SC9

198. The SC Chairperson explained that the SC had discussed the potential need to update paragraph 2c) of CMM 03(2016) (Data Confidentiality) in light of the adoption of the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Footprint.
199. The MoP encouraged CCPs to take this into account when considering potential amendments to CMM 03(2016).

Agenda item 8 – Interim bottom fishing measures

8.1 States or fishing entities that became CCPs before the MOP in 2017 – revision to measures established under paragraph 10 of CMM 01 (2023)

8.2 States or fishing entities that became CCPs after the MOP in 2017 – approval of measures pursuant to paragraph 28 of CMM 01 (2023)

200. **The MoP NOTED that no interim bottom fishing measures were submitted under agenda items 8.1 and 8.2.**
201. DOALOS informed the MoP that the United Nations General Assembly regularly reviews the actions taken by States and RFMOs in response to the relevant paragraphs of resolutions 64/72, 66/68, and 71/123 related to bottom fishing. In this context, a workshop was held in 2022 on the impacts of bottom fisheries on VMEs and the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks, in which participants emphasised the significant roles of States, RFMOs, and the FAO in addressing these issues. The outcomes of the workshop and further information are available on the DOALOS website.
202. The DSCC welcomed SIOFA's progress on the management of bottom fishing, interim measures, and the bottom fishing footprint, and looked forward to the development of a more comprehensive conservation measure to protect VMEs from significant adverse impacts. The DSCC noted that the recent Advisory Opinion on climate change from the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (ITLOS) highlighted the protection and preservation of rare or fragile ecosystems and the habitats of depleted, threatened, or endangered species as an obligation of due diligence, and the importance of applying the precautionary approach, the ecosystem approach, and obligations of cooperation in the protection of the marine environment. The DSCC looked forward to discussions in the SC focused session on VMEs to develop further measures to protect VMEs including seamounts and other vulnerable features, including seagrass and rhodolith beds.
203. Mauritius and Seychelles, representing the Joint Commission for the Mauritius-Seychelles JMA provided a statement which stated that, under Article 77 of UNCLOS, they have joint sovereign rights for exploring and exploiting natural resources on the seabed of the JMA, including sedentary species. Mauritius and Seychelles conveyed their strong opposition to bottom trawl fishing by third parties in the JMA, in line with the precautionary approach, as such fishing directly impacts the sedentary organisms in the sensitive marine ecosystems in the JMA.
204. The EU and Thailand noted that Article 78 of UNCLOS states: "The rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf do not affect the legal status of the superjacent waters. The exercise of the rights of the coastal State over the continental shelf must not infringe or result in any unjustifiable interference with ... rights and freedoms of other States." Therefore, claims of rights to permit or impose unilateral measures prohibiting bottom

fishing over the Saya de Malha Bank by Mauritius and the Seychelles would affect the legal status of the superjacent water and interfere with the right to fish on the high seas. The legitimate exercise of rights over the extended continental shelf should not preclude the legitimate right of SIOFA CCPs to access the high seas of the SIOFA Area in accordance with the established measures and that SIOFA has the mandate to manage fisheries in this area.

205. Seychelles reiterated the concerns expressed by Mauritius and Seychelles at the last MoP regarding the adverse impact of bottom trawl fishing on the ecology and marine biodiversity of Saya de Malha Bank. Seychelles expressed concern that the MoP did not agree to immediately cease bottom trawling fishing on the Saya de Malha Bank as a precautionary measure pending full evaluation of the situation. Seychelles reminded the MoP that as recorded in paragraph 147 of the MoP8 report, the MoP requested the SC to conduct further studies on the ecology of the Saya de Malha Bank and the potential impact of bottom trawling fisheries on its ecosystem as part of the planned study of the Saya de Malha Bank in the SC workplan. Seychelles requested that these studies be urgently completed under the provisions of the JMA's Marine Scientific Research Code and necessary action be taken promptly in order to avoid further damage by bottom trawling fishing. Seychelles reiterated its appeal for a ban on bottom trawling in the Saya de Malha Bank on behalf of the Joint Commission.
206. Thailand expressed its disagreement with the assertion by Mauritius and Seychelles and stated that in the Agreement, Article 1 clearly defines the fishery resources within the Agreement Area as covering fish, molluscs, crustaceans and other sedentary species, Article 2 stipulates that the objectives of SIOFA are to ensure the long-term conservation and sustainable use of the fishery resources in the Agreement Area, Article 3 clearly prescribes the Agreement area of application that the Agreement is legally binding to all SIOFA CCPs, and Article 4 addresses the principles of the Agreement in giving effect to the duty to cooperate in accordance with the 1982 Convention and international laws and stipulates that CCPs shall apply measures that shall be adopted on the basis of scientific evidence. Many scientific and management activities have been conducted under the umbrella of SIOFA for promoting the sustainable use of SIOFA fishery resources and bottom fishing operations in the Agreement Area have been carried out in compliance with the SIOFA CMMs. Thailand urged Mauritius and Seychelles, as well as the Joint Commission, to recognise and engage in the crucial roles and activities under the legal framework of SIOFA in the conservation and management of fisheries resources under SIOFA's competence in the Agreement Area.
207. The SC Chairperson drew the MoP's attention to the discussions and work conducted by the SC in relation to the Saya de Malha Bank, specifically paper SERAWG-04-10, which is a scoping study on the Saya de Malha Bank conducted by MRAG, and paragraph 172 of the SC7 report in which the SC "requested that the MoP note that, in order to better understand the bottom trawl fisheries interactions with VME species, SIOFA should prioritise efforts to document species and fisheries effort distributions more precisely both historically and in future. This would serve to improve confidence in the assessment of impacts from ongoing fisheries and allow for evidence-based management decision-making and the formulation and implementation of appropriate management actions if required."
208. The MoP noted that SIOFA has conducted work to better understand the ecosystems and the situation on the Saya de Malha Bank and that the upcoming workshops on protected areas will offer an opportunity to discuss this topic and encouraged all CCPs to engage in

those discussions.

209. Mauritius emphasised the importance of applying the precautionary approach to prevent the potential negative impacts of bottom trawling on the Saya de Malha Bank, especially since it has a high species richness of benthic invertebrates dominated by small-sized organisms and potential for discovery of new species as reported by the Monaco Exploration research cruise conducted in the area, as stated under agenda item 10.3 of the SC8 report.
210. The DSCC reminded the MoP of previous documents it has submitted to SIOFA related to the Saya de Malha Bank, specifically “Report on the Ecology of the Saya de Malha Bank and Current Threats to Its Marine Biodiversity” (MoP-08-INFO-09) and “Further action needed to protect VMEs, including all Seamounts” (SC-09-INFO-28). The DSCC reiterated that the Saya de Malha Bank has been recognised by the Convention on Biological Diversity as an Ecologically and Biologically Significant Area (EBSA) and that the Agreement on Marine Biodiversity Beyond National Jurisdiction, as well as the Kunming-Montreal Global Biodiversity Framework and the Leaders’ Pledge for Nature, recognise the importance of the protection of biological diversity.

Agenda item 9 – Review and amendment of Conservation Management Measures (CMMs) currently in force

9.1 Review of CMM 07 (2022) and CMM 03 (2016) regarding publicly available information of the SIOFA record of authorized vessels

211. The EU and France Territories presented MoP-11-25 rev3, a proposal to amend CMM 07(2022) (Vessel Authorisation) that was also discussed at CC8 and forwarded by the CC to the MoP for its consideration.
212. **The MoP ADOPTED the amendments to CMM 07(2022) (Vessel Authorisation) (Annex P).**

9.2 Review of other CMMs

213. The EU presented MoP-11-24 rev1, which proposed amendments to CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) to reflect progress made by SIOFA in recent years concerning bottom fishing issues, to address some inconsistencies in the CMM, and to take into account the possible introduction of a new framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area, which is the subject of a separate proposal (MoP-11-23 rev3). The EU explained that the proposed amendments were also presented at CC8, that the CC endorsed all of the proposed amendments apart from those that concern the possible introduction of a new framework for new and exploratory fisheries, as the framework is still under discussion, and put them in square brackets, and that the CC recommended that the MoP hold further discussions on the sections in square brackets.
214. The MoP reviewed the proposal and finalised the sections in square brackets with slight modifications (MoP-11-24 rev2). **The MoP ADOPTED the amendments to CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) (Annex Q).**
215. The Secretariat presented MoP-11-19, which reflected technical edits to Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) (Sharks) that were recommended by SC9. Specifically, the edits entailed a change in the name and FAO species code for one species and the addition of FAO species codes for two other species.
216. **The MoP ADOPTED the amendments to Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) (Sharks) (Annex R).**
217. **The MoP reviewed CMM 06 (2022) (IUU Vessel List) and ADOPTED the amendment proposed in paragraph 54 of the CC8 report, with some additional editorial revisions**

(Annex M).

218. **The MoP reviewed CMM 15 (2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks) and ADOPTED amendments to reflect the recommendation in paragraph 212 of the SC9 report and the amendments proposed in paragraph 52 of the CC8 report (Annex L).**
219. **The MoP TASKED the Secretariat to make any necessary technical edits arising from the deletion of paragraph 26 of CMM 15(2023) and renumbering of subsequent paragraphs in the CMM, including cross-references to CMM 15.**
220. The MoP considered the recommendations in paragraph 211 of the SC9 report regarding the proposed establishment of the SIR management area and the proposed catch limit for the SIR but could not reach consensus on adopting these recommendations and incorporating them in CMM 15(2023). Some CCPs supported the establishment of the SIR management area and the proposed catch limit, but believed that further discussion on the allocation mechanism is required. These CCPs suggested that the MoP could use a reporting mechanism to closely track catches in the SIR management area and ensure that they do not exceed the catch limit. There was no consensus for the establishment of the SIR management area, the proposed catch limit, and associated allocation mechanism. One CCP noted that the establishment of the SIR management area without an allocation mechanism would result in the establishment of an Olympic fishery, which it considered to be inappropriate and beyond the management capacity of SIOFA.
221. **The MoP did not reach agreement on the establishment of the SIR management area and catch limit for the area. The MoP AGREED to discuss the development of an allocation mechanism in the intersessional period and at MoP12.**
222. The USA welcomed the advice from the SC on establishing the SIR management area and catch limits for the area, and hoped that CCPs would continue to work together to bring the area under management and identify the best way forward.
223. The DSCC expressed concern that unconstrained toothfish fishing could continue to take place in the coming year without catch limits for toothfish and associated shark bycatch, and area controls in the South Indian Ocean Ridge Area and urged all CCPs to ensure catches stay within the limits proposed by the SC within this area.
224. The MoP recalled the intersessional work led by Australia related to the SIOFA Performance Review Panel's recommendations on SIOFA's port inspection scheme and CMM 08(2020) (Port Inspection), as summarised in MoP-11-28 and discussed at CC8. The MoP looked forward to the CC's continued intersessional discussions on how to move forward with the Performance Review Panel's recommendation and welcomed Australia's offer to continue to lead these discussions.

Agenda item 10 – New Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs)

225. The EU presented MoP-11-23 rev3, which proposed a framework to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the SIOFA Area based on the precautionary approach. The EU explained that the proposed framework was also presented at CC8 and that it builds on previous work of the SC and the MoP and discussions among CCPs.
226. **The MoP reviewed the proposed framework and ADOPTED the Conservation and Management Measure for New and Exploratory Fisheries in the Agreement Area (CMM 17(2024) (New and Exploratory Fisheries)) (Annex S).**
227. **The MoP AGREED that CCPs may participate in the established fisheries in the SIOFA Area listed in Annex 1 of the new CMM, provided said fishery is not a bottom fishery, the CCP uses the same gears as have been used in the established fishery, and the CCP's fishing activity operates in the same area, not exceeding the area of the**

established fishery.

228. **The MoP TASKED the SC to review the information in Annex 1 of the new CMM at SC10.**
229. The DSCC welcomed the proposal by the EU and noted that the absence of such a measure in the Agreement Area has been a major omission in the suite of measures expected of an RFMO.
230. The Cook Islands presented MoP-11-29 rev2, which proposed the development of additional BPAs by formalising the voluntary closures that are applied by the Cook Islands to its fishing vessels and making these closures applicable to all fishing vessels operating bottom fishing gears in the waters of the SIOFA Area, with the exception of the Southern Indian Ridge, where only bottom trawl fishing will be prohibited. The Cook Islands explained that the proposal was also presented and reviewed at CC8.
231. CCPs welcomed the proposal and expressed general support for moving this important work forward, but believed that many elements of the proposal should first be discussed and reviewed by the SC. They also noted that the proposed workshops on marine protected areas (MPAs) could facilitate further review of the proposed BPAs.
232. **The MoP AGREED to forward MOP11-29 rev2 to SC10 to evaluate the voluntary and interim BPAs, outlined in the proposal, that are implemented within the Agreement Area for the SC's advice on their application as effective spatial management tools and for providing advice to the MoP on their adoption as part of SIOFAs benthic management framework.**
233. The Cook Islands expressed appreciation for CCPs' consideration and constructive input on the proposal. The Cook Islands expressed its continued commitment to ensuring that SIOFA remains proactive in implementing effective BPAs and noted that through the SC, and planned dedicated workshops, activities relating to this will continue to be progressed over the next year.
234. SIODFA expressed support for the Cook Islands proposal and informed the MoP that all members of SIODFA have treated the areas in question as protected areas for over 20 years as part of an International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) recognised world-first industry-led initiative to close fishing areas for benthic protection.
235. The DSCC welcomed the Cook Islands proposal to extend benthic protections in the Agreement Area, and noted that it is an important precautionary measure with support from members of the fishing industry, and looked forward to further discussion of the proposal at the SC.

Agenda item 11 – Review of rules for the submission of documents to the Scientific Committee

11.1 Amendment of Terms of Reference of the Scientific Committee regarding dates for the submission of documents (SC9 report § 429)

236. The SC Chairperson presented proposed amendments to the Terms of Reference of the SC regarding dates for the submission of documents.
237. **The MoP reviewed and ADOPTED amendments to the Terms of Reference of the SC regarding dates for the submission of documents as described in MoP-11-44 rev1.**

Agenda item 12 – Secretariat administration

12.1 Report on Secretariat activities (since MoP10)

238. The Executive Secretary presented a report (MoP-11-36 rev2) on staff resources and Secretariat activities prepared in accordance with Rule 8.1(f) and 8.1(g).

239. **The MoP NOTED the report on the Secretariat activities in MoP-11-36 rev2.**
240. **The MoP TASKED the Secretariat to produce a report whenever the Secretariat attends a meeting of another regional organisation and to provide this to CCPs through a SIOFA Circular.**
241. **The MoP TASKED the Secretariat to make the SIOFA website meeting pages more user-friendly, including by:**
- a. **adding a function to allow all meeting documents to be downloaded at once.**
 - b. **providing users who have access to restricted/confidential documents only with the full, restricted/confidential file, rather than both the restricted/confidential version and the public domain version.**

12.1.1 Inauguration of the new headquarters of SIOFA

242. The Executive Secretary reminded the MoP that the new SIOFA headquarters were inaugurated on 7th September 2023 in Le Port, La Reunion, with funding by the French State. Further details are provided in MoP-11-INFO-04.
243. The MoP thanked France Territories for providing SIOFA with the new headquarters building and funding the renovation of the building.

12.1.2 Implementation of SIOFA Performance Review recommendations

244. The Executive Secretary presented MoP-11-02 rev2, which provided a summary of the recommendations proposed by the SIOFA Performance Review Panel in 2023 and adopted at MoP10, including new information that has become available since MoP10. The Executive Secretary invited the MoP to provide further comments as appropriate.
245. The MoP reviewed the implementation plan adopted at MoP10 and added further comments. The updated implementation plan is attached as Annex T.
246. **The MoP TASKED the Secretariat with developing a paper on options for facilitating and addressing the capacity building needs of CCP developing states to be considered by the next SC, CC, and MoP meetings. The scope of the paper should encompass a broad range of areas as commented by the SC in relation to recommendation 6 of the SIOFA Performance Review.**
247. **The MoP RECOMMENDED the establishment of a standing agenda item on the implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement. The MoP TASKED the Secretariat, in preparation for the next SC, CC, and MoP meetings, to develop a paper that outlines the existing mechanisms to provide support to developing States and other relevant information relating to Article 13.**

12.2 Financial status

12.2.1 Update on the 2020 fraud

248. The Executive Secretary informed the MoP that China continues to work with the Secretariat to resolve this issue and to recover the funds for its 2019 and 2020 contributions and remit them to SIOFA as soon as possible.
249. The MoP held more detailed discussions of the matter, including the information provided in MoP-11-37, in a closed session.

12.2.2 Financial report

250. The Executive Secretary presented a report on financial resources (MoP-11-38) to the MoP with an overview of the budget position, annual financial statements and any funds held in reserve, in accordance with Regulation 9.1 of the Financial Regulations and Rule 8(1)(f) of the Rules of Procedure.
251. **The MoP NOTED the Report on Financial Resources provided by the Secretariat in MoP-11-38.**

12.2.3 External Auditor report

252. The Executive Secretary presented the Auditor's report (MoP-11-39). The report confirmed that, in all material respects, SIOFA's financial position as at 31 December 2023 and its financial performance for the year then ended are in compliance with SIOFA Financial Regulations.

253. **The MoP NOTED the annual financial statements and the Auditor's report presented in MoP-11-39.**

12.3 SIOFA Budget

12.3.1 Mid-year budget tracking paper with the actual expenditure

254. The Executive Secretary presented the 2024 mid-year budget report (outlined in MoP-11-38).

255. **The MoP NOTED the mid-year budget report provided in MoP-11-38.**

12.3.2 Provisional 2025 budget and 2026 forecast budget

256. The Executive Secretary presented the draft SIOFA 2025 budget in MoP-11-04 rev4. CCPs requested clarifications and modifications to the draft 2024 budget, and the MoP incorporated those changes in the 2025 budget as outlined in Annex U.

257. Information on the 2026 forecast budget is available in MoP-11-04 rev4.

12.3.3 Adoption of the budget

258. **The MoP ADOPTED the 2025 budget (Annex U), in accordance with Financial Regulation 3.7.**

12.4 Staff Regulations

259. The MoP discussed MoP-11-42 in a closed session. The paper described issues that the Secretariat encountered in trying to comply with article 8.1 of the staff regulations, specifically ensuring social security benefits for Secretariat members who are not French citizens, and the solution found to resolve the issues.

12.4.1 Conflict resolution mechanism

260. The EU presented MoP-11-26, which proposed amendments to the SIOFA Staff Regulations to insert a conflict resolution mechanism, thereby providing for the processes to follow to resolve a potential conflict situation between SIOFA staff members, between the Executive Secretary and another staff member, and between the Executive Secretary and the MoP.

261. **The MoP ADOPTED the proposed amendments (Annex V).**

Agenda item 13 - Cooperation with other RFMOs, international bodies and other relevant matters

13.1 Cooperation with CCAMLR and RFMOs

262. The Compliance Officer presented MoP-11-30 rev1, which outlined a request from the International Criminal Police Organization (INTERPOL) for access to all vessel data on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV), including restricted data, for the purpose of bolstering INTERPOL's efforts to identify, monitor, and tackle IUU fishing activities and associated offenses.

263. Several CCPs expressed support for INTERPOL's determination to tackle IUU fishing activities but expressed concern about providing INTERPOL with the blanket access to the SIOFA RAV that it had requested, noting that the SIOFA RAV contains highly confidential information such as personal data concerning vessel operators.

264. **The MoP DECLINED INTERPOL's request. The MoP AGREED that if INTERPOL wishes to access restricted data on the SIOFA RAV, it should submit ad hoc requests for specific data for specific purposes to the SIOFA Secretariat, using the SIOFA data request form**

detailed in “SIOFA standard operating procedure for data use and data requests”. The Secretariat should then forward this request to the relevant CCP(s) and the CCP(s) can consider whether to share the requested data with INTERPOL for the purpose stated in the data request.

265. The Executive Secretary presented MoP-11-43 rev1, which outlined the plans for members of the Secretariat to attend other organisations’ meetings for 2025.

13.1.1 CCAMLR

266. The Science Officer reported that SIOFA and CCAMLR exchange scientific data, notably tagging data from the two organisations’ respective toothfish tagging programmes.

13.1.2 SEAFO

267. The Secretariat reported that the Science Officer attended the 19th Annual Scientific Committee Meeting of the South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO), the Compliance Officer attended the 16th Annual SEAFO Compliance Committee Meeting, and the Executive Secretary attended the 20th Annual SEAFO Commission Meeting, virtually.

13.1.3 SWIOFC

268. The Executive Secretary reported that he attended a number of Technical Dialogues linked to the Southwest Indian Ocean Fisheries Commission (SWIOFC) and organised by the Nairobi Convention, virtually.

13.1.4 SPRFMO

269. The Science Officer reported that no members of the Secretariat attended the meetings of South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO) this year. However, it was discussed at SC that, when the Science Officer is unable to attend the SPRFMO Scientific Committee meetings, members of delegations to the SIOFA SC that also attend the SPRFMO Scientific Committee could take note of any information relevant to the SIOFA and share this with the SIOFA SC.

13.1.5 ACAP

270. The Science Officer reported that he had worked with ACAP to present a paper summarising the seabird bycatch mitigation measures implemented by other RFMOs to SC9.

13.2 Cooperation with FAO

13.2.1 IOTC

271. The Compliance Officer presented an example Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) to enable collaboration between SIOFA and the IOTC (MoP-11-18 rev1). He explained that following the conclusion of MoP10, the Secretariat engaged with the IOTC Secretariat to conclude a Cooperation Agreement between SIOFA and the IOTC. However, given the IOTC’s legal personality as an Article XIV body of the FAO, the SIOFA Secretariat was informed that the endorsed instrument would need to be vetted and approved by the FAO Legal Office. Following discussions between the IOTC Secretariat and the FAO Legal Office, the FAO proposed pursuing an MoU on the basis of the example provided.

272. The MoP expressed dissatisfaction with the proposal from the IOTC and disappointment with the lack of progress on establishing a framework for cooperation with IOTC, despite SIOFA’s sincere efforts and strong willingness to engage in cooperation. The MoP noted that the proposal had not taken into consideration the MoP’s previously expressed concerns and seemed to be becoming increasingly removed from the MoP’s initial intentions, and, as such, did not warrant further discussion by the MoP at this time. The MoP noted the importance of collaborative activities between SIOFA and the IOTC, such as the sharing of data, and that, in the absence of an established framework, SIOFA and

the IOTC may be able to engage in such collaborative activities based on goodwill and mutual trust.

273. **The MoP REQUESTED that the Executive Secretary prepare a letter on behalf of the MoP, in consultation with the MoP Chairperson and CCPs, to convey the MoP's position to the IOTC Executive Secretary.**

13.2.2 FAO ABNJ Deep Sea Fisheries Project

274. The FAO presented MoP-11-INFO-17, which provided an overview of the DSF Project's recent and upcoming activities relevant to SIOFA. Key achievements include establishing an e-learning course on strengthening DSF management in areas beyond national jurisdiction (ABNJ), reviewing the implementation of the International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-sea Fisheries in the High Seas, holding a DSF Technical Forum on the sustainable management of DSF, hosting a webinar on recent developments in DSF and their management in the high seas, holding a DSF Industry workshop with operators of deep-sea trawl and longline fisheries (the report of which is available in MoP-11-INFO-16), and ongoing development of an intuitive, digital, smart deepwater shark ID guide. Proposed activities for 2024–2025 include a 3–4 day workshop providing observer training for SIOFA CCPs, a webinar on the application of the precautionary approach, a symposium on applying the ecosystem approach to fisheries management in ABNJ, and the Nansen research cruise.
275. Several CCPs expressed their support for the work of the DSF Project, particularly the proposed observer training workshop.
276. The EU noted the importance of the work of the DSF Project and suggested that it would be beneficial to further enhance synergies between the DSF Project and the work of SIOFA, particularly with regard to the proposed observer training workshop. The EU suggested that this observer training workshop should take into consideration the outcomes of the planned SIOFA Scientific Observer Form Workshop and the two workshops could perhaps be held back-to-back.
277. The Cook Islands expressed an interest in including genetic sample, sterile protocol sampling techniques, especially using new tools such as biopsy punches, in the observer training workshop.
278. The FAO and the Science Officer invited CCPs to provide any input they may have, such as areas of interest, on the agenda and potential topics for the observer training workshop.
279. The Cook Islands emphasised that SIOFA projects and activities must be accessible to all CCPs to ensure that all CCPs are able to access support and are aligned in their collaboration to enhance and develop fisheries management operational and technical work.
280. The FAO affirmed that the proposed observer training workshop would be open to all CCPs with support made available to all CCPs.

13.2.3 FAO Regional Fishery Body Secretariats' Network (RFBSN)

281. The Executive Secretary reported that he attended the Regional Fishery Body Secretariats' Network (RSN) Committee on Fisheries (COFI), during which participants discussed common challenges faced by regional fishery bodies, such as climate change.

13.2.4 FIRMS

282. The Science Officer reported that he attended the FAO Fisheries and Resources Monitoring System (FIRMS) Steering Committee in 2024 virtually and that SIOFA has shared aggregated data with FIRMS to support the FAO State of World Fisheries and Aquaculture (SOFIA) Status of Stocks.

Agenda item 14 – Cooperating non-Contracting Parties (CNCPs)

283. The Executive Secretary explained that in accordance with the SIOFA RoP, the Secretariat extended invitations to Somalia, Kenya, Madagascar, Maldives, Mozambique, South Africa, Yemen, and Tanzania to participate in the CC8 and MoP11 meetings.

14.1 Renewal of CNCP status

284. The MoP acknowledged that Comoros had written to the Secretariat on 19 April 2024 to apply to retain its CNCP status (MoP-11-15).

285. Comoros expressed its commitment to the MoP that it will not authorise vessels to engage in bottom, including lobster trap, fishing activities until it has prepared a BFIA for these activities and submitted it to the SC, the SC has provided advice that the impact assessment meets the required standard, and the MoP has authorised the proposed bottom fishing activities. Comoros submitted a new letter, dated 3 July 2024 (provided in MoP-11-15 rev1), outlining this commitment, including the removal of its vessel from the SIOFA RAV. Comoros stated that it would submit a BFIA for lobster trap fishing as soon as possible and strongly requested that the MoP consider a process for accelerating the assessment of its BFIA and the decision on whether or not to approve it. Comoros urged the MoP to demonstrate flexibility out of consideration for Comoros status as a Small Island Developing State, the fact that it has not conducted any fisheries in the Agreement Area for several years, and the significant impact of suspending its lobster trap fishery for an entire year.

286. The MoP discussed a potential way forward and agreed to consider an intersessional assessment by the SC and an intersessional decision by the MoP.

287. Some CCPs expressed concern over the exceptional process being taken to accommodate a vessel that had conducted fishing activities in contravention of CMM 01(2023), as well as the burden and cost that would be placed on CCPs, the MoP and SC Chairpersons, and the Secretariat. Other CCPs expressed understanding for Comoros situation and stated that while they recognised the importance of abiding by the Agreement and the SIOFA CMMs, there should not be a disproportionate burden placed on Small Island Developing States for the management of SIOFA fisheries.

288. **Provided the BFIA for lobster trap fishing is received, the MoP AGREED on the following process regarding Comoros BFIA:**

- a. **The Secretariat will provide support to Comoros in the development of the BFIA .**
- b. **The SC may assess the BFIA in an extraordinary meeting as per the RoP, to be held virtually, and provide recommendations and advice to the MoP.**
- c. **The MoP may use an intersessional decision, as per the RoP, to evaluate the BFIA and consider any future participation of that vessel in that fishery.**
- d. **The MoP and SC Chairpersons will closely consult with CCPs on the timelines for this process to minimise the additional burden placed on them.**

289. **The MoP NOTED that this was an extraordinary circumstance and shall not be treated as setting a precedent for SIOFA.**

290. Comoros thanked the MoP for its flexibility.

291. **The MoP AGREED that Comoros qualifies to retain its CNCP status in 2024.**

292. Comoros thanked the MoP for renewing its CNCP status.

293. The MoP acknowledged that India had written to the Secretariat on 22 April 2024 to apply to retain its CNCP status (MoP-11-01).

294. In response to questions raised by CCPs regarding India's compliance with a number of obligations, India submitted a new letter (MoP-11-01 rev1), dated 2 July 2024, containing additional supportive documents.

295. **The MoP AGREED that India qualifies to retain its CNCP status in 2024.**

296. India thanked the MoP for renewing its CNCP status.

Agenda item 15 – Future Chairing arrangements

15.1 Vice-Chairpersons of the SC

297. **The MoP AGREED to appoint Dr Zhou Fang (China) as a Vice-Chairperson of the SC.**

15.2 Chairperson of the Compliance Committee

298. **The MoP AGREED to appoint Mrs Meera Koonjul (Mauritius) as the Chairperson of the CC.**

299. **The MoP AGREED to appoint Mr Patrick Sachs (Australia) as the Vice-Chairperson of the CC.**

15.3 Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties (MoP)

300. **The Meeting of the Parties AGREED that Mr Ichiro Nomura (Japan) would serve as its Chairperson and France Territories would provide a Vice-Chairperson from the conclusion of the 11th Meeting of the Parties to the conclusion of the 12th Meeting of the Parties. The MoP NOTED that France Territories will provide the name of the Vice-Chairperson at a later stage.**

Agenda item 16 – Any other business

301. **The MoP AGREED to the establishment of a new annual performance review framework, as per Staff Regulation 5.10, intersessionally and in time for MoP12.**

302. SIODFA presented MoP-11-INFO-13 rev1, which described the data archive of documents and information that SIODFA has offered to provide to SIOFA. The data archive contains historical operational and scientific information on SIODFA-related activities in the SIOFA Area, much of which documents fishery and operational activities prior to the creation of SIOFA. In order to fully use the information in the SIODFA data archive, the archive would need to be indexed and a meta-data catalogue of the information available in the archive would need to be created. This task is estimated to entail a dedicated activity of about 4 weeks of fulltime work, either by the Secretariat or a consultancy.

303. The MoP thanked SIODFA for its offer. The MoP noted the usefulness of the documents in the archive, some of which pre-date SIOFA's existence, and believed that they would be beneficial for SIOFA to have.

304. Japan thanked SIODFA for its offer and highlighted SIODFA's role as a leading industry group for promoting responsible fisheries on the high seas.

16.1 Climate Change

305. The Executive Secretary presented MoP-11-INFO-11, an information note on climate change. The information note provided an overview of the impact of climate change on global fish stock distributions, shared examples of efforts by organisations such as the FAO, CCAMLR, and RFMOs to address these impacts, and highlighted the importance of integrating climate considerations into SIOFA's decision-making, while drawing on global initiatives and proactive measures from other regional bodies.

306. Australia reiterated its intention to present a paper on the observed and projected impacts of climate change and the practices of other RFMOs to SC10.

307. DOALOS informed the MoP that the 17th round of Informal Consultations of States Parties to the UN Fish Stocks Agreement, held in May 2024, focused its discussions on the topic "Sustainable fisheries management in the face of climate change". During the discussions, international cooperation was deemed crucial, including on technical

aspects, to address the impacts of climate change on fisheries. It was also acknowledged that work remains to be done by States, including through RFMO/As, which are important fora of such discussion. The draft Chairperson's summary of the meeting is available on the DOALOS website.

308. The DSCC welcomed the inclusion of climate change on SIOFA's agenda and informed the MoP that it presented a paper on climate change to SC9. The DSCC looked forward to the paper from Australia and further work by SIOFA on addressing the impact of climate change.

16.2 Consideration of OECMs

309. The Executive Secretary presented MoP-11-INFO-10, an information note on OECMs. The information note provided an overview of OECMs, highlighting their value as a framework for integrating biodiversity conservation into various sectoral management practices and the potential of fisheries OECMs.
310. The DSCC introduced MoP-11-INFO-21, a technical note prepared by the IUCN on key characteristics and criteria for OECMs. The DSCC noted the potential value of OECMs and the need to ensure the consistent application of their criteria to ensure that they deliver effective conservation outcomes.

Agenda item 17 – 2025 meeting arrangements

311. **The MoP AGREED that the tenth meeting of the SC will take place from 17 to 26 March 2025.**
312. **France Territories confirmed its intention to host the tenth meeting of the SC in Concarneau.**
313. The MoP thanked France Territories for hosting the meeting.
314. **The MoP AGREED that the ninth meeting of the CC will take place from 25 June to 27 June 2025 and the 12th Meeting of the Parties will take place from 30 June to 4 July 2025.**
315. **Mauritius confirmed its intention to host the ninth meeting of the CC and the 12th Meeting of the Parties.**
316. The MoP thanked Mauritius for hosting the meetings.

Agenda item 18 – Report adoption

317. **The MoP ADOPTED the report of its 11th ordinary meeting at 1:25 p.m., 5 July 2024.**

Agenda item 19 – Meeting closure

318. The MoP thanked the Government of Korea for hosting the meeting.
319. The MoP thanked the Chairperson for his leadership, the Executive Secretary and the Secretariat for their efforts, the interpreters for their contribution, the rapporteur for his work, and the technical team for its support.
320. The MoP Chairperson thanked the participants for their engagement and cooperation.
321. The meeting was closed at 1:30 p.m., 5 July 2024.

제10차 SIOFA 당사국 총회 개회사

Dr. MOON Dae-yeon(문대연),

Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties

of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement,

Mr. Thierry CLOT(테리 클롯), Executive Secretary of the Secretariat of SIOFA,

Distinguished delegates, esteemed observers, ladies and gentlemen,

I express my warmest welcome to all of you.

First and foremost,

I would like to sincerely congratulate you

on the convening of the 11th Meeting of the Parties.

It is my great pleasure and privilege

to host this important meeting in Seoul, Korea.

As you are aware, the role and functions

of Regional Fisheries Management Organizations (RFMOs)

have been significantly evolving in both scope and depth.

A growing number of fisheries organizations have adopted,

or are nearing the adoption of,

Harvest Strategies (HS) as a way

for optimal management of fisheries resources.

ANNEX A - Welcoming Statement

Since last year, SIOFA has been discussing the Harvest Strategies (HS) for its key fish species.

Additionally, there have been fruitful discussions on the management of major species under SIOFA during the 2nd Harvest Strategy Workshop held on June 29th last week.

Taking this opportunity, I express my gratitude for your unwavering efforts and work for the discussions on the sustainable fisheries management in the Southern Indian Ocean.

I hope that we will see more tangible outcomes to be produced at this 11th meeting.

Distinguished guests,

Currently, discussions in RFMOs are expanding beyond fisheries regulation.

They are now aiming to protect by-catch species, conserve marine ecosystems, and even try to address broader agendas such as human rights in fisheries and climate change.

The 9th SIOFA Scientific Committee, held in March, recommended that the Meeting of the Parties adopts "climate change" as a Standing Agenda.

ANNEX A - Welcoming Statement

With these global efforts in mind, the Ministry of Oceans and Fisheries of the Republic of Korea will remain committed to collaborating closely with RFMOs including SIOFA, as well as further enhancing relevant policies. In addition, Korea will contribute to productive discussions at this meeting as a responsible Party.

In this context, I am looking forward to your experiences and lessons learnt on the sustainable management of fisheries resources in the Southern Indian Ocean amidst changing environments.

Next year, the 10th Our Ocean Conference will take place in Busan, Korea.

I believe that the conference will serve as a good opportunity to discuss the agendas closely related to RFMOs, such as response to climate change, the prevention of marine pollution, and sustainable fisheries. In this regard, I am asking for your interest and active participation for the Conference.

In closing, I hope that constructive discussions will be held during the 11th Meeting of the Parties, and you will have memorable experiences in Seoul, a city of taste and beauty.

Thank you for your undivided attention, and I wish good health and success to all of you.

Thank you.

참고

「남인도양수산협정(SIOFA)」 당사국총회 개회사 국문본

반갑습니다.

대한민국 해양수산부 국제협력정책관 김명진입니다.

먼저 제11차 남인도양수산협정 당사국총회의 개최를

진심으로 축하드리며,

대한민국 서울에서 여러분을 모실 수 있어

더욱 영광이라는 말씀을 드립니다.

오늘 당사국총회 참석을 위해 대한민국 서울에 방문하신

문대연 의장님, 테리 클롯 사무국장님,

SIOFA 회원국 대표단 및 옵서버 여러분

모두 환영합니다.

최근 국제수산관리기구(RFMO) 역할과 기능은

그 폭과 깊이에서 더욱 발전하고 있습니다.

최적의 자원 관리를 위한 방편 중 하나인

어획전략(HS*)를 채택하거나, 채택을 눈앞에 두고 있는

수산기구들도 늘어나고 있습니다.

* 어획전략(Harvest Strategy) : 최신 자원상태 지표에 따라 어종별 총 허용 어획수준 또는 적정 조업 강도를 산출해 내는 일련의 사전 합의된 규칙

SIOFA(시오파) 역시 작년 부터

주요 어종에 대한 어획전략 채택을 위해 논의를 진행하고 있고,

지난 6월 29일에 진행된 제2차 어획전략 워크숍에서도

주요 SIOFA 어종 관리에 대한 유익한 논의가 있었다고 들었습니다.

남인도양의 수산자원 관리를 위해

논의에 적극 참여해주신 모든 분께 감사의 말씀을 드리며,

이번 제11차 당사국총회에서도

많은 진전을 이룰 수 있기를 기대합니다.

내외 귀빈 여러분,

오늘날 지역수산관리기구의 논의는

단순한 조업 규제를 넘어서

부수어획종을 보호하고 해양생태계를 보전하며,

더 나아가 어선원 인권과 기후변화라는

더 큰 주제로 그 범위를 확대하고 있습니다.

지난 3월 개최된 제9차 SIOFA 과학위원회는

‘기후변화’를 상설의제(Standing Agenda)로 채택하기를

당사국총회에 권고하였습니다.

대한민국 해양수산부도 이러한 국제적 노력에 부응하여 SIOFA를 비롯한 지역수산관리기구와 지속적으로 협력하고 관련 정책을 강화해 나갈 것이며, 이번 회의에서도 관련 논의에 적극 참여 당사국으로서 책임을 다하고자 합니다.

변화하는 환경에 적극 대응하며 인도양 수산자원을 지속 가능한 방식으로 관리하기 위한 여러분의 경험과 지혜를 나누어 주시기를 부탁드립니다.

내년 대한민국 부산에서 개최되는 제10차 아워 오션 컨퍼런스에서도 기후변화 대응, 해양오염 방지, 지속가능한 어업 등 지역수산관리기구와 밀접히 연관된 주제를 논의할 예정이오니, 많은 분의 관심과 참여 부탁드립니다.

끝으로, 이번 당사국총회에서 건설적인 논의가 진행되기를 바라며 맛과 멋이 함께하는 서울에서 좋은 추억을 가져가시기 바랍니다.

참석해주신 모든 분의 건강과 행복을 기원합니다.

감사합니다.

ANNEX B

Opening Speech by Dr Dae Yeon Moon, Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties

Good morning, distinguished delegates, observers, and ladies and gentlemen,

it is my pleasure to welcome all of you to the 11th Meeting of the Parties of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement being held in person here in Seoul, the capital city of the Republic of Korea.

On behalf of the MOP, I would like to express my sincere gratitude to the Republic of Korea for hosting and arranging this Annual Meeting of the MOP. I would also like to thank the Executive Secretary Mr. Thierry Clot and his team for the excellent work done throughout the year in preparation for this meeting. We are also grateful to the chairs and conveners of SIOFA subsidiary bodies, working groups and workshops for their hard work and contribution to the meetings that took place during the intersessional period.

As you are aware, we have heavy agenda in front of us so we will be busy this week dealing with a number of important agenda items including the agreement on a new budget for 2025, reports from subsidiary bodies and their recommendations, review and amendment of existing Conservation and Management Measures and consideration of new CMMs.

I would like to encourage all delegates to be ready to work cooperatively to address all these issues to attain the objectives of the Agreement for the long-term conservation and sustainable use of fisheries resources and the protection of marine ecosystems in which these resources occur.

I look forward to working closely with you all over the next five days and wish you all a successful and productive meeting.

With this, I would like to declare the 11th Meeting of the Parties of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement officially open.

Thank you.

List of MoP11 registered participants

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Chairperson					
	Dr	Dae-Yeon Moon	Chairperson	dymoon1001@hotmail.com	in-person
Contracting Parties, Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties and Participating Fishing Entities					
Australia	Mr	Patrick Sachs	Head of Delegation	Patrick.Sachs@aff.gov.au	in-person
Australia	Mr	Adam Camilleri	Alternate	Adam.Camilleri@aff.gov.au	in-person
Australia	Dr	Lyn Goldsworthy	Advisor	lynda.goldsworthy@utas.edu.au	in-person
Australia	Ms	Lakshmi Gudipati	Advisor	Lakshmi.Gudipati@aff.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	David Power	Advisor	David.Power@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	John Watts	Advisor	John.WATTS@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Ms	Selina Stoute	Advisor	Selina.Stoute@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Ms	Danait Ghebrezgabhier	Advisor	Danait.Ghebrezgabhier@afma.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	Trent Timmis	Advisor	Trent.Timmiss@aff.gov.au	remote
Australia	Mr	Rhys Arangio	Advisor	arangio@australfisheries.com.au	remote
China	Mr	Ming Zhao	Head of Delegation	bofdwf@126.com	in-person
China	Mr	Xiaohui Ye	Alternate	ye_xiaohui@mfa.gov.cn	in-person
China	Ms	Chang Tan	Advisor	tan_chang@mfa.gov.cn	in-person
China	Ms	Liling Zhao	Advisor	ll_zhao_shou@126.com	in-person
China	Mr	Xiangyang Li	Advisor	239016958@qq.com	in-person
China	Mr	Chao Guo	Advisor	guochao880201@sina.com	in-person
China	Mr	Pengfei Xiong	Advisor	xiongpengfei@cofa.net.cn	in-person
China	Dr	Zhou Fang	Advisor	zfang@shou.edu.cn	in-person
China	Dr	Jiangfeng Zhu	Advisor	jfzhu@shou.edu.cn	in-person
China	Dr	Jiaqi Wang	Advisor	jqwang@shou.edu.cn	in-person

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
China	Dr	Jun Yu	Advisor	yujun010918@sina.com	in-person
China	Dr	Heng Zhang	Advisor	zhangziqian0601@163.com	in-person
China	Mr	Yuxuan Zhang	Advisor	zhangyx@ysfri.ac.cn	in-person
China	Mr	Chong Sun	Advisor	sunchong@cofa.net.cn	remote
Comoros	Mr	Mohamed Ali Mohamed	Alternate	rachadmohamedali@gmail.com	in-person
Comoros	Mr	Abdillah Zoubeiri Mgomdri		hazouzaiwa20@gmail.com	in-person
Cook Islands	Ms	Pamela Maru	HoD	p.maru@mmr.gov.ck	in-person
Cook Islands	Dr	Steve Brouwer	Alternate	steve@saggitus.co.nz	in-person
Cook Islands	Mr	Epeli Maisema		E.Maisema@mmr.gov.ck	in-person
European Union	Ms	Fiona Harford	Head of Delegation	fiona.harford@ec.europa.eu	in-person
European Union	Ms	Laura Marot	Alternate	laura.MAROT@ec.europa.eu	in-person
European Union	Ms	Barbara Focquet	Advisor	barbara.focquet@ec.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Ms	Agata Malczewska	Advisor	agata.MALCZEWSKA@ec.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Ms	Delphine Goguet	Advisor	delphine.goguet@eeas.europa.eu	remote
European Union	Dr	Sebastian Rodriguez Alfaro	Advisor (SC)	sebastian.rodriguez@marinesciences.eu	in-person
European Union	Mrs	Elodie Seznec	Advisor	elodie.seznec@outre-mer.gouv.fr	in-person
European Union	Mr	Luis Belmonte González	Advisor	lbelmonte@mapa.es	in-person
European Union	Mr	Ismael Yagüe Sabido	Advisor	iyague@mapa.es	remote
European Union	Mrs	Carmen Margarita Mancebo Robledo	Advisor	cmancebo@mapa.es	remote
European Union	Mr	Jonathan Vila	Advisor	jvila@pesqueravila.com	in-person
European Union	Dr	Roberto Sarralde Vizuet	Advisor	roberto.sarralde@ieo.csic.es	remote
European Union	Mr	Edelmiro Ulloa Alonso	Advisor	edelmiro@arvi.org	remote
France (OT)	Ms	Adèle Moisan	Head of Delegation	adele.moisan@mer.gouv.fr	in-person
India	Mr	Srinivasa Rao Veeragandham	HoD	srveeragandham@ord.gov.in	in-person
India	Dr	Ramachandran S	Alternate	fsimormugaobase@gmail.com	in-person
Japan	Mr	Ichiro Nomura	Head of Delegation	inomura75@gmail.com	in-person
Japan	Mr	Taisuke Iwano	Alternate	taisuke_iwano460@maff.go.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Hiroto Nakamoto	Alternate	hiroto_nakamoto890@maff.go.jp	in-person
Japan	Mr	Ryo Onodera	Advisor	ryo_onodera380@maff.go.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Takeshi Shibata	Advisor	taiyoct@mweb.co.za	in-person
Japan	Mr	Sachio Hagiya	Advisor	s-hagiya@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	in-person

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Japan	Mr	Naohisa Miyagawa	Advisor	n-miyagawa@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Kyo Uehara	Advisor	k-uehara@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Ms	Haruka Okamoto	Advisor	ha-okamoto@maruha-nichiro.co.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Hidefumi Yatomi	Advisor	yatomi@cubic-i.co.jp	remote
Japan	Ms	Shiho Morimoto	Advisor	morimoto@cubic-i.co.jp	remote
Japan	Dr	Midori Hashimoto	Advisor	mhashimoto@affrc.go.jp	remote
Japan	Mr	Hideki Moronuki	Advisor	hideki.moronuki@jdsta.or.jp	in-person
Japan	Ms	Ibuki Nomura	Advisor	ibuki.nomura@mofa.go.jp	in-person
Korea	Mr	Tae-hoon Won	Head of Delegation	th1608@korea.kr	in-person
Korea	Ms	Ji-young Oh	Alternate	im5g0@korea.kr	in-person
Korea	Ms	Soomin Kim	Advisor	soominkim@kofci.org	in-person
Korea	Ms	Seung-Eun Lee	Advisor	slee492@kofci.org	in-person
Mauritius	Mr	Sarwansing Purmessur	Head of Delegation	spurmessur@govmu.org	in-person
Mauritius	Mrs	Meera Koonjul	Alternate	mkoonjul@govmu.org	in-person
Mauritius	Mr	Doorvanand Kawol	Member	dokawol@govmu.org	remote
Mauritius	Ms	Luvna Caussy	Member	luvna_caussy@yahoo.com	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Roy Clarisse	Head of Delegation	rclarisse@gov.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Mr	Vincent Lucas	Alternate	vlucas@sfa.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Mrs	Julie Bibi	Expert	jjean@sfa.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Ms	Stephanie Radegonde	Expert	sradegonde@gov.sc	in-person
Seychelles	Ms	Sheriffa Morel	Expert	sheriffamorel@gov.sc	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Roddy Allisop	Expert	rallisop@sfa.sc	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Philippe Michaud	Expert	philippe.michaud@statehouse.gov.sc	remote
Seychelles	Mr	Howard Tan	Advisor	howard.tan2@gmail.com	in-person
Seychelles	Mr	Steve Lin Yu Hsien	Advisor	fishdeepsea@protonmail.com	in-person
Seychelles	Mrs	Irene Sirame	Expert	irene.sirame@gov.sc	remote
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Tsu-Kang (Albert) Wen	Head of Delegation	tsukang1008@ms1.fa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Wei-Ming Hsu	Alternate	wmhsu@mofa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Chia-chun (Jason) Wu	Alternate	jiachun@ms1.fa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Cheng-En Hsieh	Delegate	cehsieh@mofa.gov.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Dr	Huang-Chih Chiang	Advisor	hcchiang@ntu.edu.tw	in-person

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Po-hsiang Liao	Adviser	d12a21002@ntu.edu.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Ms	Chia-Ti Li	Delegate	jodie@ofdc.org.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Ms	Hsiu-Wan Chen	Delegate	ann@tuna.org.tw	in-person
Chinese Taipei	Mr	Chien-Ti Yang	Delegate	kenichifish@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Ms	Sampan Panjarat	Head of Delegation	spanjarat@yahoo.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Pavarot Noranarttragoon	Alternate	pavarotn@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Mr	Wirat Sanitmajjaro	Alternate	wiratanas@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Ms	Kanyarat Woraprayoth	Alternate	kookky0053@gmail.com	in-person
Thailand	Mr	Aekkarat Wongkeaw	Adviser	aekfish@hotmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Prasit Luesrithawornsin	Adviser	prasit_kim@hotmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Weerapol Thitipongtrakul	Adviser	weerapol.t@gmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Jirawat Phetruantong	Adviser	ji2010@hotmail.co.th	remote
Thailand	Mr	Titipat Tongdonkruang	Adviser	g.titipat@gmail.com	remote
Thailand	Ms	Sukanya Charoenwai	Adviser	sukanya_aoy@hotmail.com	remote
Thailand	Mr	Pisitsan Nualanong	Adviser	pisitsan.nual@gmail.com	remote
Observers					
DOALOS	Ms	Rachel Lucas		rachel.lucas@un.org	in-person
DSCC	Mr	Barry Weeber	Head of Delegation	baz.weeber@gmail.com	in-person
DSCC	Mr	Duncan Currie	Alternate	duncanc@globelaw.com	remote
FAO DSF	Ms	Eszter Hidas	Head of Delegation	Eszter.Hidas@fao.org	in-person
FAO DSF	Dr	Anthony Thompson	Alternate	anthony.thompson@fao.org	remote
IOTC	Dr	Paul de Bruyn	Head of Delegation	paul.debruyn@fao.org	remote
Kenya	Mr	John Kwanya	Head of Delegation	johnkwanya@gmail.com	in-person
Madagascar	Mr	Simon Raharimandimby	Head of Delegation	drpeb.atsinanana@gmail.com	in-person
Mozambique	Ms	Lucinda Isabel	HoD	lucindamangue@gmail.com	in-person
Mozambique	Mr	Samuel Siteo	Alternate	ssitoe3@gmail.com	in-person
SIODFA	Mr	Charles Heaphy	Head of Delegation	charles.heaphy@sealord.co.nz	in-person
SIODFA	Dr	Ross Shotton	Alternate	r_shotton@hotmail.com	remote
South Africa	Mr	Saasa Pheeha	Head of Delegation	spheeha@dffe.gov.za	in-person

Delegation	Title	Name	Function	Email	Mode
South Africa	Mr	Bernard Liedemann	Alternate	BLiedemann@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Mr	Mandisile Mqoqi	Advisor	MMqoqi@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Mr	Thabiso Maratsane	Advisor	TMaratsane@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Ms	Nicolette Vink	Advisor	nvink@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Ms	Nicole Limberis	Advisor	nlimberis@dffe.gov.za	remote
South Africa	Mr	Saasa Pheeha	Head of Delegation	spheeha@dffe.gov.za	in-person
USA	Dr	Lauren Fields	Head of Delegation	lauren.fields@noaa.gov	in-person
USA	Ms	Naomi Oylar	Alternate	oylernl@state.gov	remote
Secretariat and assistants					
SIOFA	Mr	Thierry Clot	Executive Secretary	thierry.clot@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Pierre Périès	Data Officer	pierre.peries@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Dr	Marco Milardi	Science Officer	marco.milardi@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Johnny Louys	Compliance Officer	johnny.louys@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Ms	Lili Partouche Pluchon	Assistant	assistant@siofa.org	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	Alex Meyer	Rapporteur	meyer@urbanconnections.jp	in-person
SIOFA	Mr	James Christie	Interpreter	james.christie.cit@gmail.com	in-person
SIOFA	Ms	Pauline Chardin	Interpreter	paulinechardin.trad@gmail.com	in-person

منظمة
الأغذية والزراعة
للأمم المتحدة

联合国
粮食及
农业组织

Food and Agriculture
Organization of the
United Nations



Organisation des
Nations Unies pour
l'alimentation et
l'agriculture

Продовольственная и
сельскохозяйственная
организация
Объединенных Наций

Organización de las
Naciones Unidas para la
Alimentación y la
Agricultura

Viale delle Terme di Caracalla, 00153 Rome, Italy

Fax: +39 0657053152

Tel: +39 0657051

www.fao.org

Our Ref.:

Your Ref.:

Rome, 10 June 2024

Dear Mr Clot,

I confirm that, as of today, 10 June 2024, the status of participation in the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA) is correctly reflected on the FAO website. Please find attached for your easy reference the information contained in the above-mentioned website.

Yours sincerely,

Donata Rugarabamu
Legal Counsel

Mr Thierry CLOT
Executive Secretary
SIOFA

Annex I

SOUTHERN INDIAN OCEAN FISHERIES AGREEMENT (SIOFA)
adopted by the Conference of Plenipotentiaries in Rome, Italy on 7 July 2006

Registered with the United Nations under N° 49647 on 21 June 2012

Countries	Signed	Ratification	Acceptance	Approval	Accession
Australia	29 Dec 2006	23 Mar 2012			
China					23 Oct 2019
Comoros	7 Jul 2006				
Cook Islands					5 Jun 2008
European Union	7 Jul 2006			15 Oct 2008	
France	7 Jul 2006	25 Jan 2013			
Japan					17 Jun 2014
Kenya	7 Jul 2006				
Madagascar	4 Oct 2006				
Mauritius	5 July 2007	10 Dec 2010			
Mozambique	7 Jul 2006				
New Zealand	7 Jul 2006				
Republic of Korea					29 Oct 2014
Seychelles	7 July 2006	5 Nov 2007			
Thailand					21 Apr 2017

MoP11 Adopted Agenda

1. Opening of the meeting

- 1.1. Opening statements
- 1.2. Practical arrangements for the meeting
- 1.3. Admission of observers
- 1.4. Status of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement
- 1.5. Participation in decision-making

2. Administrative arrangements

- 2.1. Adoption of the agenda
- 2.2. Confirmation of meeting documents
- 2.3. Appointment of rapporteurs

3. Intersessional Decision-Making

- 3.1. Review of intersessional decisions taken since MoP10

4. Compliance Committee (CC) and report of the CC8

Discussion of the CC recommendations to the MoP

- 4.1. Presentation of the report of the 8th Compliance Committee
- 4.2. SIOFA Compliance Report (SCR)
The Meeting of the Parties shall consider the Provisional SIOFA Compliance Report (pSCR) prepared by the CC and any comments from CCPs on their respective sections of the pSCR. The Meeting of the Parties shall adopt by consensus a Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR) at its ordinary meeting in accordance with Article 8 of the Agreement and Rule 12 of the Rules of Procedure (ref. CMM 11 (2020) para 22)
- 4.3. Report of Intersessional Working group on new Compliance Report template
- 4.4. Report of Intersessional Vessel Monitoring System working group
- 4.5. Listing of IUU fishing vessels
The Meeting of the Parties shall review the Provisional IUU Vessel List, considering any new suitably documented information [...] and adopt a new IUU Vessel List (ref CMM 06 (2022) para 16)
- 4.6. Recommendations from the Compliance Committee on SIOFA CMMs
- 4.7. Other recommendations from the Compliance Committee

5. Scientific Committee (SC) and Report of the SC9

Discussion of the SC recommendations to the MoP

- 5.1. Presentation of the report of the 9th Annual Meeting of the SIOFA Scientific Committee (SC9)
- 5.2. Recommendations from SC9
 - 5.2.1. Overview of SIOFA fisheries 2024.
 - 5.2.2. SIOFA ecosystem summary 2024.

- 5.2.3. SIOFA Fisheries Summaries 2024 (alfonsino, orange roughy, toothfish, oilfish, hapuka, common mora).
- 5.2.4. Observers' harmonisation framework
- 5.2.5. New and Exploratory fisheries
- 5.2.6. Framework for research cruises in SIOFA area
- 5.2.7. Stock assessments and advice.
 - 5.2.7.1. Orange Roughy
 - 5.2.7.2. Alfonsino
 - 5.2.7.3. Toothfish
 - 5.2.7.4. Oilfish
 - 5.2.7.5. Other species
- 5.2.8. Harvest Strategies
- 5.2.9. Bycatch and Incidental captures.
- 5.2.10. Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems
- 5.2.11. SIOFA Performance Review
- 5.3. Report of the Joint MoP and SC Intersessional Workshops
 - 5.3.1.: 1ST Workshop to Define Harvest Strategy Management Objectives (WS2023-HSMO)
 - 5.3.2.: 2nd Workshop on Harvest Strategy Development (WS2024-HSS)
- 5.4. Presentation of the new EU-Grant Projects
- 5.5. Scientific Committee workplan and budget
- 5.6. Other recommendations for the attention of the MoP11.

6. New fisheries

- 6.1. Summary presentation of the new and exploratory fisheries to be undertaken by CCPs

7. Data access and dissemination

- 7.1. Summary report on the data submission (31 May 2023)
- 7.2. Data and security audits implementation update
- 7.3. Discussion on public data definition and limitation, recommendation from SC9

8. Interim bottom fishing measures

- 8.1. States or fishing entities that became CCPs before the MOP in 2017 – revision to measures established under paragraph 10 of CMM 01 (2023)
- 8.2. States or fishing entities that became CCPs after the MOP in 2017 – approval of measures pursuant to paragraph 28 of CMM 01 (2023)

9. Review and amendment of Conservation Management Measures (CMMs) currently in force.

Standing agenda item for the presentation of reviews or proposed amendments to existing CMMs and possible adoption

- 9.1. Review of CMM 07 (2022) and CMM 03 (2016) regarding publicly available information of the SIOFA record of authorized vessels.

According to para 45 of MoP10 report, the MoP to consider amending CMM 07(2022) (Vessel Authorisation) so as to remove the cross-reference to 2a)i) of CMM 03 (2016) (Data Confidentiality) and provide a more appropriate definition or reference for which vessel information can be made publicly available. Input from the intersessional SIOFA VMS working group can also be considered.

- 9.2. Review of other CMMs

10. New Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs)

Standing agenda item for the presentation of any proposals of new CMMs and possible adoption

11. Review of rules for the submission of documents to the Scientific Committee

11.1. Amendment of Terms of Reference of the Scientific Committee regarding dates for the submission of documents (SC9 report § 429)

12. Secretariat administration

- 12.1. Report on Secretariat activities (since MoP10)
 - 12.1.1. Inauguration of the new headquarters of SIOFA
 - 12.1.2. Implementation of SIOFA Performance Review recommendations
- 12.2. Financial status
 - 12.2.1. Update on the 2020 fraud
 - 12.2.2. Financial report
 - 12.2.3. External Auditor report
- 12.3. SIOFA Budget
 - 12.3.1. Mid-year budget tracking paper with the actual expenditure
 - 12.3.2. Provisional 2025 budget and 2026 forecast budget
 - 12.3.3. Adoption of the budget
- 12.4. Staff Regulations
 - 12.4.1. Conflict resolution mechanism

13. Cooperation with other RFMOs, international bodies and other relevant matters

- 13.1. Cooperation with CCAMLR and RFMOs
 - 13.1.1. CCAMLR
 - 13.1.2. SEAFO
 - 13.1.3. SWIOFC
 - 13.1.4. SPRFMO
 - 13.1.5. ACAP
- 13.2. Cooperation with FAO
 - 13.2.1. IOTC
 - 13.2.2. FAO ABNJ Deep Sea Fisheries Project
 - 13.2.3. FAO Regional Fishery Body Secretariats 'Network (RFBSN)
 - 13.2.4. FIRMS

14. Cooperating non-Contracting Parties

- 14.1. Renewal of CNCP status
 - 14.1.1. Comoros
 - 14.1.2. India

15. Future Chairing arrangements

- 15.1. Vice-Chairpersons of the SC

The Scientific Committee is looking for a second Vice-Chair position.
- 15.2. Chairperson of the Compliance Committee

*The current CC Chairperson moved to position as Chairperson of the MoP.
CCPs are invited to nominate candidates for the position of Chairperson of the CC.*

15.3. Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties (MoP)

in accordance with Rule 5 of the RoP, the Chairperson of the MoP will be held by Japan, and the Vice-Chairperson of the MoP will be held by France (OT) for the 2024-2025 period.

16. Any other business

14.1 Climate Change

14.2 Consideration of OECMs

17. 2025 meeting arrangements

In line with RoP 1.2 the CC9 and MoP12 are to be held in Mauritius in 2025.

The SC10 may be held in France, to be confirmed during the MoP11.

18. Report adoption.

19. Meeting closure

List of Meeting Documents

Document No.	Rev	Document title	Agenda item
Admin and General Documents			
MoP-11-ADM-01		Registration Form	
MoP-11-ADM-02	2	Template for MoP11 documents	
MoP-11-ADM-03		Provisional Agenda	
MoP-11-ADM-04	1	Revised Provisional Agenda	2.1
MoP-11-ADM-05		Meetings Notice and practical information	1.2
MoP-11-ADM-06	4	List of agenda items and meeting documents	2.2
MoP-11-ADM-07	4	List of meeting documents	2.2
MoP-11-ADM-08	2	List of MoP11 meeting participants	1.3 / 2.3
MoP-11-ADM-09	2	Meeting tentative schedule	1.2
Proposals and Working Papers			
MoP-11-01	1	Application from India to renew its status as Cooperating Non-Contracting Party	14.1.2
MoP-11-02	3	SIOFA Performance Review recommendations	12.1.2
MoP-11-03		Provisional SIOFA compliance report (Restricted)	4.2
MoP-11-04	4	SIOFA Draft Budget 2025, 2026 forecast (Confidential)	12.3.2
MoP-11-05		Report and Recommendations of SC9	5.2
MoP-11-06	1	SIOFA SC Workplan and Budget	5.5 / 12.3.2
MoP-11-07	2	Overview of SIOFA Fisheries (Restricted)	5.2.1
MoP-11-08		SIOFA Ecosystem Summary 2024 (Restricted)	5.2.2
MoP-11-09		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: orange roughy 2024 (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-10		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: alfonsino (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-11		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: toothfish (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-12		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: oilfish/escolar (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-13		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: hapuka (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-14		SIOFA Fisheries Summary: common mora (Restricted)	5.2.3
MoP-11-15	1	Application from Comoros to renew its status as Cooperating Non-Contracting Party	14.1.1
MoP-11-16	1	Data and security audits implementation 2024 update (Restricted)	7.2
MoP-11-17	1	Proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS.	4.4
MoP-11-18	1	Instrument of cooperation between IOTC and SIOFA	13.2.1
MoP-11-19		SC Technical Edits to Annex 1 of CMM 12	9.2
MoP-11-20		Implications of SIOFA VMS and the Standard Specifications and Procedures on other SIOFA CMMs and Policies	4.6

Document No.	Rev	Document title	Agenda item
MoP-11-21	1	Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS	4.6
MoP-11-22		Provisional SIOFA IUU vessel list (Restricted)	4.5
MoP-11-23	3	Proposal for a new CMM on New and Exploratory Fisheries	10
MoP-11-24	2	Proposal to amend CMM 01 (2023) (Interim management of bottom fishing)	9.2
MoP-11-25	3	Proposal to amend CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorisation)	9.1, 9.2
MoP-11-26		Proposal to amend the SIOFA Staff Regulations	12.4
MoP-11-27	1	Research cruise of the R/V Dr Fridtjof Nansen	5.2.6/13.2.2
MoP-11-28		Intersessional Work on CMM 08(2020) Port Inspection <i>Submitted late on 28/05/2024</i>	9.2
MoP-11-29	2	CK Proposal for new BPAs <i>Submitted late on 03/06/2024</i>	10, 9
MoP-11-30	1	Interpol Request to Access SIOFA Vessels Data <i>Submitted late on 11/06/2024</i>	13
MoP-11-31		Draft Plan on the Research cruise of China for 2024-2025 <i>Submitted late on 11/06/2024</i>	5.2.4/ 16
MoP-11-32		Summary of recommendations from CC8	4.1, 4.7
MoP-11-33		Conveners Report of the SIOFA Joint MoP-SC Workshop on the Development of Harvest Strategies (WS2024-HSS)	5.2.8
MoP-11-34		New CCP Compliance Report Template	4.3
MoP-11-35		SIOFA status FAO repository	1.4
MoP-11-36	2	Report on SIOFA staff resource and Secretariat Activities	12.1
MoP-11-37		Note on the 2020 fraud (Confidential)	12.2.1
MoP-11-38		Annual Financial Report (Confidential)	12.2
MoP-11-39		Financial auditor and accountant reports (Restricted)	12.2.3
MoP-11-40		Summary presentation of the new and exploratory fisheries to be undertaken by CCPs	6.1
MoP-11-41		Review of Recommendations of the MoP10 on the fSCR	4.7
MoP-11-42		Note on Social Security issues faced by Secretariat (Restricted)	12.4
MoP-11-43	1	Planned Secretariat Meeting attendance for 2025	12/ 13
MoP-11-44	1	Proposed revision to the SIOFA SC Terms of Reference	11.1
MoP-11-45		Final SIOFA Compliance Report (Assessment Period Jan 2023 - Dec 2023)	4.2
Information Papers			
MoP-11-INFO-01		Invitation to participate to SIOFA meetings	14
MoP-11-INFO-04		Inauguration SIOFA new Headquarters in Le-Port	12.1.1
MoP-11-INFO-05	1	Summary report of the 2023 data submission	7.1
MoP-11-INFO-10		Information notes on OECM	16.2
MoP-11-INFO-11		Information notes on climate change	16.1

Document No.	Rev	Document title	Agenda item
MoP-11-INFO-12		SIOFA performance review report	12.1.2
MoP-11-INFO-13	1	SIODFA data archive	16
MoP-11-INFO-16		FAO-DSF Industry Workshop	13.2
MoP-11-INFO-17		FAO-DSF-Project-Activities-Update-2024	13.2
MoP-11-INFO-19		Making-Progress-on-VMES-and-Sustainable-Practices (DSCC)	5.2.10
MoP-11-INFO-21		Delivery of Effective OECMs (DSCC)	16.2

MoP-11-45 - Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR)- Summarized

Assessment Period Jan 2023 - Dec 2023

Table 3 Implementation of CMM 02 (2023) and CMM 02 (2022) (Data Standards)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
China	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by Annex A. So Annex A is not applicable to squid jigging and the related fishing data have been reported in the National Report." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required.
Mauritius	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Critically Non-Compliant		sec: [Potential Compliance Issue] The Secretariat notes that there are no exceptions to the applicability of this obligation (for CCPs with vessels on the RAV). As such, it is interpreted as applicable to all CCPs. To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheris, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area.	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Para 12 applies to all fisheries. MRU to propose alternate method to collect data required by para 12
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Non-Compliant	Not Applicable	For CC08 guidance: No observer programme in 2022 (reported in 2023). Non-applicability to be maintained? To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheris, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area. However, as there were no observer program (at least none wer reporte), should reporting of same be mandatory? (hence applicable?)	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	No further action required.
Seychelles	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this feet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this feet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.

Table 5 Implementation of CMM 05 (2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
India	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).		Compliant	sec: India to indicate measures that establishes the banning of driftnets.	As on date no Indian flagged vessel is authorized to fish in SIOFA area of compliance. Indian flagged vessels once authorized by India for fishing in the SIOFA area of competence the compliance to the prohibition on use of large-scale pelagic drift nets would be ensured.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 6 Implementation of CMM 06 (2022) (IUU Vessel List)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Seychelles	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Non-Compliant	sec: Seychelles notes that they are in the process of drafting their NPOA IUU to implement both this obligation and the FAO IPOA-IUU.	NPOA - IUU Done. Will be shared soon	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
India	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU		Compliant	Sec: India to indicate measures taken in accordance with para 19	No foreign flag vessels are allowed to land or unload its catch in Indian Ports.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 8 Implementation of CMM 08 (2020) (Port Inspection)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
European Union	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Potential compliance issue. The Secretariat records indicate that the EU carried out 26 inspections, of which 2 were submitted past the 30-day deadlines. - Cap Horn submitted 41 days after completion of the inspection - Sainte Rose (vessel not on SIOFA RAV) submitted 48 days after completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay. To CC08: Secretariat records indicates as follows: -Cap Horn 1: Inspection Completed(fin du Controle) 13/04, Received 16/05. - Saint Rose: Inspection Completed 11/07, Received 28/08</i>	The two port inspection reports were submitted to the Secretariat within the 30-day deadline. The inspection of the Cap Horn was completed on 13 April 2023 and the report was submitted to the Secretariat by email on 20 April 2023, i.e. 7 days after completion of the inspection. The inspection of the Sainte Rose was completed on 11 July 2023 and the report was submitted by email on 10 August 2023, i.e. 30 days after completion of the inspection. A compliance status of 'compliant' is therefore appropriate for this obligation.	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
Mauritius	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary Compliance status assigned. Potential Compliance Issue: Secretariat records indicate that one inspection report was submitted 66 days after the completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay.</i>	The Port Inspection report was submitted late due to unforeseen circumstances. Mauritius ensure that henceforth PIRs will be submitted within 30 days following the date of completion of inspection	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
Seychelles	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that the obligation does not apply to them. Therefore, preliminary self-assessment is not required. To CC08: Seychelles to confirm if concerned vessel failed to provide information required by Para . 5.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required.
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.) To CC08: Inspection report not available for assessment.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Supports suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
India	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. Sec: India to indicate measures in place to ensure their vessels cooperate with Port State inspections carried out by coastal CCPs. To CC08: No measures provided by India	Agreed with the views of Secretariat	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 9 Implementation of CMM 09 (2022) (Control)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Seychelles	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Status is to be revised as this obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. Currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project. Preliminary Self Assessment - Non Compliant	Non Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.

Table 10 Implementation of CMM 10 (2019) (Monitoring)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
-----	--	------------------------	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------	---	------------------------------------	------------------------------	---

China	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Compliant	"As mentioned above, currently there is no specified form for China to report squid jigging data. So the data are submitted in line with national specification." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report at and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required.
Mauritius	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat: [potential Compliance Issue] one notifications was reported 3 hours late (1 out of 46 notifications)	It is acknowledged that the notification was sent late. More vigorous verification and checking will be done to eliminate late submission of notification reports.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
Seychelles	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. To CC08: Obligation relates to submission by vessel to competent authority. Seychelles to clarify if submission of data are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. Data for the year 2023 was submitted on th 30th May 2023.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required.
Chinese Taipei	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant			Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Review compliance status for this obligation sub-paragraph by sub-paragraph

Table 15 Implementation of CMM 15 (2023) and CMM 15 (2021) (Management of Demersal Stocks)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
European Union	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021))Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate the non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessel s that exceeded the 0.5t by catch limit in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that para 21 (2023) is not applicable to the EU.	The EU considers that more clarity is needed concerning the applicability of this provision to CCPs and that guidance from the CC would be beneficial in this respect. The CCR template may need to be revised to make it easier for CCPs to complete.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	CC 08 agrees that para 20 is binding.
France (OT)	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021))Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the FR (O.T)	FR(OT) : We suggest to split the answer for the two paragraphs. Indeed, we consider it compliant for paragraph 20 and agree to not applicable for paragraph 21.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Para 20 should be assessed separately from para 21.

MoP-11-45 - Final SIOFA Compliance Report (fSCR)
Assessment Period Jan 2023 - Dec 2023

Table 1 Implementation of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
China	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Cook Islands	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
European Union	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
France (O.T)	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Japan	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Obligation relates to the report submitted in 2023. KOR has indicated a submission date of 2024. To confirm submission of 2023. NB: Secretariat confirms Korea's submission for 2023.</i>	A typo. It should be 2023.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Mauritius	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Mauritius has indicated submission of 2024 report, while assessment relates to 2023 report. Mauritius to confirm submission of report in 2023. Notwithstanding, Secretariat record indicates timely submission of national report in 2023.</i>	National report 2023 (covering fishing activities for the year 2022) was submitted on 20 February 2023, within the deadline	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Seychelles	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that no straddling stocks have been identified to be occurring in waters under their jurisdiction, adjacent to SIOFA Area. Obligation may not be applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that no straddling stock have been identified to be occurring in waters under our jurisdiction, adjacent to SIOFA area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated submission of 2024 report, while assessment relates to 2023 report. Seychelles to confirm submission of report in 2023. Notwithstanding, Secretariat record indicates timely submission of national report in 2023.</i>	The report was submitted in 2024, however it covered fishing activities for the year 2023. Therefore corresponding to the 2023 report.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Thailand	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Chinese Taipei	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Comoros	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: The secretariat notes that the response relates to report submitted in 2024, while the assessment concerns submission made in 2023. Comoros to confirm submission made in 2023.</i>	The Comoros had not submitted an activity report in 2023 as it had no registered vessels	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
India	10 (2) Each Contracting Party shall make available to the Meeting of the Parties, in the case of coastal States that are Contracting Parties to this Agreement, as regards the conservation and management measures they have taken for straddling stocks occurring in waters under their jurisdiction adjacent to the Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	11.3 (c) Each Contracting Party shall in conformity with the rules determined by the Meeting of the Parties, make available to each annual Meeting of the Parties a report on its fishing activities in the Area	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Table 2 Implementation of CMM 01 (2023) and CMM 01 (2020) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Not Applicable	<i>"Australia does not authorise fishing methods other than demersal longline, dropline and traps within the SIOFA agreement area."</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>"Australia did not make any revisions or amendments during the reporting period."</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Australia indicated that the obligation is Not Applicable to them while attributing a Compliance Status. The Secretariat is of the view that no compliance status should be attributed in view of the non-applicability indicated. It is further noted that the obligation was also Not Applicable in 2022 (Assessed in 2023) for Australia.</i>	We agree with revising the assessment to "Not applicable", which is consistent with Australia's response in 2022.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.								
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.								
China	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.									
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.									

	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands have registered a 600 day limit with the secretariat. We only currently have one vessel, but have limited to two vessels which has been in place prior to 2019. Fishing days are monitored by catch logsheets and 100% coverage observer data. The 600 day limit has never been exceeded.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The limits of 60kg of live coral and/or 300kg sponges has not been exceeded, if limit is exceeded, the 2 nautical-miles move on rule would apply. This is monitored by 100% observer coverage.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The 2 nautical-mile move on rule is implemented and monitored by 100% observer coverage. No adverse impacts detected.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Cook Islands	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

European Union	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

France (O.T)	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Japan	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Mauritius	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Seychelles	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

Thailand	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Chinese Taipei	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Comoros	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs: a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment. b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on the RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable for assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on the RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable for assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3. b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
India	10. (1)(a)(i) limits on bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(ii) constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(a)(iii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(i) limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2); and	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. (1)(b)(ii) provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, where applicable, shall take into account its BFIA prepared and submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or 22, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur. And provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10 (3): CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to cease bottom fishing activities within: a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end; b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment; c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations. CCPs shall report any such encounter and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (a) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27. (b) prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (a). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39 (b). Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, a. CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3, b. For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the CMM is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not me required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Table 3 Implementation of CMM 02 (2023) and CMM 02 (2022) (Data Standards)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Australia	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant		No preliminary self-assessment provided.	As Australia submitted the National Report at least thirty days prior to the ordinary SC meeting of 2023, we should be assessed as "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Non-Compliant		No preliminary self-assessment provided.	As Australia collected, and submitted to the secretariat by the 31st of May 2023, all data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B, we should be assessed as "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
China	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by Annex A. So Annex A is not applicable to squid jigging and the related fishing data have been reported in the National Report." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid Jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There is no fishing authorized by China in the SIOFA Area in 2022." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There is no fishing authorized by China before the deadline.." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		China has not authorized any deep-sea fishing in the Competence Area and no deep-sea cartilaginous species are targeted. Also China does not have any intention to develop such fishing. As such the self assessment is N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable		"There is no fishing authorized by China before the deadline." Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. The Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable for China, given that there were no fishing in 2022.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant		"China has authorized squid jigging in the SIOFA Area, but this fishing is not covered by the CMM. So the data in the National Report but not in line with P.19 and 20." Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Obligation related to reporting of fishing activity undertaken in 2022. As China has indicated that they did not do any fishing in 2022, they had no obligation to report on same in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that these obligations are not applicable to China.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

European Union	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
France (O.T)	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Japan	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Korea (Republic of)	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Mauritius	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Critically Non-Compliant		<i>sec: [Potential Compliance Issue] The Secretariat notes that there are no exceptions to the applicability of this obligation (for CCPs with vessels on the RAV). As such, it is interpreted as applicable to all CCPs. To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area.</i>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Para 12 applies to all fisheries. MRU to propose alternate method to collect data required by para 12
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Non-Compliant	Not Applicable	<i>For CC08 guidance: No observer programme in 2022 (reported in 2023). Non-applicability to be maintained? To cc08: CMM02 applies to all fisheries, except where indicated otherwise. As such, this provision should be applicable to all CCPs engaging in fishing in the agreement area. However, as there were no observer program (at least none were reported), should reporting of same be mandatory? (hence applicable?)</i>	Based on CMM 01, para 39, observer requirement/coverage is applied specifically to fishing vessels involved in bottom fishing. Hence the no assessment not applicable for Mauritius.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	No further action required.
15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required.	
18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.	
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.	

	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
Seychelles	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Covered under PART II - MANAGEMENT OF FISHERIES, Sub-Part 1 Management plans and management measures. Section 7. (1) and 7. (2). Collection and analysis of statistics and information	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Covered under PART II - MANAGEMENT OF FISHERIES, Sub-Part 1 Management plans and management measures. Section 7. (1) and 7. (2). Collection and analysis of statistics and information	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to submit report in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. The relevant data for the year 2023 was submitted on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to submit report in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. The relevant information for the year 2023 was submitted on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that they have not undertake any fishing during the assessment period, (including bottom fishing to which this obligation applies to). Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to the Seychelles</i>	The pelagic longline gear in use is unlikely to impact deep-sea cartilaginous fishes.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to include this element in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. <i>[SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. However currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to include this element in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	This requirement is applicable to Seychelles. The detail of data verification mechanism was provided to the secretariat upon data submission on 30th May 2024. This component will be incorporated within the National Report for future submission.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: No Vessel on the RAV in 2022, so no obligation to observe this data standard in the national report submitted in 2023.</i>	The status should be revised from Not Applicable to Compliant. Relevant data for 2023 was submitted to the secretariat on 30th May 2024.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Thailand	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

Comoros	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability)</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment submitted (or indication of applicability). Secretariat notes that there were no vessels registered on the RAV by Comoros, Obligation may not be applicable for assessment period</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
India	4. CCPs shall ensure that data on fishing activities, including for target, non-target and associated and dependent species such as marine mammals, marine reptiles, seabirds or 'other species of concern', are collected from vessels flying their flag that are fishing in the Agreement Area in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex A.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall collect vessel catch and effort data on a haul-by-haul basis.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall report to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, the data collected under paragraphs 4 and 5 for the previous calendar year, in accordance with the format prescribed in the corresponding annexes.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. CCPs shall provide to the Secretariat, by 31 May each year, annual catch summaries for all species/groups caught in the Agreement Area during the previous calendar year. The catch summaries shall include the following information: a. Calendar year (e.g. 2015), b. FAO statistical area (e.g. FAO87), c. Species/group name (common name and scientific name), d. Species/group code (FAO3-alpha code 19, EG ORY) (if available), e. Annual catch total - tonnes raised to 'live' weight	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. To assist in data collection CCPs shall implement on-board all fishing vessels flying their flag the FAO Identification guide to the deep-sea cartilaginous fishes of the Indian Ocean. Where available the use of Smart forms may be considered.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India confirms that they did not undertake fishing during the assessment period. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. Following the entry into force of this CMM, CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of each ordinary meeting, an annual National Report of their fishing, research and management activities in accordance with the following: b. For all reports thereafter: the National Report shall include details of activities of the previous calendar year; and c. In either case, the National Report shall take into account the guidelines prepared by the Scientific Committee for the preparation of such reports	Not Applicable	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: The secretariat confirms that there was one report submitted to the SC08 by India for the assessment period.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. All CCPs shall implement national scientific observer programs to collect from activities undertaken by vessels flying their flag:	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. CCPs shall, through their National Report, provide to the Scientific Committee an annual observer programme implementation report which should include summary sections covering: observer training, program design and coverage, type of data collected, and any problems encountered during the previous calendar year.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

15. CCPs shall, for all observed trips, collect observer data in accordance with the relevant sections of Annex B. All observer data collected by CCPs shall be reported to the Secretariat by 31 May each year for the previous calendar year. [SEC] Correcting footnote 6 of the CCR template: Data collected during the calendar year preceding the assessment period (i.e. collected in 2022 and reported by 31 May 2023).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
18. CCPs shall: a. ensure that fishery data are verified through an appropriate system of data verification mechanisms; b. develop, implement, and improve data verification mechanisms	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
18. (c) CCPs shall provide to the Scientific Committee, through their National Report, an annual data verification report which should provide information regarding their development and implementation of data verification mechanisms.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19 & 20. CCPs shall report all data required to be reported by this measure to the Secretariat in accordance with the formats described in this CMM, including its annexes and as specified by para 20	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 4 Implementation of CMM 04 (2016) (Vessels Without Nationality)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>China reports that they have not sent any report of sightings to the Secretariat. China to confirm if there were any sightings reported by their vessels</i>	In 2023 there were no such findings by China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such cases to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
EU	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
France (O.T)	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Comoros	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to confirm if they had any sightings of vessels suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may have been fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area, during the assessment period To cc08: NO Feedback from comoros. Assessment based on the fact that there were no vessel on the RAV flagged to Comoros during the assessment period.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	5. Any sightings of fishing vessels that are suspected of, or confirmed as being, without nationality that may be fishing in the high seas of the Agreement Area shall be reported to the Secretariat as soon as possible by the appropriate authorities of the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE whose vessel or aircraft made the sighting.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 5 Implementation of CMM 05 (2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

China	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	China responded "No" to question on banning of Large Scale driftnet, while providing reference to legislation banning large scale drift nets. No further action required.	China confirmed that the large-scale pelagic driftnets has been banned.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Cook Islands	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	The 2005 Marine Resources Act, section 29. Driftnet Fishing Activities - (1) No vessel shall be used for or assist in any driftnet fishing activities in the Cook Islands or the fishery waters. (2) No person shall engage or assist in any driftnet fishing activities in the Cook Islands or the fishery waters. (3) No Cook Islands owned vessel or vessel registered under the Shipping Act 1998 shall be used for or assist in any driftnet fishing activities. (4) No person, being a Cook Islander, shall engage or assist in any driftnet fishing activities. (5) Where any vessel is used in contravention of subsections (1) or (3), the operator and master each commits an offence, and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding \$500,000. (6) Every person who contravenes subsection (2) or (4) commits an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not exceeding \$500,000.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (O.T)	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Mauritius	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Seychelles	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	Sec: Seychelles to Submit measures in place.	Within the EEZ, this is covered under Fishereis Act 2014. Sub part 6. Control of Fishing vessel. Clause 30. (1).a. Outside of the EEZ this requirement is covered under condition of COA.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Thailand	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Comoros to provide measures in place to this end. To CC08: Compliance Status based on previous years assessment and measures submitted, as no measures were provided by Comoros in CCR.		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
India	1. The use of all large-scale pelagic driftnets in the Agreement Area is prohibited for any vessel flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) or participating fishing entity (PFE).		Compliant	sec: India to indicate measures that establishes the banning of driftnets.		Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation

Table 6 Implementation of CMM 06 (2022) (IUU Vessel List)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Australia	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
China	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Cook Islands	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Cook Islands is not a port state, however, we do implement port state measures and obligations indicated in the FAO IPOA-IUU. The Cook Islands has and implements the 2006 Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate IUU Fishing which incorporates the FAO International plan of action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate IUU Fishing. Further more the MMR 2005 Act broadly covers deterring IUU in section 30 and 33 of the 2005 Act.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
European Union	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
France (O.T)	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable		Sec: No Preliminary -self Assessment provided.	FR(OT) : We consider sub paragraphs 30 (a) and (b) not applicable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Japan	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not applicable			Not applicable	Not applicable	Not applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
Mauritius	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No such case recorded during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No such case recorded during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Seychelles	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles notes that they are in the process of drafting their NPOA IUU to implement both this obligation and the FAO IPOA-IUU.</i>	NPOA - IUU Done. Will be shared soon	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to provide measures</i>	Covered under Section 55 of the Fisheries Act. 2014.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Thailand	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Chinese Taipei	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
Comoros	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros did not transmit any information on vessels presumed to have conducted IUU. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros did not transmit any information on vessels presumed to have conducted IUU. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
India	2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge receipt of this notification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures pursuant to Para 19, under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU		Compliant	<i>Sec: India to indicate measures taken in accordance with para 19</i>		Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation
	30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5; (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);		Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

30. Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations: (c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
31. Relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in subparagraphs 30 (a) and (b)	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	<i>sec: India notified the Secretariat of its contact points, for all purposes including this obligation during the CC07. Secretariat is of the view that India should be compliant for this obligation.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Table 7 Implementation of CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorisation)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
China	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	"There was no modification during the assessment period." Sec: Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to China, as there were no notifications regarding vessel data during the assessment Period	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: China to confirm if they had evidence showing that there were reasonable grounds for suspecting that vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels were operating in the Agreement Area</i>	In 2023 there were no such findings by China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such cases to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant				Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Cook Islands	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	This is obligation is implemented under section 21-d of the Marine Resources Act 2005. 21. Requirements for Cook Islands fishing vessels outside the fishery waters – (1) No person may use a Cook Islands fishing vessel for fishing or related activities - (a) in areas under national jurisdiction of a foreign country except in accordance with the laws of that country; 22 Marine Resources (b) in an area subject to a multilateral access agreement or related agreement except in accordance with that agreement; (c) on the high seas except in accordance with a licence issued in accordance with section 35 of this Act; (d) in an area subject to international conservation and management measures, as defined in section 2 of this Act, except in accordance with those measures. (2) Where any vessel is used in contravention of subsection (1), the operator and master of such vessel each commits an offence, and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not less than \$100,000 and not exceeding \$1,000,000.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Implemented in section 21-d of the MMR Act 2005	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	this is a licensing condition and is verified during 100% observer coverage and Port inspections completed by authorised officers.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	This obligation is covered during due diligence of pre licensing process.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
European Union	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
France (O.T)	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment provided.</i>	FR(OT) : We consider it as compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

Japan	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Mauritius	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Seychelles	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Thailand	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Chinese Taipei	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
Comoros	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
India	4.CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(a) Each CCP shall authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(b) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(c) Each CCP shall take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6.(d) Each CCP shall ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self assessment may not be required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Table 8 Implementation of CMM 08 (2020) (Port Inspection)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Australia indicated that the obligation is Not Applicable to them while attributing a Compliance Status. Australia have also indicated that there were no inspections of foreign vessels carried out in their designated ports, suggesting that the obligation was not applicable to them in 2023. Australia to confirm Applicability and/or compliance status.</i>	We agree with the Secretariat that the obligation is "not applicable" as no inspections of vessels carrying SIOFA fishery resources were carried out in 2023, and the self-assessment should be revised to "not applicable".	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>Secretariat notes that the obligation of Para 26 is to require vessels to "cooperate" with port state inspections rather than to "comply" with port inspections (as erroneously referred to in the CCR Template).</i>	We thank the Secretariat for clarifying this.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes become effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

China	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that the CC07 assessed China as compliant, based on measures it has established.	China appreciates the commends and accept the status of compliant. Given the article on Application in the CMM (Articles 31 and 32), the preliminary self assessment here is N/A, but China does require all the legally approved Chinese-flagged fishing vessels to observe the local regulations and laws by the state port authorities.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Cook Islands is not a port state, however we do comply with port state measures including inspections of any fishery related vessels that enter our ports and in other ports is broadly covered under Section 21-d of the Marine Resources Act 2005 by our flagged vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
European Union	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Sec: Potential compliance issue. The Secretariat records indicate that the EU carried out 26 inspections, of which 2 were submitted past the 30-day deadlines. - Cap Horn submitted 41 days after completion of the inspection - Sainte Rose (vessel not on SIOFA RAV) submitted 48 days after completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay. To CC08: Secretariat records indicates as follows: -Cap Horn 1: Inspection Completed(fin du Controle) 13/04, Received 16/05. - Saint Rose: Inspection Completed 11/07, Received 28/08</i>	The two port inspection reports were submitted to the Secretariat within the 30-day deadline. The inspection of the Cap Horn was completed on 13 April 2023 and the report was submitted to the Secretariat by email on 20 April 2023, i.e. 7 days after completion of the inspection. The inspection of the Sainte Rose was completed on 11 July 2023 and the report was submitted by email on 10 August 2023, i.e. 30 days after completion of the inspection. A compliance status of 'compliant' is therefore appropriate for this obligation.	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required.
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
France (O.T)	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes become effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 showed Japan as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	Japan agrees with Secretariat's comments. We should have checked this question as 'Yes' and 'Compliant', so we would like to correct the preliminary assessment. On the other hand, it seems very confusing to set Non-applicable check box on top of this section and to state that applicability is limited to coastal states in the foot note 8.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Korea (Republic of)	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Disostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Korea (Republic of) as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	This obligation is fully covered by Korea's domestic law, Distant Water Fisheries Development Act, which provides that all Korean flagged fishing vessels must comply with measures adopted by RFMOs. We self-assessed this obligation as "Not applicable" given Korea had no fishing activities in 2023. However, since this obligation is ensured to be complied with through the Act, we suggest that this assessment be "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Secretariat is of the view that since the designated ports were submitted, and there were no changes to it, Mauritius should be compliant to this obligation.</i>	Agreed	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided. Secretariat is of the view that since the Mauritius indicated that they collected information from foreign vessels prior to arrival, it should be compliant to this obligation.</i>	Agreed	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Non-Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary Compliance status assigned. Potential Compliance Issue: Secretariat records indicate that one inspection report was submitted 66 days after the completion of the inspection. It is also noted that no notification was given of the delayed report, justifying the reasons for its delay.</i>	The Port Inspection report was submitted late due to unforeseen circumstances. Mauritius ensure that henceforth PIRs will be submitted within 30 days following the date of completion of inspection	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		No case of denial entry into port was recorded for the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received request to enter its port from vessels suspect to have conducted IUU fishing.</i>	Seychelles confirms one request was received by FV Rinascente No.9. Seychelles to share investigation and inspection reports.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received request to enter its port from vessels suspect to have conducted IUU fishing.</i>	Seychelles confirms one request was received by FV Rinascente No.9. Seychelles to share investigation and inspection reports.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicates that there were no inspection of vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspection was undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Seychelles have indicated that the obligation does not apply to them. Therefore, preliminary self-assessment is not required. To CC08: Seychelles to confirm if concerned vessel failed to provide information required by Para . 5.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required.
24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable		<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.) To CC08: Inspection report not available for assessment.</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Supports suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat records indicate that there were no inspections of fishing vessel pursuant to this CMM conducted by Seychelles. Seychelles to confirm if inspections were undertaken subject to this CMM. (i.e. vessel from a SIOFA CCP, or a vessel carrying fisheries resources including toothfish.)</i>	Seychelles confirms one inspection on a kenyan flag vessel carrying on board SIOFA species. Seychelles to share inspection report with secretariat.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template.	Implemented through the Conditions of COA.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Seychelles to confirm if it received reports from a port state regarding potential IUU fishing by its vessels.</i>	Seychelles received no such report during the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Thailand	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>SEC: Secretariats interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Thailand as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	Thailand accepts being assessed as "Compliant" with this obligation. For explanation, Thai vessels have been required to comply with Port State in relation to inspections carried out under CMM 08(2020) by enforcement of the Notification of the Department of Fisheries on Defining Requirement and Procedures for Fishing Vessels Operating Outside Thai Waters B.E. 2563 (2020) specify that " Transshipment at sea or at port of other States shall be authorized to carrier vessels that registered with the DoF Thailand and the vessel must comply laws and regulations of Thailand, relevant Coastal States or relevant International organizations".	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Chinese Taipei	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus spp.</i> which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>SEC: Secretariat interpretation is that the applicability is limited to the Ports of CCPs with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. However, there are no such limitations applied to the vessels of CCPs, i.e. the PSM applies to all vessels flying the flag of a CCP, within a port of a CCP with areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. This interpretation was supported by CC07. Secretariat further recalls that measures provided for this obligation to CC07 assessed Chinese Taipei as "Compliant" to this obligation.</i>	We have requested our fishing vessel operators to cooperate with port State inspections, and we have incorporated provisions of the PSMA into our domestic law and regulations; therefore, we agree to change the preliminary self assessment for this obligation from not applicable to compliant.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes becomes effective.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
9. when a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Comoros	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that Comoros is not a port state, with waters adjacent to the agreement area. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Dissostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>Sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end.</i> <i>TO CC08: No measures provided by Comoros related to this obligation</i>			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period, and has indicated that the obligation is not applicable. Preliminary self assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall, in fulfilling its duties under Article 12 of the Agreement, maintain an effective system of port State control for all vessels that have been engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area, except container vessels that are not carrying fishery resources or, if carrying fishery resources, only fishery resources that have been previously landed, provided that there are no clear grounds for suspecting that such a vessel has engaged in fishing related activities in support of IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall designate, publicise and notify the Secretariat about the ports to which foreign vessels may request entry. The notification to the Secretariat shall include accompanying information, such as associated conditions of entry and the period of notice required.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall, before granting entry to a foreign vessel to its port, as a minimum standard, require the information set out in Annex I to be provided at least 48 hours before the estimated time of arrival. A Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE may prescribe for another notification period, taking into account, inter alia, the distance between the fishing grounds and its ports. In such a case the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE concerned shall without delay inform the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website. Any other subsequent changes to the requirements shall be notified to the Secretariat at least 30 days before the changes become effective.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. In the case of denial of entry, the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall communicate its decision taken pursuant to paragraph 6 to the flag State of the vessel and to the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has sufficient proof that a vessel seeking entry into its port has engaged in IUU fishing, in particular the inclusion of a vessel on a list of vessels having engaged in such fishing adopted by SIOFA, other Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs, another regional fisheries management organization or the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny that vessel entry into its ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Where a vessel referred to in paragraphs 9 or 10 is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessels the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fishery resources and for other port services including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking. Paragraphs 13 and 14 shall apply mutatis mutandis in such cases.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Where a vessel has entered one of its ports, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall deny, pursuant to its laws and regulations and consistent with international law including the Agreement that vessel the use of the port for landing, transshipping, packaging and processing of fishery resources that have not been previously landed and for other port services, including, inter alia, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and dry-docking, if: (a) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE finds that the vessel does not have a valid and applicable authorisation to engage in fishing or fishing related activities required by its flag State; (b) the State whose flag the vessel is flying does not confirm within a reasonable period of time, on the request of the port State, that the fishery resources on board were taken in accordance with the Agreement and SIOFA CMMs; or (c) the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has reasonable grounds to believe that the vessel was otherwise engaged in IUU fishing, including in support of a vessel referred to in paragraph 9, unless the owner/operator of the vessel can prove: i. that it was acting in a manner consistent with relevant conservation and management measures; or ii. in the case of provision of personnel, fuel, gear and other supplies at sea, that the vessel that was provisioned was not, at the time of provisioning, a vessel referred to in paragraph 9.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. Where a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has denied the use of its port in accordance with paragraph 12, it shall promptly notify the State whose flag the vessel is flying and the Secretariat, who shall put this information on the SIOFA website.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	17. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of any vessels are carried out by inspectors duly authorised, trained and familiar with the Agreement and relevant CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties. Inspector training programs shall take into account the elements set out in Annex II, and Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall seek to cooperate in this regard.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that inspections of vessels in their ports are carried out at least in accordance with the procedures set out in Annex III.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. Inspections shall be carried out in accordance with international law, and shall be conducted within 72 hours of port entry and shall be carried out in an expeditious fashion.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	22. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall undertake inspections of all fishing vessels carrying or landing <i>Disostichus</i> spp. which enter their ports.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that India does not have areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (a) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when there is a reasonable request from another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, any regional fisheries management organisation or CCAMLR that a particular vessel be inspected, particularly where such requests are supported by evidence of IUU fishing by the vessel in question, and there are clear grounds for suspecting that a vessel has engaged in IUU fishing; (b) a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23. (b) Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall inspect vessels not entitled to fly their flag in their ports when a vessel has failed to provide the information required in paragraph 5;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	24. The competent authority of each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall include at least the information set out in Annex IV in the written report of the results of each inspection, which shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

25. The inspection report shall be forwarded to the competent authority of the inspected vessel and to the Secretariat within 30 days following the date of completion of the inspection or as soon as possible where potential compliance issues have arisen or if there are issues which warrant the attention of the competent authority of the inspected vessel. If the inspection report cannot be transmitted within that time period, the port State shall notify the Secretariat within that same time period of the reasons for the delay and when the report will be submitted.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall require its vessels to cooperate with the port State in inspections carried out pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant	Secretariat notes that the obligation is to "cooperate" with port state inspections, rather than to "comply" with port inspections as indicated in the CCR Template. <i>Sec: India to indicate measures in place to ensure their vessels cooperate with Port State inspections carried out by coastal CCPs.</i> <i>To CC08: No measures provided by India</i>		Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	India to provide further information on the implementation of this obligation
27. When a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE has clear grounds to believe that one of its vessels has engaged in IUU fishing and is seeking entry to or is in the port of another Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE, it shall, as appropriate, request that the Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE inspects the vessel or takes other adequate measures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
28. Where, following port State inspection, a Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE receives an inspection report indicating that there are clear grounds to believe that a vessel flying its flag has engaged in IUU fishing, it shall immediately and fully investigate the matter and shall, upon sufficient evidence, take enforcement action without delay in accordance with its laws and regulations.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
29. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall report to the Secretariat on any actions it has taken in respect of vessels flying its flag that, as a result of port State measures taken pursuant to this CMM, have been determined to have engaged in IUU fishing.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
30. Each Contracting Party, CNCP, PFE and CNPFE shall provide a report to each ordinary meeting of the Compliance Committee of action that they have taken pursuant to paragraph 27.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 9 Implementation of CMM 09 (2022) (Control)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Australia	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Secretariat notes that Australia has indicated that their flagged vessels have not reported any presumed fishing by non-CCP vessels. As such this obligation should not be applicable. Secretariat also notes that the template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability. Australia may confirm applicability of this obligation here.</i>	We agree with the suggestion of the Secretariat that this obligation is not applicable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Compliant	Sec: Obligation may not be applicable to China as it is indicated that there were not gears discarded	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Compliant	sec: China to confirm if there were any gears retrieved.	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not applicable	Compliant	Sec: May need review based on feedback from China above.	In 2023 there were no cases of ALDFG for China. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such cases during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not applicable	Compliant	The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here	China has not found any fishing mentioned in Article 12. As such there were no such reports in 2023. As a CCP, China fully understands the CMM is obligatory and promises to report such activities to the Secretariat. Hence the self assessment here is compliant. But since there is no such findings and reports during the assessment period, the status of N/A is also acceptable.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	This is a licensing condition that all flagged vessel markings shall be displayed in accordance with the FAO Standard Specifications for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	No Cook Islands vessels use fixed gear. Cook Islands vessels use midwater fishing gear so this measure does not apply so not applicable has been indicated in this obligation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Cook Islands	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	All Cook Islands Fisheries resources are stored and labled in accordance with the FAO practices of labeling and tracability. Storage conditions are inspected by authorised competent authority officers of the Cook islands to ensure best practices for storage facilities. These labeling obligations are included in the licensing condition "When frozen, all fish or fish products caught in the Agreement Area retained on board shall be identified by a clearly legible label or stamp. The label or stamp, on each box, carton, container, bag or block (hereafter 'package') of frozen products shall (i) indicate the following information a. Species (e.g. common name/scientific name/FAO 3-Alpha code/codes as defined by the Scientific Committee); b. Presentation c. Production date (ii) Have a securely affixed label, stamped, pre-printed or written on packaging at the time of stowage and be of a size that can be clearly read by inspectors in the normal course of their duties; (iii) Present labels marked in ink on a contrasting background; and (iv) Contain only one species (common name/scientific name/FAO 3-Alpha code or codes as defined by the Scientific Committee).	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	All Cook Islands observers or Contracted observers are fully trained to perform their tasks and record any requested data. Coverage is 100%	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Licensing conditions ensure that Cook Island vessels comply with 100% reporting of any presumed fishing as defined in the agreement. Transshipping is not permitted by Cook Islands flagged vessel in the agreement area.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here Sec: Noting that there were no reported sightings, the Secretariat is of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to the Cook Islands.</i>	Cook Islands vessels or observer did not report any fishing by non CCP vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
European Union	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i> <i>Sec: It is noted that there were no reported sightings of presumed fishing by non-ccp vessels. Obligation may not be applicable to the EU.</i>	Considering there were no sightings by the EU of the vessels concerned in 2023, a status of 'not applicable' could indeed be appropriate. However, the CCR template did not provide for this option. The CCR template should be revised accordingly.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant		<i>sec: No preliminary self-assessment provided. The Secretariat is of the view that FR (O.T) has satisfied the requirements of this obligation.</i>	FR(OT) : We consider it as compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (O.T)	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i> <i>SEC: The Secretariat is of the view that since there were no reported sightings by vessels under your flag, this obligation should not be applicable to the FRance (O.T)</i>	France-OT agrees to a status of "not applicable" since no vessels were sighted.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Japan	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. SEC: The Secretariat is of the view that since there were no reported sightings by vessels under your flag, this obligation should not be applicable to Japan</i>	Japan agrees with Secretariat's comments. Although we chose 'Compliant' due to the limitation of choices provided by CCR template, we would like to change our assessment from 'Compliant' to 'Not Applicable', following your suggestion.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this obligations is applicable once vessels are authorized to operate in the Agreement Area (irrespective of activity or not). RAV indicates that there were 6 vessels registered on the RAV during the assessment period.</i>	This obligation is fully covered by Korea's domestic law, Distant Water Fisheries Development Act, which provides that all Korean flagged fishing vessels must comply with measures adopted by RFMOs. We self-assessed this obligation as "Not applicable" given Korea had no fishing activities in 2023. However, since this obligation is ensured to be complied with through the Act, we suggest that this assessment be "compliant".	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Not applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Mauritius	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	Not applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: RAV indicates that there are no vessels flagged to Seychelles that uses fixed gears. Secretariat is of the view that obligation may not be applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that its vessels on the SIOFA RAV doesn't use fixed gears. Preliminary Self assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: RAV indicates that there are no vessels flagged to Seychelles that uses fixed gears. Secretariat is of the view that obligation may not be applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles confirm that its vessels on the SIOFA RAV doesn't use fixed gears. Preliminary Self assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Status is to be revised as this obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. Currently there are no observer programme covering the industrial LL fleet. Development of EMS for this fleet is in progress through a pilot project. Preliminary Self Assessment - Non Compliant	Non Compliant	Non Compliant	Non Compliant	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: The Secretariat notes that there were no reporting sightings pursuant to this obligation. As such Secretariat is of the view that this obligation is not applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Not applicable as there was no reported sighting pursuant to this obligation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: Secretariat is of the view that since there were no report received, the obligation should not be applicable to Thailand.</i>	Thailand accepts being assessed as "Not Applicable" with this obligation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

Chinese Taipei	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Chinese Taipei has indicated that they have not authorized the use of fixed gears in the agreement area. Preliminary self assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. Sec: Chinese Taipei has indicated that there were no reported sightings. AS such, the secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	Comoros	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
		4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
		5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.		Not applicable		<i>sec: [No preliminary self assessment, nor indication of applicability provided]Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.		Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.		Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).		Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.		Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures established to this end. To CC08: Not applicable to Comoros as no vessel on the RAV during the Assessment Period.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.		Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.		Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

India	2. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall designate the competent authority or authorities which shall act as the Contact Point for the purposes of receiving reports and notifications and issuing authorisations in accordance with the relevant SIOFA CMMs. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall send to the Secretariat the name, telephone number, e-mail address and fax number of at least two designated contact points before 30 days have passed following the adoption of this CMM. Any subsequent changes to the list shall be notified to the Secretariat without delay. The Secretariat shall put the details of the Contact Points and any changes thereto on the SIOFA website without delay.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
	4. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that vessels flying their flag authorised to operate in the Agreement Area are marked in such a way that they can be readily identified and where possible marked with generally accepted international standards, such as the FAO Standard Specification for the Marking and Identification of Fishing Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag is marked as follows: the ends of nets, lines and gear anchored to the seabed shall be fitted with flag or radar reflector buoys by day, and light buoys by night, sufficient to indicate their position and extent. Such lights should be visible at a distance of at least two nautical miles in good visibility. Marker buoys and similar objects floating on the surface and intended to indicate the location and/or origin of fixed fishing gear, and where possible, the gear itself shall be clearly marked with the vessel's name and International Radio Call Sign.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information regarding the marking of fixed gear used by vessels flying its flag. This notification does not need to be repeated unless there are changes to be reported.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (d) If gear cannot be retrieved, a vessel flying its flag shall promptly notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (e) Following retrieval of any ALDFG, a vessel flying its flag shall notify its competent authority.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (f) The competent authority shall without delay notify the Secretariat of the information referred to in sub-paragraphs (d) and (e).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. The discharge into the sea of all plastics, including but not limited to synthetic ropes, synthetic fishing nets, plastic garbage bags and incinerator ashes from plastic products by vessels flying the flag of Contracting Parties, CNCPs or PFEs shall be prohibited.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation. TO CC08: India not a flag state ccp. Obligation not applicable.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that frozen Fishery Resources are stored and labelled in accordance to Para 10.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Without prejudice to other requirements in specific CMMs, each Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE shall ensure that the scientific observers carried by vessels flying its flag operating in the Agreement Area are qualified and authorised to perform their tasks and record any requested data.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall ensure that vessels flying its flag report any presumed fishing as defined in the Agreement, including transshipment, by vessels flying the flag of a State or fishing entity which is not a Party to or otherwise cooperating with the Agreement in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall submit this information to the Secretariat as soon as practical. The Secretariat shall forward this information to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs for information and for consideration of further action as required by Article 17 of the Agreement at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 10 Implementation of CMM 10 (2019) (Monitoring)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Australia	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here.</i>	As Australia did not tranship in the SIOFA Agreement area during 2023, Australia proposes that the obligation is "not applicable."	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 23-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"As mentioned above, currently there is no specified form for China to report squid jigging data. So the data are submitted in line with national specification." Sec: The Secretariat is of the view that this fishing is covered by Annex A(1), but acknowledges that is not covered under Annex A(2). CC to provide guidance on the applicability of Annex A(2) vis a vis squid jigging, as it is not explicitly referred to in Annex A(2).</i>	China would like to clarify that the CMM is surely obligatory for each CCP and the squid resource is under the management of SIOFA. But in Annex A, CMM 02/2023, currently there is no such a data format for squid jigging. As such, at SC 9 China offered the data in the National Report at and also proposed to amend the CMM. SC welcomed China's proposal and suggested that China make the proposal at SC 10 since the proposal shall be reviewed first by SC.	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	Not Assessed	No further action required	
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

China	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: No VMS data was exchanged with the Secretariat during the assessment period. Obligation should not be applicable to China</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation may not be applicable as there were no reported transshipment by China during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation may not be applicable as there were no reported transshipment by China during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here.</i>	There were no transshipments or transfers at sea in 2023. As such the self assessment is N/A. But China does have the mechanism for verifying accuracy of the information concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No transshipment of SIOFA species in port by Chinese vessels in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no Transshipments in port, as reported by China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No transshipment of SIOFA species in port by Chinese vessels in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no Transshipments in port, as reported by China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such activities by Chinese fishing vessels in the SIOFA Area in the assessment period." Sec: Obligation should not be applicable to China, if there were not reported transshipments and transfers.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands maintain both bound fishing logbooks and electronic fishing logbooks containing the information relevant for data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Section 8, 9 and 10 of the Cook Islands High Seas Licensing conditions state, 8. The Master shall complete daily catch reports (logsheets) in the form approved by the Secretary for Marine Resources and shall submit them to the Secretary in their original and unaltered form (i) The next Wednesday following (ii) Not later than 14 days from the completion of the fishing trip (iii) Any other time at the request of the Secretary 9. The Master shall provide a trip completion report by within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip specifying: (i) Fishing licence number (ii) Registration number (iii) Departure port (iv) Departure date and time (v) RCS (vi) Port of unloading (vii) Total catch (quantity for each species) for this trip	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Section 9 of the Cook Islands High Seas Licensing conditions state, 9. The Master shall provide a trip completion report by within 24 hours of completing each fishing trip specifying: (i) Fishing licence number (ii) Registration number (iii) Departure port (iv) Departure date and time (v) RCS (vi) Port of unloading (vii) Total catch (quantity for each species) for this trip. In addition to the logbook data provided, this is verified by 100% observer coverage and unloading reports.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	It is a licensing condition that "The vessel shall carry and operate an Automatic Location Communicator (ALC) approved by the Secretary. The ALC must be operational at all times". All Cook Islands flagged vessels report to the Cook Islands Competent authority and are monitored daily. The Marine Resources Act 2005 section 60 states, Automatic Location Communicators – Vessel Requirements – (1) The operator of each fishing vessel licensed to fish pursuant to this Act shall be required, as a condition of its licence, to install, maintain and operate a registered automatic location communicator (ALC) at all times while in the fishery waters or such other area as may be agreed or designated, and in accordance with - (a) the manufacturer's specifications and operating instructions; and (b) such standards as may be required by any body or organization of which Cook Islands is a member; (c) such other requirements as may be prescribed. (2) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) shall ensure that - (a) no person tampers or interferes with the ALC and that the ALC is not altered, damaged, disabled or otherwise interfered	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

				<p>www;</p> <p>(b) the ALC is not moved from the required or agreed installed position or removed without the prior written permission of the Secretary;</p> <p>38 Marine Resources</p> <p>(c) the ALC is switched on and is operational at all times when the vessel is within the fishery waters or such other area as may be agreed or designated, and at such times prior to entry into such fishery waters or other area as may be prescribed;</p> <p>(d) upon notification by the Secretary that the vessel's automatic location communicator has failed to transmit, the directives of the Secretary are complied with until such time that the vessel's ALC is functioning properly;</p> <p>(e) the ALC is registered as the Secretary may direct or as may be prescribed, at the operator's expense.</p> <p>(3) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) or his or her authorised agent, upon notification by the licensing country of appropriate authority that the vessel's ALC has failed to report, shall ensure that reports containing the vessel's name, call sign, position (expressed in latitude and longitude to minutes of arc), and date and time for the report, are communicated to a delegated authority at intervals of 8 hours or such shorter period as specified by the delegated authority, commencing from the time of notification of the failure of the ALC. Such reports must continue until such time as the ALC is confirmed operational by the licensing country of appropriate authority.</p> <p>(4) If it is not possible to make any one or more of the further position reports described in paragraph (3), or when the Ministry so directs, the master of the vessel must immediately stow the fishing gear and take the vessel directly to a port identified by the Ministry, and as soon as possible, report to the Ministry that the vessel is being, or has been, taken to port with gear stowed.</p> <p>(5) Any operator, including the master, owner and charterer, who does not comply with subsections (1), (2), (3) or (4) commits an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine not less than \$50,000 and not exceeding \$250,000, and in addition the applicable licence shall be cancelled.</p>				No further action required	
								No further action required	
Cook Islands	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	In the event of MTU failure, the vessel is requested to report hourly positions every 4 hours. The directives of the Secretary must be complied with until such a time that the vessels MTU is repaired or replaced. The vessel is not permitted to depart port u	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	Cook Islands require that their vessels to report every 1 hour which exceeds the 2 hour minimum. Vms poll rates are checked daily by way of FFA weekly vms reports which give a daily count of vms polls per flagged vessel	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

<p>9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel:</p> <p>a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and</p> <p>b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.</p>	Compliant	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</p>	<p>In the event of MTU failure, the vessel is requested to report hourly positions every 4 hours. The directives of the Secretary must be complied with until such a time that the vessel's MTU is repaired or replaced. The vessel is not permitted to depart port until such a time that its MTU has been repaired or replaced and functioning continually. Reports from the vessel must include all fields of CMM 10 2019 para 8b. Marine Resource Act 2005 Sec 60 para 3 and 4 states, (3) The operator of each vessel referred to in subsection (1) or his or her authorised agent, upon notification by the licensing country of appropriate authority that the vessel's ALC has failed to report, shall ensure that reports containing the vessel's name, call sign, position (expressed in latitude and longitude to minutes of arc), and date and time for the report, are communicated to a delegated authority at intervals of 8 hours or such shorter period as specified by the delegated authority, commencing from the time of notification of the failure of the ALC. Such reports must continue until such time as the ALC is confirmed operational by the licensing country of appropriate authority.</p> <p>(4) If it is not possible to make any one or more of the further position reports described in paragraph (3), or when the Ministry so directs, the master of the vessel must immediately stow the fishing gear and take the vessel directly to a port identified by the Ministry, and as soon as possible, report to the Ministry that the vessel is being, or has been, taken to port with gear stowed.</p>	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
<p>10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.</p>	Compliant	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</p>	<p>Marine Resources Act 2005 Sec 61 para 2 a and b state, Shall ensure that (a) no person tampers or interferes with the ALC and that the ALC is not altered, damaged, disabled or otherwise interfered with; (b) the ALC is not moved from the required or agreed installed position or removed without the prior written permission of the Secretary;</p>	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
<p>11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.</p>	Not Applicable	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Secretariat further notes that no VMS reports and messages was transmitted during the assessment period. No preliminary self-assessment required.</p>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
<p>14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).</p>	Compliant	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</p>	<p>Licensing Conditions 6 and 7 state "6. The Master shall report by email to the Secretary for Marine Resources, Ministry of Marine Resources at the following times - (i) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to entry into any waters under the national jurisdiction of another State; (ii) upon entry into and exit from the High Seas; (iii) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the estimated time of entry or departure from port; (iv) at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to the entry into and exit from the SIOFA Agreement Area, with such notification being simultaneously sent to the Ministry and MCS@siofa.org; and (v) when transiting, 24 hours prior to the entry into, or exit from, a Benthic Protected Area</p> <p>7. Each such report shall contain the following information - (i) Report type (ZENT for entry and ZEXT for exit) (ii) Licence number (iii) IMO Number (iv) Trip start date i.e. date of departure from port (v) Date and time (GMT) (vi) International Radio Call Sign (IRCS) (vii) Position latitude/longitude (to one tenth of a minute of arc) (viii) Catch on board by weight (kilograms) by species (ix) Intended action OR action carried out prior to exit (x) OR SIOFA SECRETARIAT REPORT also specify flag state and activity: fishing (species), transiting or transshipping</p>	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
<p>15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.</p>	Not Applicable	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</p>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
<p>16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16</p>	Not Applicable	Compliant	<p>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</p>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable		sec: No measures described, and no preliminary self-assessment was provided.	Licensing condition 15 and 16 state, "15. The Master may tranship in port with approval from the Secretary and the port State. The Master shall request approval to tranship in port at least 72 hours in advance by providing the following information: (i) Date, time and port of transshipment (ii) Name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel (iii) The name and flag of the receiving vessel (iv) The weight of fishery resources (kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped (v) And any other information as the Ministry deems appropriate from time to time 16. The Master shall complete Transshipment Declarations for any transshipment undertaken in port.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-riden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</i>	The EU has in place mechanisms to verify the accuracy of information received concerning transshipments or transfers at sea. Considering that no EU vessel engaged in at sea transshipment or transfers in 2023, a compliance status of 'not applicable' is appropriate. The CCR template should be revised to provide CCPs with the possibility of proposing a compliance status.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

France (O.T)	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

Japan	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</i>	As the 2023 CCR template asks if present measure in place, Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable		<i>Sec: No preliminary self assessment provided for this obligation</i>	As the 2023 CCR template asks if present measure in place, Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

Korea (Republic of)	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Korea (Republic of) indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self assessment required.</i>	Since this obligation is ensured by the domestic law, we would like to suggest "Compliant" for this obligation for the sake of consistency	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if relevant.</i>	Since this obligation is ensured by the domestic law, we would like to suggest "Compliant" for this obligation for the sake of consistency	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Mauritius	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that there were no VMS data transmitted to the Secretariat during the assessment period. The Secretariat is therefore of the view that this obligation should not be applicable to Mauritius.</i>	Agreed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Critically Non-Compliant	Compliant	<i>Secretariat: [potential Compliance Issue] one notification was reported 3 hours late (1 out of 46 notifications)</i>	It is acknowledged that the notification was sent late. More vigorous verification and checking will be done to eliminate late submission of notification reports.	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Suggestion for a proposal to amend the CMS to consider late submission of reports as minor non-compliance issue.
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. From January to September 2023, Seychelles vessels on SIOFA-RAV, were required to submit the logbook monthly for the previous months. From October to December 2023, they were required to submit the logbook on a weekly basis. Preliminary self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles. To CC08: Obligation relates to submission by vessel to competent authority. Seychelles to clarify if submission of data are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);</i>	This obligation is applicable to Seychelles. Data for the year 2023 was submitted on th 30th May 2023.	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	Non-Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not applicable	Not Applicable	<i>Sec: RAV includes 2 vessels listed since 07/2023. As such, secretariat is of the view that obligation is applicable to the Seychelles.</i>	Seychelles conduct cross verification of pre-landing and/or pre-transhipment declaration against logbook. The vessels are oblige to submit final landing/transhipment records within 72 hrs after completion of landing/transhipment. At sea transhipment are covered under Regional Observer Scheme on large scale carrier vessels. Observers report are transmitted to the Seychelles Authority for cross verification. Seychelles also in the course to the implementation of ERS across its fleets. Preliminary self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>To CC08: no VMS data was submitted to the Secretariat during the assessment period. Obligation not applicable</i>	This obligation is Applicable to the Seychelles. The relevant VMS data will be submitted to the SIOFA Secretariat in due course.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transhipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Seychelles flagged vessel is currently not participating in transhipment at Sea for SIOFA species. Therefore, this CMM is currently not applicable to Seychelles.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transhipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transhipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary Sec: no response from Seychelles</i>	At sea transhipment is monitored via Regional Observer Scheme and Observer report are transmitted to the Seychelles Authority for cross verification with data from other sources such as pre-transhipment declarations and logbook data. Preliminary Self Assessment - Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only tranship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Seychelles

	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: No reports received from Seychelles related to each transshipment and at sea transfer. Secretariat notes that no vessels was registered on the RAV in 2022, as such submission of report in 2023 not applicable to Seychelles.</i>	Confirming that Seychelles had no vessels registered on the SIOFA RAV in 2022. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. The device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. The master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Compliant		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>	Thailand confirms the self-assessment regarding this obligation as "Compliant."	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant			Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Critically Non-Compliant	Review compliance status for this obligation sub-paragraph by sub-paragraph
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		<i>CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to indicate measures established to this end TO CC08: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	1. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and participating fishing entity (CCP) shall ensure that its vessels maintain either an electronic fishing logbook or a bound fishing logbook containing the information relevant for their compliance with the data collection and submission requirements of CMM 02 (2022) with consecutively numbered pages	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (a) Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag submit the fishing logbook data within 30 days of the completion of a fishing trip in the Agreement Area to its competent authority;	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (b) Each CCP shall ensure that data referred to in sub-paragraph a. are submitted in accordance with CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)], and maintained in accordance with CMM 03 (2016);	Not applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	2. (c) Each CCP shall ensure that the quantities of catch recorded on vessels flying its flag correspond to the quantities of catch kept on board.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. & 5. Each CCP shall ensure that all fishing vessels flying its flag that are operating in the Agreement Area are fitted with an operational automatic location communicator (ALC) unit reporting back to its competent authority and that ALC units on vessels flying their flag remain operational at all times while in the Agreement Area.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall develop, implement and improve systems to maintain a record of all vessel position information reported through VMS and logbooks, in relation to vessels flying their flags while these vessels are in the Agreement Area, such that this information may be used to document vessel activity in the Agreement Area, and to validate fishing position information provided by those vessels.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	8. CCPs shall ensure that VMS position reports are transmitted at least once every 2 hours from each fishing vessel flying their flag and included in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, while operating in the Agreement Area, in accordance to standards and requirements of Para 8	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	9. In the event of a technical failure or non-operation of the ALC fitted on board a vessel: a. the device shall be repaired or replaced within a month. After this period, the vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip with a defective ALC. If the trip is lasting more than one month, the repair or the replacement shall take place as soon as practicable after the vessel enters a port. If the ALC has not been repaired or replaced within 90 days, the CCP shall order the vessel to cease fishing, stow all fishing gear and return immediately to port in order to undertake repairs. The vessel shall not be authorised to begin a new trip without a ALC having been repaired or replaced; and b. the master of the fishing vessel shall manually communicate to its Fisheries Monitoring Centre (FMC), at least every four hours, reports by other means of communication (such as email, facsimile, telex, telephone message or radio). Such reports must include, inter alia, information required in paragraph 8 b.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	10. Each CCP shall ensure that the ALCs fitted on board vessels flying its flag are tamper resistant, that is, are of a type and configuration that prevent the input or output of false positions, and that they are not capable of being over-ridden, whether manually, electronically or otherwise. To this end, the ALC must be located within a sealed unit and be protected by official seals (or mechanisms) of a type that will indicate whether the unit has been accessed or tampered with.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	11. Each flag CCP shall ensure that any VMS reports and messages transmitted to the Secretariat shall be in accordance with the data exchange format of CMM 02 (2022) [and CMM 02 (2023)] Annex C.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their vessels or relevant authorities to notify the Secretariat, by email or other means, within 24 hours, in the format provided in Annex I, of each entry to or exit from the Agreement Area of vessels authorised to fish for species managed by SIOFA flying its flag, in accordance with CMM 07 (2022).	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	15. Each CCP shall ensure that vessels flying its flag only undertake transshipments at sea of fishery resources, with other vessels included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

16. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transshipment operation in accordance to Para 16	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
17. Each CCP shall ensure, for each vessel flying its flag undertaking an at sea transfer operation of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, where one or both vessels has been involved or intends to undertake fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area during that trip, are completed in accordance to para 17	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
19. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in a transshipment or transfer at sea shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 16 and 17.	Not Applicable		CCR Template omits field for providing Preliminary self-assessment. Please submit a preliminary self-assessment for this obligation here, if necessary		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
20. Each CCP shall ensure that a vessel flying its flag that is carrying fishery resources shall only transship in a port if it has prior authorisation from its competent authority and the port State.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
21. For each transshipment of fishery resources in port, the competent authority of the CCP of the unloading vessel shall notify, at least 24 hours in advance, the following information to the competent authority of the port State and, if known, the competent authority of the receiving vessel: a. the date, time and port of transshipment; b. the name and flag of the unloading transshipping vessel; c. if known, the name and flag of the receiving vessel; and d. the weight of fishery resources (Kg) by species (FAO species/group code/scientific name) to be transhipped.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
23-24. Transshipments in port, by vessels flying your flag, and carrying fishery resources conducted in accordance to procedures established in paragraph 20-24 of this CMM	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
25. Each CCP with a vessel flying its flag involved in the transshipment in port shall take the appropriate measures to verify the accuracy of the information received in accordance with paragraphs 21 to 24.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
26. Each CCP shall provide annually information required by Para 26, as applicable, to the Secretariat for consideration by the Compliance Committee in relation to each transshipment and at sea transfer by vessels flying its flag that takes place in accordance with paragraphs 15 to 25	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 11 Implementation of CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
China	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Cook Islands	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (OT)	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Korea (republic of)	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Mauritius	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Seychelles	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Thailand	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
India	12. Each CCP shall prepare a CCP Compliance Report on the basis of the template referred to in paragraph 10 which shall include a preliminary self-assessment of its compliance status for each assessed obligation, using Annex I as a reference, and return it to the Secretariat no later than 60 days before the commencement of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties. Each CCP shall ensure their CCR includes information relevant to the implementation of each obligation assessed for compliance.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

Table 12 Implementation of CMM 12 (2023) and CMM 12 (2022) (Sharks)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
China	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	It is a Special Licensing condition that "The vessel shall not target sharks or have any shark part onboard the vessel. All sharks must be released dead or alive in the best manner for the sharks survival.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Secretary requests that all catch and by-catch species are recorded on the vessel catch logs, and this information is forwarded to the secretariat. This is verified by 100% observer coverage and the Marine Resources Act 2005, section 38. sub section 3 para c.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
European Union	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Japan	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Korea (Republic of)	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Mauritius	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Chinese Taipei	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Comoros	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end. It is noted that there no vessels on the RAV flagged under Comoros. Obligation may not be applicable</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to provide measures to this end. It is noted that there no vessels on the RAV flagged under Comoros. Obligation may not be applicable</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: CMM applies to CCPs engaged in fishing within the agreement area. CMM may not be applicable to India</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	7. (Paragraph 3 of CMM 12 (2022)) CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02 (2023) [and CMM 02 (2022)] (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: CMM applies to CCPs engaged in fishing within the agreement area. CMM may not be applicable to India</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 13 Implementation of CMM 13 (2022) (Mitigation of Seabirds Bycatch)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
Australia	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Australian vessels are not permitted to use pelagic longlines within the SIOFA agreement area.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Cook Islands	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.	The Cook Islands High Seas Licensing condition section 21 states, 21. To minimise interactions and incidental mortality of seabirds, the Company's licensed vessels shall: (i) Ensure the location and level of lighting is arranged so as to minimize illumination directed out from the vessel, consistent with the safe operation of the vessel and safety of the crew; (ii) Use responsible discharge management to avoid attracting seabirds to the vessel (iii) Deploy bird bafflers on the trawl warps to mitigate seabird warp strikes; and (iv) Make every effort to ensure birds captured alive during fishing operations are released alive.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
European Union	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
France (O.T)	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
Comoros	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	2. CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag using demersal or pelagic longlines or other demersal fishing gears and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the following mitigation measures in Para 2.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	3. CCPs shall require any demersal longliners flying their flag and operating in the area south of 25°S to apply the mitigation measures in Para 3	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	4. For demersal longliners of less than 25 m, at least one of the following measures listed in Para 4 shall apply	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	5. CCPs shall require any fishing vessel flying their flag and operating in the Agreement Area south of 25°S using demersal pots or traps to ensure the cleanliness of the traps and pots not to attract birds, and ensure that buoy lines shall not be left floating at the surface.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	6. CCPs shall require any pelagic longliners flying their flag and engaged in fishing operations under this Agreement for fishery resources as defined in article 1(f) of the Agreement in the area south of 25°S to use at least two of the three mitigation measures outlined in Annex 3.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

Table 14 Implementation of CMM 14 (2021) (High Seas Boarding and Inspection Procedures)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Australia	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: China indicated that they have not undertaken boarding with a PFE. Obligation should not be applicable to China</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: China notified Secretariat of its intention to carry out HSBI in 2024. As such, Obligation should not be applicable in 2023.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"China has not engaged in carrying out inspection in the assessment period."</i> <i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such inspection by China in the assessment period."</i> <i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

China	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No such arrangement by China in the assessment period"</i> <i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>"No Chinese vessels were boarded in the assessment period."</i> <i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	to CC08: no vessels boarded in 2023		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	to CC08: no vessels boarded in 2023		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken onboard vessels flagged to China during the assessment period</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Secretariat is of the view that the obligation should not be applicable to China as there were no boardings undertaken during the assessment period.</i>	China appreciates the comments and accept the status of N/A.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands to indicate measures in place to implement this obligation.</i>	The Cook Islands High Seas Licensng conditon section 18 states, 18.The Master shall allow any authorised and identified officer to board the vessel in the fisheries waters for the purpose of inspection and examination. This is supported by the MMR act 2005, section 21 (d) states, in an area subject to international conservation and management measures, as defined in section 2 of this Act, except in accordance with those measures.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7.This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not aplicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: The Cook Islands have not notified the Secretariat of their intention to conduct boarding under this scheme. As such, this obligation may not be applicable to them.	The Cook Islands is not a coastal state and does not intend to board any vessels in the agreement area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Cook Islands	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	sec: Cook Islands have indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self-assessment required.		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
European Union	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.								
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	

	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for Identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
France (O.T)	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	Sec: France (O.T) has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them, also indicating that it did not undertake any boardings during the assessment period. As such, the obligation may not be applicable to France (O.T)	France-OT agrees to a status of "not applicable"	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Japan	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No Preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant		<i>Sec: No Preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Compliant' regarding this paragraph.	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.								
35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Korea (Republic of)	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>Sec: Korea (Republic of) indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. No preliminary self assessment required.</i>	It should be "Not Applicable"	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
46 - 48. Procedures for Identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat is of the view that given Mauritius did not notify its intention to conduct boarding, nor undertake boarding, this obligation is not applicable to them.</i>	Agreed	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Mauritius	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: the secretariat notes that the Seychelles indicated no to this assessment. Obligation may not be applicable to the Seychelles</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	This Obligation is not Applicable to the Seychelles as no HSBI were undertaken for the period under review.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required	
12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	
15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Seychelles	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable		<i>sec: No preliminary self assessment provided</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided. 34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that the Seychelles have not notified its intention to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to them.</i>	Seychelles currently not participating in the SIOFA HSBI. Preliminary Self Assessment - Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
Thailand	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required

Chinese Taipei	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
46 - 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

Comoros	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros to indicate measures established to this end. It is also noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties to the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: It is noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>sec: It is noted that there were no vessels registered under the flag of Comoros on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Secretariat notes that the Comoros have not notified vessels to undertake HSBI. Obligation may not be applicable to the Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.								
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Compliant		<i>sec: no preliminary self assessment provided. Obligation may not be applicable to Comoros.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

	44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	46 - 48. Procedures for Identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
India	6. Each CCP shall require the masters of fishing vessels flying their flag to accept and facilitate boarding and inspection carried out pursuant to this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	7. This measure shall also apply in its entirety as between a Contracting Party and a participating fishing entity, subject to and 90 days after a notification to that effect is transmitted to the Meeting of the Parties from the Contracting Party concerned.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	8. Each CCP shall provide this measure or a translation of it to vessels flying its flag and ensure that vessels flying its flag accept boarding and inspection by Authorised Inspectors in accordance with these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	9. Contracting Parties shall ensure that Authorised Inspectors comply with this measure in the conduct of any boarding and inspection activities undertaken under these procedures.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	10. Each CCP shall, by 1 September 2019 (or, for CCPs that acquire their status after that date, within 60 days of acquiring their status), notify the Executive Secretary of two contact points (including name, telephone, fax number and e-mail address) for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to and from its Authorities of the Fishing Vessel pursuant to this CMM. Each Contracting Party intending to carry out boarding and inspection pursuant to this measure shall provide the same information for the purposes of receiving and sending notifications and reports to its Authorities of the Inspection Vessel pursuant to this CMM.	Non-Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No Further action required
	12. Each Contracting Party that intends to carry out boarding and inspection activities under this measure shall notify the Executive Secretary of this intention, and shall provide information required by Para 12.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	15. Where military vessels are used for conducting boarding and inspection under this measure, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall ensure that the boarding and inspection is safely carried out by inspectors fully trained in fisheries enforcement procedures and duly authorised for this purpose under national laws, and that boardings from such military vessels by Authorised Inspectors conform to the procedures contained within this measure.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	18. Where a bilateral or multilateral arrangement referred to in paragraph 16 has been concluded, it shall be notified to the Executive Secretary and referred to in the SIOFA register of paragraph 14.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	19 - 26, 31-32. Procedures for conducting inspections by Authorized Vessels	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	27 - 29. Obligations of Master and Crew during inspection of Flagged vessel	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	31. Contracting Parties shall ensure that any incident involving the use of force in relation to boarding and inspection under this measure shall be immediately reported to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as to the Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	33. Authorised Inspectors shall be required to prepare a full report on each boarding and inspection they carry out under this measure, including any supporting information, using the data fields in the Boarding and Inspection Reporting Form at Annex 1. The Authorities of the Inspection Vessel from which the boarding and inspection was carried out shall transmit an electronic copy of the boarding and inspection report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel of the inspected vessel, and to the Executive Secretary, within 3 (three) working days of the completion of the boarding and inspection. Where it is not technically possible for the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to provide this report to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel within this timeframe, the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel shall inform the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and shall specify the time period within which the report will be provided.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	34. The report shall include the name(s) and authority of the Authorised Inspector(s) and clearly identify any observed activity or condition that the Authorised Inspectors believe to be a violation of the Agreement or CMMs in force and indicate specific factual evidence relating to each alleged violation.								
	35. Where Authorised Inspectors observe an activity or condition of a fishing vessel that may constitute a serious violation within the meaning of paragraph 41 (alleged serious violation), Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel immediately notify the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel, directly and through the Executive Secretary.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	36. Upon receipt of a notification of an alleged serious violation in accordance with paragraph 35, CCPs shall ensure that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel provide without delay and in any case no later than within 3 (three) full working days an initial response to the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel and Executive Secretary for circulation to all CCPs notifying that the Authorities of the Fishing Vessels will investigate the alleged serious violation; or authorising the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel to undertake the investigation of the alleged serious violation.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
	37. In the case of paragraph 36(a) above, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel provide, as soon as practicable, the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
38. The Authorities of the Fishing Vessel shall provide a report of the investigation to the Executive Secretary and Authorities of the Inspection Vessel within 2 (two) months of the notification in paragraph 36, and if the evidence warrants, take enforcement action against the fishing vessel in question and notify the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel, as well as the Executive Secretary of any such enforcement action within 6 (six) months of the date of notification at paragraph 36.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required	

39. In the case of paragraph 36(b) above, if the Authorities of the Inspection Vessel decide to undertake an investigation, Contracting Parties shall ensure that the specific evidence collected by the Authorised Inspectors, along with the results of any investigation, is provided to the Authorities of the Fishing Vessel and the Executive Secretary immediately upon completion of the investigation and in any case no later than 6 (six) months after the date of the inspection.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
43. For the purposes of this measure, each CCP shall ensure that it can effectively respond to any interference by a fishing vessel flying its flag, or its master or crew, with an Authorised Inspector, or an Authorised Inspection Vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
44 & 45. Contracting Parties that authorise inspection vessels to operate under this measure shall report annually to the Meeting of the Parties through its implementation report required under Article 10(2) or under CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) on the boarding and inspections carried out by its Authorised Inspection Vessels, as well as upon possible violations observed, and to include in their implementation reports actions that they have taken in response to boarding and inspections that resulted in observation of alleged violations in relation to fishing vessels flying their flag or their nationals, including any proceedings instituted and sanctions applied	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: The Secretariat notes that India is a CNCP, as such, undertaking of boarding may not be applicable to India.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required
46- 48. Procedures for identification of unauthorized or unidentified vessels, fishing in the Agreement Area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No Further action required

Table 15 Implementation of CMM 15 (2023) and CMM 15 (2021) (Management of Demersal Stocks)

CCP	Obligation (include paragraph number, summary description)	2022 Compliance Status	2023 CCP Preliminary Self Assessment	Secretariat Comments (including any Potential Compliance Issue)	Feedback from CCP	2023 Proposed Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Provisional Compliance Status	2023 Final Compliance Status	Follow up responsive or corrective action proposed to be undertaken
	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Australia	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
China	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	China does not authorize any fishing vessel targeting at the species or in Del Cano Rise. As such the self assessment is N/A	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

Cook Islands	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
European Union	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate the non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	The EU considers that more clarity is needed concerning the applicability of this provision to CCPs and that guidance from the CC would be beneficial in this respect. The CCR template may need to be revised to make it easier for CCPs to complete.	Compliant	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	CC 08 agrees that para 20 is binding.
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant	Compliant	<i>SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessel s that exceeded the 0.5t by catch limit in 2023. As such Secretariat is of the view that para 21 (2023) is not applicable to the EU.</i>		Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required	

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.								
France (O.T)	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here.</i>	FR(OT) : We suggest to split the answer for the two paragraphs. Indeed, we consider it compliant for paragraph 20 and agree to not applicable for paragraph 21.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Para 20 should be assessed separately from para 21.
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.			<i>SEC: The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to the FR (O.T)</i>					
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Japan	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Compliant	Compliant			Compliant	Compliant	Compliant	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise) 21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Compliant		<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i> <i>The Secretariat notes that there were no vessels that caught more than the bycatch limit during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable to Japan</i>	Japan would like to rate it as 'Not Applicable' regarding this paragraph, considering that no vessel operated in Del Cano Rise, and following the suggestion by Secretariat.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Compliant	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

Korea (Republic of)	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
Mauritius	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Seychelles								

	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
Thailand	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

Chinese Taipei	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. (Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	
Comoros	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m, in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable			Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required	

	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge) 45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable		<i>The Secretariat notes that the CCR template does not provide for a field to indicate non-applicability of this obligation. CCPs may indicate applicability here. sec: Comoros had no vessels on the RAV during the assessment period. Obligation may not be applicable.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
India	12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m. In order to protect benthic communities and juvenile Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	New Obligation	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more Dissostichus spp. have been caught.	New Obligation	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	16. (Paragraph 15 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of Dissostichus spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 55 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	17. (Paragraph 16 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall send monthly reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	18. (Paragraph 17 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	19. (Paragraph 18 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	20. (Paragraph 19 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of Dissostichus spp. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	21. (Paragraph 20 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	25. (Paragraph 24 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	26. (Paragraph 25 of CMM 15 (2021)) Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	27. Paragraph 26 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release Dissostichus spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. (Del Cano Rise)	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	35. (Paragraph 36 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their Dissostichus spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	37. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for Dissostichus spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	38. (Paragraph 38 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	39. (Paragraph 40 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 39 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	40. (Paragraph 41 of CMM 15 (2021)) Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	41. (Paragraph 42 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of Dissostichus spp.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
	43. (Paragraph 44 of CMM 15 (2021)) CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for Dissostichus spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required

44. (Paragraphs 45 of CMM 15 (2021)) Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting Dissostichus spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season. (Williams Ridge)	Not Applicable	Compliant	<i>sec: India has indicated that the obligation is not applicable to them. Preliminary self-assessment not required.</i>		Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	No further action required
45. (Paragraphs 46 of CMM 15 (2021)) Should a vessel fishing for species other than Dissostichus spp. reach the Dissostichus spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.								

Proposed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS.

Contents

Background	2
1. Purpose	3
2. Application	3
3. General Provisions	3
4. Methods to ensure ALCs comply with SIOFA Standards	4
5. Rules for Polling and Programming for Vessels Reporting to the Secretariat in accordance with Paragraph 6 b)	5
6. Responsibilities of the Secretariat.....	6
7. Data format for data transmission	7
8. Data Confidentiality and Security Provisions	8
Annex 1: Description of the North Atlantic Format (NAF)	10
Annex 2: Description of the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange, (UN/FLUX)	12

Background

Vessel Monitoring Systems (VMS) are satellite-based monitoring systems that enable flag States and regional fisheries management organisations (RFMOs) to track and monitor the activities of fishing vessels in a defined geographical area through the transmission of position data by fishing vessels at regular intervals. They are a cornerstone of monitoring control and surveillance (MCS) programmes at national and international levels and a key instrument in the fight against illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) fishing.

Article 6(1)(h) of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement (SIOFA) requires SIOFA to develop rules and procedures for the monitoring, control and surveillance of fishing activities to ensure compliance with SIOFA conservation and management measures (CMM), including a system of verification incorporating vessel monitoring and observation of vessels operating in the SIOFA Area. [CMM 10 \(2023\) \(Monitoring\)](#) also requires SIOFA to develop specifications and propose rules and procedures for establishing a SIOFA VMS. While flag Contracting Parties, Participating Fishing Entities and Cooperating non-Contracting Parties (collectively: CCPs) are required to track and monitor their vessels' activities using VMS, SIOFA does not currently operate a VMS system. In this respect, it is behind other RFMOs that have installed and operate a VMS.

To close this gap, the 10th Meeting of the Parties to the SIOFA (MoP10) adopted [CMM 16 \(2023\) \(Vessel Monitoring System\)](#) setting out the framework of the SIOFA VMS covering all critical aspects, including the scope of application, definitions, nature and specifications of the VMS, prevention of tampering and actions in case of suspected breach, use and release of VMS data requiring / not requiring the consent of CCPs, closed and interim protected areas, as well as data security and confidentiality. However, this framework needs to be further completed through the development of Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) as required by paragraph 9 of CMM 16 (2023) prior to the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.

To this end, the VMSWG has developed these SSPs for the consideration and adoption by the Meeting of the Parties.

The proposed SSPs assume that Cooperating Non-Contracting Parties (CNCPs) will be treated similarly as CPs and PFEs, recalling that CNCPs do not currently contribute to the budget, which may be impacted by the implementation of the SIOFA VMS.

For the purpose of this document, all terms used shall have the same meaning as those in CMM 16 (2023) unless otherwise specified.

1. Purpose

1. The purpose of these Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) is to complement measures established under CMM 16 (2023) so as to achieve the objectives of the CMM, which are to monitor in an automatic, continuous and cost-effective manner the movements and activity of fishing vessels operating in the Agreement Area to ensure compliance with SIOFA Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs).

2. Application

2. These SSPs shall apply to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, Participating Fishing Entity or Cooperating non-Contracting Party (collectively CCPs), that are entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels (RAV) and operating within the Agreement Area (Area), as defined in Article 3 of the Agreement.
3. These SSPs do not prejudice the right of CCPs to apply additional or more stringent measures to vessels flying their flag.

3. General Provisions

4. For the purposes of these SSPs, the term “VMS data” shall refer to all data associated with the SIOFA VMS, including VMS position reports and Automatic location communicator (ALC) details.
5. CCPs shall:
 - a. For vessels entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels (RAV) prior to the entry into force of CMM 16 (2023), provide ALC details specified in paragraph 6 for each vessel registered on the SIOFA RAV no later than 30 days before the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.
 - b. For vessels to be entered onto the SIOFA RAV after the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS, provide ALC details specified in paragraph 6 at the time of the submission of information required by [CMM 07 \(2022\) \(Vessel Authorization\)](#).¹
6. CCPs shall provide the following ALC details:
 - a. Model and Brand
 - b. ALC Unique Identifier
 - c. Service Provider (Inmarsat/Iridium/ARGOS etc...)
7. For the purposes of CMM 16 (2023), the term Unique Vessel Identifier (UVI) shall have the following meaning:
 - a) For CCPs transmitting VMS position reports pursuant to paragraph 6 a), of CMM 16 (2023) the UVI shall be the International Radio Call Sign (IRCS), the International Maritime Organization (IMO) Number or the ALC Unique Identifier.

¹ Conservation and Management Measure for Vessel Authorisation and Notification to Fish.

- b) For CCPs transmitting VMS position reports pursuant to paragraph 6 b) of CMM 16 (2023) the UVI shall be the ALC Unique Identifier.

4. Methods to ensure ALCs comply with SIOFA Standards

Explanatory Notes

Paragraph 12 of CMM 16 (2023) sets out the general standards by which ALCs are expected to be installed and operated. Paragraphs 18 and 19 expand on the requirements to have tamper-proof ALCs while also prohibiting the tampering of ALCs. The minimum standards for ALCs are further described in Annex 1 of CMM 16 (2023).

This section of the SSPs provides for the possibility of the MoP adopting a list of approved ALCs and clarifies that it is the responsibility of flag CCPs to ensure that ALCs installed on their vessels comply with SIOFA specifications and standards.

8. The MoP may adopt a list of approved ALCs to be used by vessels entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels (RAV), taking into account lists approved by existing regional and subregional VMS programs and by CCPs.
9. CCPs shall be responsible for ensuring that the ALCs on board vessels flying their flag and entered onto the SIOFA RAV [and operating in the SIOFA Area] meet the specifications and standards set out in paragraph 12 and Annex 1 of CMM 16 (2023). To this end, CCPs are encouraged to conduct periodic audits of a representative sample of ALCs. Any findings shall be reported as part of CCPs' annual compliance assessment reporting under paragraph 12 of CMM 11 (2020) (Compliance Monitoring Scheme).

5. Rules for Polling and Programming for Vessels Reporting to the Secretariat in accordance with Paragraph 6 b)

Explanatory Notes

Paragraph 6 b) of CMM 16 (2023) allows for simultaneously reporting VMS position reports automatically to the Secretariat. In this regard, there may be a need to interact with the ALCs to program its automatic reporting and to change its reporting frequency based on location (programming) and also to "query" an unscheduled position report (polling). It should be noted that while CMM 16 (2023) does not provide for polling of ALCs, it may be required during diagnosis when the good reception of position reports cannot be achieved. Other cases may be to stop the reporting temporarily or indefinitely based on scenarios, such as the deletion of the vessels from the SIOFA RAV, repairs, flagging and decommissioning of fishing vessels.

As such, these SSPs suggest procedures for the same.

10. CCPs shall ensure that the ALCs on board of vessels flying their flag are configured to comply with paragraph 8 of CMM 16 (2023) and, where applicable, shall send programming commands.
11. CCPs which opt for simultaneous reporting under paragraph 6. b) of CMM 16 (2023) shall ensure that their ALC service provider is capable of providing simultaneous reporting to multiple destinations (receivers) and shall bear the cost for reporting to their FMC and to the Secretariat as well as for programming command sending. The Secretariat (SIOFA VMS) shall receive the "simultaneously reporting" in accordance with the protocol provided by the CCP's service provider.

6. Responsibilities of the Secretariat

Explanatory Notes

These SSPs set out the responsibilities of the Secretariat in administering the SIOFA VMS.

12. The Secretariat shall:

- a. ensure that data, once received by the SIOFA VMS, are not altered, manipulated, copied or interfered with in any way, and that the data is only used in accordance with CMM 03 (2016), and with any such additional data security and confidentiality rules adopted by the Meeting of Parties for the purposes of the SIOFA VMS.
- b. provide a stable, reliable, fully maintained and supported SIOFA VMS that is in compliance with CMM 03 (2016), and any additional data security and confidentiality rules adopted by the Meeting of Parties.
- c. utilise the SIOFA VMS in a manner consistent with the Agreement, CMMs and these SSPs.
- d. compile and report annually to the MoP, through the Compliance Committee, an overview of potential issues identified by vessel and flag with regard to their compliance with CMM 2016 (2023) and these SSPs.
- e. monitor and report annually to the Compliance Committee on the implementation and performance of the SIOFA VMS and its application and, as necessary, make recommendations for improvements or modifications to the system and these SSPs established to support it.

7. Data format for data transmission

Explanatory Notes

Paragraph 6 a) of CMM 16 (2023) allows CCPs to choose to report VMS positions automatically to the Secretariat via their FMC. However, these provisions do not provide for the data format and standards that will allow these transfers to take place.

There are at least two globally accepted data formats for data exchange of fisheries information. These are the North Atlantic Format (NAF) and the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX). NAF is recognised as an older format with some limitations, therefore there are ongoing efforts to improve NAF or develop new standards for the exchange of fisheries information altogether.

UN/FLUX is one such proposed standard that has already gained recognition by the United Nations Centre for Trade Facilitation and Electronic Business (UN/CEFACT), with more states and regional organisations adopting its use for VMS data exchange, among others. The most significant advantage of UN/FLUX over NAF is its ability to cater to other data types, such as inspection reports, catch and effort reporting, etc. However, the uptake of UN/FLUX is still relatively low, and implementation may present challenges to the Secretariat and CCPs.

Noting the above, the SSPs recognise the two data formats and provide standards to enable CCPs to exchange data using those formats.

13. VMS position reports sent to the SIOFA VMS in accordance with paragraph 6 a) of CMM 16 (2023) shall be transferred using the following data formats;
 - a. The North Atlantic Format (NAF) (Annex 1)
 - or
 - b. Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX) (Annex 2)
14. VMS position reports sent using NAF shall follow the structure of NAF messages provided in Annex 1, and shall be transferred using one of the following application layers (secured connection):
 - a. Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS)
 - b. File Transfer Protocol (FTP) with Transport Layer Security (TLS) (FTPS)
 - c. Email
15. VMS position reports sent using FLUX shall adhere to the specifications of the Flux P1000-1 (General Principles) and Flux P1000-7 (Vessel Position Domain), as described in Annex 2.²

² <https://unece.org/trade/uncefact/unflux>

8. Data Confidentiality and Security Provisions

Explanatory Notes

These SSPs covers the Confidentiality and Security procedures required to ensure the secure and confidential treatment of VMS data being exchanged between CCPs and the Secretariat.

16. CCPs and the Secretariat shall only use VMS data for the purposes specified in CMM 16 (2023).
17. The Secretariat shall maintain a database of the ALC details attributed to all vessels entered onto the SIOFA RAV. ~~[ALC details shall not be public domain data but shall be provided to CCPs' VMS points of contact upon request pursuant to paragraphs 23 to 28 of CMM 16 (2023). shall be available on the secured part of the SIOFA website only.]~~
18. The Secretariat shall only provide VMS position reports to the contact point designated pursuant to Paragraph 11 of CMM 16 (2023).
19. CCPs shall immediately delete VMS position reports received for the purposes set out in paragraph 28 of CMM 16 (2023) once the VMS position reports have served their intended purpose, and confirm their deletion to the Secretariat in writing without delay.
20. CCPs and the Secretariat shall take appropriate measures to protect VMS data against accidental or unlawful destruction, loss, alteration, unauthorised disclosure or access, and against all inappropriate form of processing.
21. The following security measures shall be mandatory for the SIOFA VMS:
 - a. System Access Control: The Secretariat shall ensure that the system can withstand break-in attempts from unauthorised persons.
 - b. Authenticity and data access control: The Secretariat shall ensure that the system is able to limit access of Secretariat staff only to the data necessary for them to carry out their tasks via a flexible user identification and password mechanism.
 - c. Communication Security: VMS position reports shall be securely communicated.
 - d. Data Security: All VMS data received by the Secretariat shall be securely stored for a predetermined time and shall not be tampered with.
 - e. Security Procedures: The Secretariat shall implement an Information System Security Policy adopted by the Meeting of the Parties to ensure proper access to the system (hardware and software), system administration and maintenance, backup and general usage of the system.
22. The system shall have the following mandatory access control features:
 - a. Stringent password and authentication system, attributed to each designated user. The user shall only have access to functions and data that they are designated to have access to;
 - b. All access to physical computer systems shall be controlled by the Secretariat;

- c. The system shall automatically record all events for analysis and detection of potential security breaches;
 - d. Time-based access control: Access to the system can be specified in terms of times-of-day and days of the week that each user is allowed to log into the system;
 - e. Terminal access control: the system shall specify for each workstation which user(s) are allowed to access it.
23. Communication between CCPs, the SIOFA VMS Service Provider, and the Secretariat shall use secure internet protocols. The exchange of VMS position reports may also require the use of digital certificates that correctly identify and validate the party submitting the VMS position reports.
24. The Secretariat shall periodically review access to and the logs of the VMS software and ensure the proper maintenance of system security.

Annex 1: Description of the North Atlantic Format (NAF)³

Data Elements of NAF Messages

All NAF Messages sent to the SIOFA VMS shall contain, at minimum, the information required in paragraph 1. f) of CMM 16 (2023). The general structure and data elements are as below

Data Element	Field Code	Definition	Contents
Start Record	SR	Defines the start of the message structure.	No Data
Address	AD	Indicates the destination. Provider and Secretariat to define code for SIOFA VMS	3-Alpha code
From	FR	3-alpha code describing the country which FMC is submitting the report.	3-Alpha code
Sequence Number	SQ	Message Sequence Number	0-999999
{Internal Reference Number}* Number_*	IR	Unique Number attributed by the flag state	3-Alpha code. 0-999999999
Type of Message	TM	Letter code of the type of message	POS = position report, MAN = manual report, ENT = entry report, EXI = exit report
Radio Call Sign (IRCS)	RC	Vessel detail: international radio call sign of the vessel	IRCS
Latitude (decimal)	LT	Latitude expressed in degrees and decimals (WGS-84)	+(-)DD.ddd
Longitude (decimal)	LG	Longitude expressed in degrees and decimals (WGS-84)	+(-)DD.ddd
{Latitude	LA	Latitude expressed in degrees and minutes (WGS-84)	N(S)DDMM}
{Longitude	LO	Longitude expressed in degrees and minutes (WGS-84)	E(W)DDDMM}
Vessel Speed	SP	Speed of the vessel	Knots * 10
Vessel Course	CO	Heading of the vessel in degrees	1-360
Flag State	FS	State of registration of the vessel.	3-Alpha code
Date	DA	Date of reported event	YYYYMMDD
Time	TI	Time of reported event	HHMM
End of Record	ER	Indicates the end of the message/report	No Data

³ <https://www.naf-format.org/index.htm>

* Submission of IR is optional

Structure of the position report

Each data transmission shall be structured as follows:

- double slash (//) and the characters 'SR' indicate the start of a message,
- a double slash (//) and field code indicate the start of a data element,
- a single slash (/) separates the field code and the data,
- pairs of data are separated by space,
- the characters 'ER' and a double slash (//) indicate the end of a record.

Annex 2: Description of the Fisheries Language for Universal Exchange (UN/FLUX)

2 I: UN/FLUX format : mandatory data to be transmitted in position reports

Data	Mandatory/optional	Comments
Addressee	M	Message detail — Addressee Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)] Note: Part of the FLUX TL envelope
From	M	Message detail — Sender Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)]
Unique message identifier	M	UUID according to RFC 4122 defined by IETF
Date and time of transmission	M	Date and time when the message was created in UTC according to ISO 8601, using the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z ⁴
Flag State	M	Message detail – Flag of flag State, Alpha-3 country code [(ISO-3166)]
Type of message	M	Message detail – Type of message The following codes are to be used: ENTRY: first position recorded after entering the fishing zone) EXIT: first message recorded after leaving the fishing zone POS: positions transmitted while being in the fishing zone) MANUAL: position transmitted manually
Radio call sign	M	Vessel detail – Vessel international radio call sign (IRCS)
Contracting party internal reference number	O	Vessel detail – Unique contracting party vessel identifier

⁴ YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; MI=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (i.e. UTC)

Unique Vessel Identifier (UVI)	O	Vessel detail – IMO number
External registration number	O	Vessel detail – Number on side of vessel [(ISO 8859.1)]
Latitude	M	Vessel position detail – Position in degrees and decimal degrees DD.ddd (WGS-84) Positive coordinates for positions north of the Equator; Negative coordinates for positions south of the Equator.
Longitude	M	Vessel position detail – Position in degrees and decimals DD.ddd (WGS-84) Positive coordinates east of the Greenwich meridian; Negative coordinates west of the Greenwich meridian.
Course	M	Vessel course 360° scale
Speed	M	Vessel speed in knots
Date and time	M	Vessel position detail – date and time of recording of the position in UTC according to ISO 8601, using the format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z ⁵

The transmission of data in UN/FLUX format is to be structured in the manner set out in the separate Technical Implementation Document to be developed and agreed by the Parties before the date of application of the Protocol.

⁵ YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; MI=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (ie. UTC)

2.II FLUX Vessel Position Implementation Document

1. INTRODUCTION

This document aims to describe the implementation of Vessel Position in the context of the SIOFA VMS. Submissions of reports will be done through the FLUX Transportation Layer.

2. REFERENCES

UN/CEFACT P1000 FLUX Standard v1.0 ²:

- FLUX BRS: P1000 – 1; General principles (version 2.1).
- FLUX BRS: P1000 – 7; Vessel Position domain (version 2.0).

UN/CEFACT FLUXVesselPositionMessage_4p0.xsd

3. SCOPE

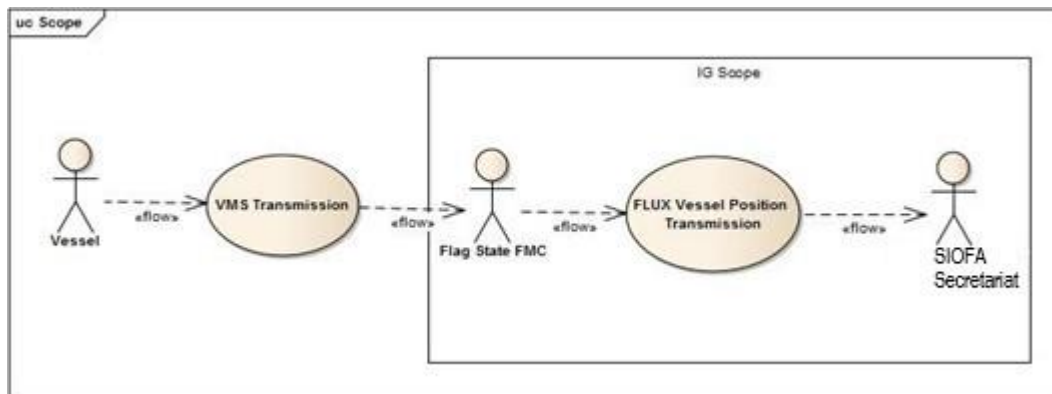


Figure 1: Implementing Guide Scope diagram

As shown on Figure 1, even if the message is provided by a Vessel, the scope of this document is limited to the transmission from a Flag CCP FMC, which has received the Vessel Position message, coming in most cases from aa ALC to the SIOFA Secretariat.

4. PROCEDURES

4.1. General principles

The following activity diagram describes the normal procedure defined for the submission of every Vessel Position Messages sent between the FMC of a Flag CCP to the SIOFA Secretariat:

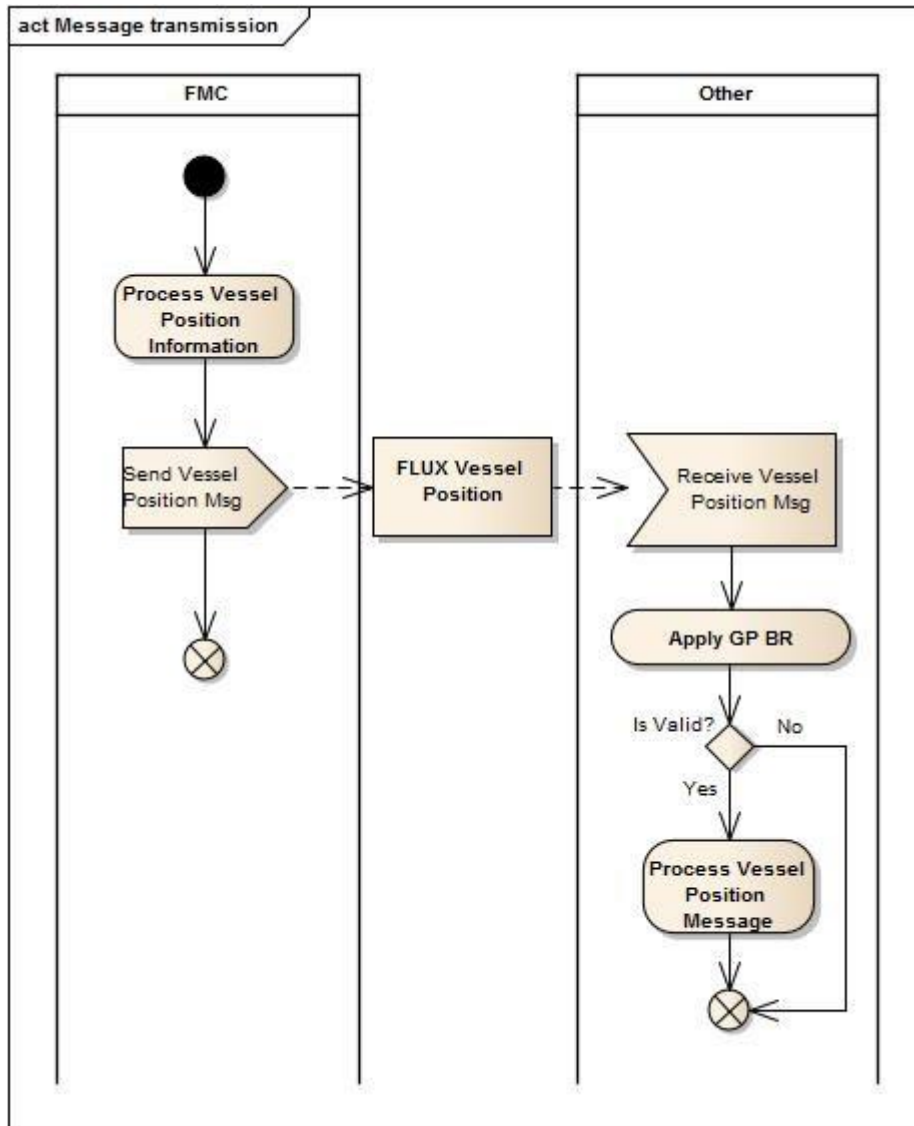


Figure 2: Message Transmission activity diagram

As shown in the diagram, Apply General Principles (GP) Business Rules (BR) is a validation process which does:

1. XML Validation level: Based on the definition in the XSD, the parser validates the structure and cardinality as well as compliance for mandatory elements of the XML provided.⁶

⁶ In general, only XSD element are defined as mandatory. Element attributes and facets remain optional.

Note: Comparing XML vs. XSD defined by the namespace can make the parser generating error having technical information when the basic information requested by General Principles is not correct.

2. Business Rules Validation level: a Business Rules Engine validates the content of XML according to the General Principles Business Rules definition.⁷

⁷ Some specific business rules of this domain can withdraw or overwrite the definition of FLUX General Principles

5. DATA MODEL (XSD) IMPLEMENTATION

The implementation of the Vessel Position Data Model applies the following general constraints at the level of XSD Element attributes:

- (1) For Code & Identifier DataType: *listID* or *schemeID* attribute must be provided if it is not specifically defined in the definition of the element;
- (2) For DateTime DataType: only *udt:DateTime* (of type *xsd:dateTime*) choice is used. The date and time must be in line with ISO8601 and expressed in UTC, unless explicitly mentioned otherwise. The format shall be *YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[.000000]Z*;⁸

The following diagram describes the Vessel Position Data Model used for the implementation of transmission of *VesselPositionMessage*:

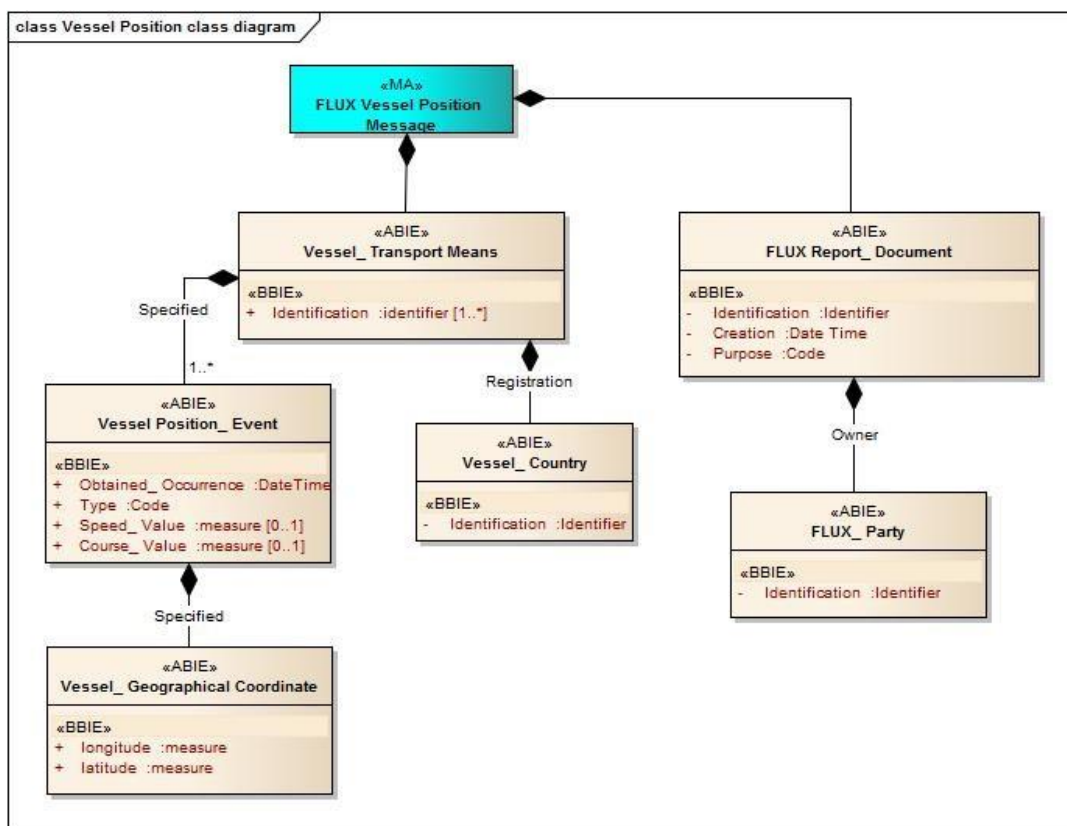


Figure 3: Vessel Position Message Data Model

⁸ YYYY= year; MM= month, including leading 0 where month number is less than 10; DD= day of the month including leading 0 where day number is less than 10; T= the letter T to indicate the part of the time section; H24= hours of the day expressed with 2 digits using the 24-hour notation; Ml=minutes expressed as 2 digits; SS=seconds expressed as 2 digits; [.000000]= optionally fractions of seconds may be included up to 6 digits, not including the brackets; Z= time zone, which must be Z (ie. UTC)

The table below describes for each fields defined in the Data Model (XSD) the values that can be used:

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
FLUX Report_Document		1	1	The document details for this FLUX vessel position message.	FLUX General Principles Entity
Identification	Identifier	1	1	The unique identification of the FLUX vessel position message	A UUID as defined in the RFC 4122
Creation	DateTime	1	1	The date, time, date time of the creation of the FLUX vessel position message.	A UTC date time. Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2)
Purpose	Code	1	1	The code specifying the purpose of this FLUX report document, such as original, cancellation or replace.	Attribute <i>listID</i> = FLUX_GP_PURPOSE Reference: EDIFACT Code List 1225 (qDT UN02000125 - Message Function_Code). <u>Restriction:</u> only value 9 is used in this context.
Owner. FLUX_Party	Assoc.	1	1	Entity used to provide information on an individual, a group, or a body having a role in a Fisheries Language for Universal eXchange (FLUX) business function. Party has a legal connotation in a business transaction.	FLUX General Principles Entity
Identification	Identifier	1	1	An identifier of this FLUX party.	Attribute <i>listID</i> = TERRITORY ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code of the country owning this report. e.g.: SWE

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
Vessel_ Transport Means		1	1	Entity used to provide the identification and characteristic information of a ship or boat.	
Identification	Identifier	1	*	An identifier for this transport means vessel UVI, as defined by the SIOFA VMS SSPs,	Attribute <i>schemeID</i> must be provided with a value from list = FLUX_VESSEL_ID_TY PE
Registration. Vessel_ Country	Assoc.	1	1	The country of registration of this transport means vessel.	
Identification	Identifier	1	1	The identifier for this vessel country.	Use Code Countries code list in MDR. <i>listID</i> = TERRITORY ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 code of the country where the vessel is registered (flag state).
Specified. Vessel	Assoc.	1	*	The general information of the VMS message.	More than one position can be provided.

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
Position_Event					
Obtained_Occurrence	DateTime	1	1	The date and time when the position of the vessel was taken by the vessel's navigation equipment.	The UTC date time when the position was obtained by the vessel navigation equipment, transmitted by the VMS system on-board of the vessel. Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2)
Type	Code	1	1	The code specifying the type of vessel position event.	Attribute <i>listID</i> must be provided with a value from list = FLUX_VESSEL_POSITION_T Y PE Example of values are: "ENTRY","EXIT","POS"," MANUAL".
Speed_Value	Measure	0	1	The measure of speed of the vessel for this vessel position event.	Mandatory. In knots. Maximum 2 significant decimals. Optional in case the following conditions are all met: - TypeCode= EXIT - Message addressed to Third party or RFMO - The element is defined as optional in the agreement with the Third Party or RFMO
Course_Value	Measure	0	1	The measure of course of the vessel for this vessel position event.	Mandatory. In degrees and decimal degrees. Maximum 2 significant decimals.

					Optional in case the following conditions are all met: - TypeCode= EXIT - Message addressed to
--	--	--	--	--	--

Entity/Field Name	DataType	Cardinality		Description	Remarks
		Min	Max		
					Third party or RFMO - The element is defined as optional in the agreement with the Third Party or RFMO
Specified. Vessel_Geographical Coordinate	Assoc.	1	1	The latitude and longitude of a specified place, by which a vessel's relative situation on the globe is known. The height above the sea level constitutes a third coordinate.	Geographical Coordinates Position of the vessel transmitted by the VMS system at Obtained DateTime. Altitude and System information are not used in context of this implementation.
Latitude	Measure	1	1	The measure of the latitude as an angular distance north or south from the Equator meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.	Reference ISO 6709. Coordinate expressed in WGS84, decimal degree notation, using a precision of at least 3 and maximum 6 decimal positions. Positive coordinate refers to North of equator. Negative coordinate refers to South.
Longitude	Measure	1	1	The measure of the longitude as an angular distance east or west from the Greenwich meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.	Reference ISO 6709. Coordinate expressed in WGS84, decimal degree notation, using a precision of at least 3 and maximum 6 decimal positions. Positive coordinate refers to East of Greenwich meridian. Negative coordinate refers to West.

6. XML EXAMPLES

```

<rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage
xsi:schemaLocation="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4
FLUXVesselPositionMessage_4p0.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:rsm="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4"
xmlns:ram="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:ReusableAggregateBusinessInformationEntity:18"
xmlns:udt="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:UnqualifiedDataType:18">
<rsm:FLUXReportDocument>
<ram:ID> c133b211-0b0e-4358-893c-7afb5437bd61</ram:ID>
<ram:CreationDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z</udt:DateTime>
</ram:CreationDateTime >
<ram:PurposeCode >9</ram:PurposeCode>
<ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
<ram:ID >SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
</rsm:FLUXReportDocument>

<rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
<ram:ID schemeID=" CFR ">SWE000007880</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" EXT_MARKING">S-381</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" IRCS ">EI6207</ram:ID>
<ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>
<ram:ID>SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2001-12-17T09:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.563</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.252</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
  </rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
</rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage>

```

```

<rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage
xsi:schemaLocation="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4
FLUXVesselPositionMessage_4p0.xsd" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:rsm="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4"
xmlns:ram="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:ReusableAggregateBusinessInformationEntity:18"
xmlns:udt="urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:UnqualifiedDataType:18">
<rsm:FLUXReportDocument>
<ram:ID> c133b211-0b0e-4358-893c-7afb5437bd61</ram:ID>
<ram:CreationDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T11:31:47.0Z</udt:DateTime>
</ram:CreationDateTime >
<ram:PurposeCode >9</ram:PurposeCode>
<ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
<ram:ID >SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:OwnerFLUXParty>
</rsm:FLUXReportDocument>

<rsm:VesselTransportMeans>
<ram:ID schemeID=" CFR "> SWE000007880</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" EXT_MARKING">S-381</ram:ID>
<ram:ID schemeID=" IRCS ">EI6207</ram:ID>
<ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>
<ram:ID>SWE</ram:ID>
</ram:RegistrationVesselCountry>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T09:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.563</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.252</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>

<ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>
<ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<udt:DateTime>2018-12-17T11:30:47.0Z </udt:DateTime>
</ram:ObtainedOccurrenceDateTime>
<ram:TypeCode >POS</ram:TypeCode>
<ram:SpeedValueMeasure>8.3</ram:SpeedValueMeasure>
<ram:CourseValueMeasure>50</ram:CourseValueMeasure>
<ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
<ram:LatitudeMeasure >50.123456</ram:LatitudeMeasure>
<ram:LongitudeMeasure>009.132</ram:LongitudeMeasure>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselGeographicalCoordinate>
</ram:SpecifiedVesselPositionEvent>

```



```
</rsm:VesselTransportMeans>  
</rsm:FLUXVesselPositionMessage>
```

7. CODE LISTS

Vessel Transport Means²

Description: the entity containing the details of the identification and characteristic information of a ship or boat.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
0..n	Identification	Att	Identifier	An identifier for this transport means vessel, such as an identifier defined by the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO), the radio call sign, or an external marking.
0..1	Registration	Ass	Vessel_ Country Entity	The country of registration of this transport means vessel.
0..n	Specified	Ass	Vessel Position_ Event Entity	A position event specified for this vessel transport means.

Vessel Country⁹

Description: the entity containing the details of a country associated to a vessel.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Identification	Att	Identifier	The identifier for this vessel country.

Vessel Position Event

Description: The entity containing information obtained related to the position of a vessel.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Obtained_ Occurrence	Att	DateTime	The date and time when the position of the vessel was taken by the vessel's navigation equipment.
1	Type	Att	Code	The code specifying the type of vessel position event.

⁹ For sake of clarity, the description of Vessel_ Transport Means; Vessel Country entities contains only the part that is necessary for this domain. The complete definition of such entities can be found in the Vessel domain document of the UN/FLUX standard.

0..1	Speed	Att	Measure	The measure of speed of the vessel for this vessel position event.
0..1	Activity_Type	Att	Code	The code specifying the type of activity, such as of the vessel or the crew, at this vessel position event.
1	Specified	Ass	Vessel_Geographical Coordinates Entity	The set of geographical coordinates specified for this vessel position event.

Vessel_Geographical Coordinates

Description: The latitude and longitude of a specified place, by which its relative situation on the globe is known. The height above the sea level constitutes a third coordinate.

Mult.	Business term	Rel.	Type	Description
1	Latitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the latitude as an angular distance north or south from the Equator meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.
1	Longitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the longitude as an angular distance east or west from the Greenwich meridian to the meridian of a specific place for this vessel geographical coordinate.
0..1	Altitude	Att	Measure	The measure of the altitude that reflects the vertical elevation of an object above a surface for this vessel geographical coordinate.
0..1	System	Att	Identifier	The identifier of the system used for measuring this specified geographical coordinate.

8. FLUX TL ENVELOPE PARAMETERS

The following FLUX TL parameters must be used for transmission of Vessel Position Messages.

Common name	FLUX TL Envelope Tag name	Value	Remark
Dataflow name	DF	urn:un:unece:uncefact:data:standard:FLUXVesselPositionMessage:4	

Timeout DateTim e	TODT	DateTime (in UTC) of creation of the envelope + 60 minutes.	Value expressed as XSD DateTime in UTC. Must be according to the definition provided in 6(2).
Acknowledg e Receipt	AR	False	Note: a non-delivery message is always sent when the recipient cannot be reached and timeout (TODT) time has expired.

Roadmap towards the Operationalization of the SIOFA VMS

Introduction

At the 10th Meeting of the Parties (MoP10), following the adoption of the CMM 16(2023) on Conservation and Management Measure for the establishment of a SIOFA Vessel Monitoring System (Vessel Monitoring System) (SIOFA VMS), the MoP also *endorsed* a recommendation for the establishment of an intersessional working group to support the establishment of the SIOFA VMS, including to develop detailed Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) (SIOFA VMS-WG).

To guide its work, the VMS WG developed a roadmap for the development and operationalization of the SIOFA VMS, setting out activities, timelines and deliverables for the VMS working group and the Secretariat.

This paper presents an updated roadmap, building on progress made by the VMS-WG during the intersessional period since MoP10.

Project Objectives, Outcomes and Milestones

The key activities and outcomes of the project roadmap are:

- 1. Definition of standards, specifications and procedures (SSPs) for, among others, data formats and transmission, data confidentiality and security requirements.**

Indicator: SSPs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties

- 2. Building up SIOFA's capacity to implement the SIOFA VMS**

Indicators: *Cost-effective hosting option identified*

Key Secretariat staff trained in the use of the SIOFA VMS.

Secretariat Headquarters adapted to host SIOFA VMS.

- 3. Establishment of the SIOFA VMS (acquisition, testing and entry into operation)**

Indicators: *SIOFA VMS operational*

Entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS

Project Milestones:

- SSP adopted;
- Hosting option, infrastructure and resources needs and other operational considerations identified;
- Entry into operation of SIOFA VMS

Key Tasks of the VMS Working Group

To achieve the operationalization of the SIOFA VMS, the VMS-WG identified the following tasks that must be undertaken:

- Definition of the data format and standards for transmission of VMS position.
- Definition of the data confidentiality and security requirements, including any legal, physical and procedural safeguards to be considered, including implications for and proposed changes to CMM 03 (2016) on Data Confidentiality and other CMMs as required.
- Discussion on the term 'unique vessel identifier' in paragraph 1 of CMM 16 (2023).
- Identification of a cost-effective and efficient hosting model for the SIOFA VMS and other operational and infrastructure considerations.
- Oversight of and support to the entry into operation of the SIOFA VMS.

Annex 1 sets out the proposed timeline for the implementation of the main tasks and activities linked to the SIOFA VMS.







Recommendations / Note

The CC08 is requested to review of the updated roadmap, to provide guidance as necessary and recommend it to the MoP11 for adoption.

The MoP11 is invited to review the roadmap and adopt it.

Annex 1 - Timeline for the main tasks and activities

Powered by  monday.com

SIOFA VMS				
Assessments / Analysis				
Name	Priority	Progress	Tentative Timeline - Start	Tentative Timeline - End
Establish Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSP)	Critical 	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Data confidentiality and security for SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Definition of Term UVI	High	Ongoing	2023-11-17	2024-07-05
Determining cost-effective and efficient hosting model for the SIOFA VMS and other operational and infrastructure considerations	Critical 	Not Started	2024-07-02	2024-12-23
Drafting the ToR for the procurement of the VMS system	High	Not Started	2024-07-01	2025-03-28
			2023-11-17	2025-03-28
Setup and Entry into Operation of SIOFA VMS				
Procurement of SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Not Started	2025-07-08	2026-01-07
Set up of SIOFA VMS	High	Not Started	2026-01-08	2026-03-08
Secretariat Infrastructure	Medium	Not Started	2026-01-01	2026-04-02
Training	Medium	Not Started	2026-02-01	2026-02-28
Operation of SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Not Started	2026-04-03	2026-12-07
Entry into Operation of the SIOFA VMS [Milestone] Testing of SIOFA VMS	High	Not Started	2026-05-18	2026-05-18
Entry into force of CMM 16 [Milestone] Entry into Operation of the SIOFA VMS	Critical 	Not Started	2026-07-10	2026-07-10
			2025-07-08	2026-12-07

Implications of SIOFA VMS and the SSPs for other SIOFA CMMs and Policies.

Background

Following the adoption of the Conservation and Management Measure for the establishment of a SIOFA Vessel Monitoring System (CMM 16 (2023) (Vessel Monitoring System)), the MoP10 also established an intersessional working group to, *inter alia*, define Standards, Specifications and Procedures (SSPs) for the SIOFA VMS, that would allow its entry into operation, as foreseen by CMM 16 (2023).

During the intersessional work, the VMS WG noted that the introduction of the SIOFA VMS may have implications for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies. The VMS WG also noted the need to address these implications going forward to prevent any overlaps, gaps and inconsistencies in the implementation of the SIOFA VMS. The WG also noted that there may be a need to revisit CMM 16 (2023) Vessel Monitoring System in the future.

This paper provides an overview of the potential implications for other SIOFA CMMs and SIOFA policies identified during the VMS WG discussions.

Potential implications

- To align the submission of ‘VMS system details’ as required by paragraph 2 r. of CMM 07 (2022) (Vessel Authorization) with the submission of ALC details required by the proposed SSPs.
- To include VMS data in the scope of CMM 03 (2016) (Data Confidentiality) to complement the provisions on Data Confidentiality and Security in the proposed SSPs.
- To update and approve the draft proposed *Information System Security Policy for SIOFA’s Secretariat*, first considered by the 9th Meeting of the Parties (MOP-09-09c).
- To amend CMM 10 (2023) (Monitoring) to allow Entry / Exit reporting to be submitted to the Secretariat automatically through the use of VMS.
- To amend CMM 14 (2021) (High Seas Boarding and Inspection Procedures) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel’s ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during high seas boarding and inspections.
- To amend CMM 08 (2020) (Port inspection) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel’s ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during port inspections.
- To amend CMM 16 (2023) to:
 - Incorporate the proposed SSPs as an Annex to the CMM;
 - Provide for the assessment of compliance of CCPs with the proposed SSPs;
 - Require the deletion of VMS position reports received pursuant to paragraph 28 of CMM 16 (2023) immediately after they have served their purpose;
 - Require the utilization of the SIOFA VMS by both the CCPs and the Secretariat in accordance with CMM 16 (2023) and the SSPs, and *potentially* CMM 03 (2016);

- Require the Executive Secretary to report on the Secretariat's implementation of the Security and Confidentiality provisions of the SSPs.
- To amend CMM 16 (2023) to require the master of a fishing vessel to make the vessel's ALC, including antenna, connectors, power supply, and antenna cable, available for inspection during high seas boarding and inspections and during inspections in port.

Recommendations / Note

The CC08 is requested to take note of the potential implications of adopting the proposed SSPs for SIOFA CMMs and policies and to provide guidance on addressing them.



SIOFA IUU vessel list

Dates	Update
2023-07-07	List adopted by the 10 th Meeting of the Parties
2023-07-11	Cross-list update following the consideration of IOTC IUU-vessel list, 25 May 2023 (Circular 2023/28)
2023-09-22	Cross-list update following the consideration of NPFC IUU-vessel list, 26 July 2023 (Circular 2023/38)
2024-01-13	Cross-list update following the consideration of ICCAT and CCAMLR IUU vessel list, 13 December 2023 (Circular 2023/55)
2024-04-17	Cross list update following the consideration of NPFC IUU vessel list, 18 March 2024 (Circular n° 2024/07)
2024-06-27	Cross list update following the consideration of IOTC IUU Vessel list, 28 May 2024 (Circular n° 2024/17)
2024-07-05	List adopted by the 11 th Meeting of the Parties

Note that the list is divided into two parts:

PART 1 –Current SIOFA IUU vessels list

PART 2 –Cross-listed IUU vessels from other RFMOs and CCAMLR

ANNEX K

PART 1: Current SIOFA IUU vessels list

Vessel Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Date	Suspected Activity	ref documentation	restricted file
ABISHAK PUTHA 3		not known		4SFXXXX	417000878		2020-08-14	Engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels	apsoi.org/meetings/cc4	Draft SIOFA IUU vessel - Abishak Putha 3.pdf
EL SHADDAI	Banzare, Steller No.88, Kinsho Maru No.28	South Africa	Panama Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Japan	ZR6358	8025082	Braxton Security Services CC	2020-07-08	Engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels	apsoi.org/meetings/cc6	MoP-09-01-Provisional-IUU-vessel-list.pdf

ANNEX K

PART 2: Cross-listed IUU vessels from other RFMOs

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
1	ABISHAK PUTHA 3		not known		4SFXXXX	417000878		2020-08-14	Engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels	apsioi.org/meetings/cc4	SIOFA
2	ABUNDANT 1	YI HONG 06	UNK/INC		CPA 226	UNK/INC	Huang Jia Yi,C/O Room 18-E Tze Wei Commercial Building, No.8 6 Th Road Lin Ya District, Kaohsiung, Chinese Taipei	Mr. Hatto Daroi,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution 11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2021-04-05	IOTC -ICCAT
3	ABUNDANT 12	YI HONG 106	UNK/INC		CPA 202	UNK/INC	Huang Jia Yi,C/O Room 18-E Tze Wei Commercial Building, No.8 6 Th Road Lin Ya District, Kaohsiung,Chinese Taipei	Mr. Mendez FranciscoDelos Reyes,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2021-04-05	IOTC -ICCAT
4	ABUNDANT 3	YI HONG 16	UNK/INC		CPA 201	UNK/INC	Huang Jia Yi,C/O Room 18-E Tze Wei Commercial Building, No.8 6 Th Road Lin Ya District, Kaohsiung,Chinese Taipei	Mr. Huang WenHsin,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2021-04-05	IOTC -ICCAT
5	ABUNDANT 6	YI HONG 86	UNK/INC		CPA 221	UNK/INC	Huang Jia Yi,C/O Room 18-E Tze Wei Commercial Building, No.8 6 Th Road Lin Ya District, Kaohsiung,Chinese Taipei	Mr. Huang WenHsin,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2021-04-05	IOTC -ICCAT
6	ABUNDANT 9	YI HONG 116	UNK/INC		CPA 222	UNK/INC	Huang Jia Yi,C/O Room 18-E Tze Wei Commercial Building, No.8 6 Th Road Lin Ya District, Kaohsiung,Chinese Taipei	Mr. Pan Chao Mao,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2021-04-05	IOTC -ICCAT
7	ACROS NO 2		Unknown	Honduras						2006	ICCAT GFCM IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
8	ACROS NO 3		Unknown	Honduras						2006	ICCAT GFCM IOTC
9	AKASH		India				WILLIAM S/O MANUVELPI LLAI (10/4, Stage Vilagam, Thoothor. Aadhaar (UID), India)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in closed area. Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
10	AL AMIR MUHAMMAD		Egypt							2018-10	GFCM IOTC
11	ALBORAN II	White enterprise [NAFO/NEAFC] / White, Enterprise, Enxembre, Atalaya, Reda IV, Atalaya Del Sur [SEAFO]	Unknown	Panama, St. Kitts & Nevis	Unknown	7306570		Unknown	Last known location: Gibraltar Port(31 March 2009)	2014-05	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO-NEAFC SEAFO
12	AMORINN	Iceberg II, Noemi, Lome	Unknown	Togo, Belize	5VAN9	7036345	Unknown	Unknown (Infitco Ltd Ocean Star Maritime CO,(Seric Business S.A.)	Sighted 58.5.1 (11 Oct 2003), Sighted 58.4.2 (23 Jan 2004)		CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
13	ANEKA 228		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution 11/03/ Violation de larésolution dela CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
14	ANEKA 228; KM.		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
15	ANNAI VELAMKANNI		India				D. WILSON (48/36 Karaunyapuram Poothura, India)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
16	ANTONY	Urgora, Atlantic Oji Maru No. 33 -Oji Maru No. 33	Unknown	Venezuela, Honduras, Panama, Belize, Indonesia	PQMG	7236634		Atlanti Pez, (Urgora S deRL), (World Ocean Fishing SL)	Supporting IUU-listed vessel (3March 2016)	2020-08-12	CCAMLR ICCAT IOTC SEAFO
17	ARPUTHA MATHA		India				SALBIN S/O CLEETUS (2-5/89. Near the Church, Thoothoor, Chinnathurai)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-Coc20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
18	ASIAN WARRIOR	Kunlun, Taishan, Chang Bai, Hongshui, Huang He 22, Sima Qian Baru 22, Corvus, Galaxy, Ina Maka, Black Moon, Red Moon, Eolo, Thule, Magnus, Dorita [CCAMLR/IOTC]	Unknown	Indonesia, Tanzania, Korea DPRK, Panama, Sierra Leone, Equatorial Guinea, Uruguay	J8B5336, 3CAG	7322897	Stanley Management Inc,UNK/INC	High Mountain Overseas S.A., (Navalmar S.A.), (Metoeora Development Inc), (Vidal Armadores S.A.), (Rajan Corporation), (Rep Line Ventures S.A.), (Stanley	Sighted 58.5.2 (31 Jan 2004), Sighted 58.5.1 (10 May 2006), Sighted 58.4.1 (21 Jan 2010), Sighted 58.4.1 (13 Feb 2011), Towing Baiyangdian 57 (01 Apr 2012), Sighted 58.6 (01 Jul 2012), Sighted 58.4.2 (28 Jan 2013),	2020-08-11	IOTC – CCAMLR (2003)
19	ATLANTIC WIND	Zemour 2, Luampa, Yongding, Jiangfeng, Chengdu, Shaanxi Henan 33, Xiong Nu Baru 33, Draco I, Liberty, Chilbo San 33, Hammer, Seo Yang No. 88, Carran [CCAMLR]	Unknown	Tanzania, Equatorial Guinea, Indonesia, Cambodia, Panama, Sierra Leone, Korea (DPRK), Togo, Uruguay	5IM813, 3CAE	9042001	High Mountain Overseas SA (Viarsa Fishing Company/Navalmar S.A., Global Intercontinental Services, Rajan Corporation, Redlines Ventures S.A.)	High Mountain Overseas S.A.,UNK/INC	Undocumented landing Malaysia (01 Aug 2004), Fishing 58.4.3a (22 Feb 2005), Fishing 58.4.3a (28 Apr 2005), Fishing 58.4.3b (16 Dec 2005), Fishing 58.4.3b (01 Jul 2009), Fishing 58.4.2 (27 Jan 2010), Fishing 58.4.3b (04 Apr 2010),	2020-08-11	IOTC – CCAMLR (2004)
20	AVEMARIYA		INDIA		UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	vessel marked with vessel name only. IOTC license: no record found under vessel name; no fishing gear marked. illegal fishing; without a license; IOTC species caught: swordfish (Xiphias gladius)	2022	IOTC
21	BAROON	Lana, Zeus, Triton-1 [CCAMLR], Kinsho Maru No.18 (GISIS)	Unknown	Tanzania, Nigeria, Mongolia, Togo, Sierra Leone, Japan	5IM376	9037537	Vero Shipping Corporation (Punta BravaFishing S.A.)		Fishing 58.4.1 (19 Mar 2007), Sighted 88.1 (15 Jan 2008), Sighted 57 (19 Dec 2010), Sighted 57 (05 Oct 2012), Sighted 57 (24 Mar 2013), Sighted 57 (03 Sep 2013), Sighted 57 (19 Nov 2013), Sighted 57 (14 Feb 2014)	2007-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
22	BENEDICTA		India				PAUL SURGEN J (S/O Jesinthappan, 205- 111-10-28, Near the government hospital, Thuthoor, Vilavancode, Kanniyakumari, Tamil Nadu 629176)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-Coc20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
23	BHASKARA NO 10		Unknown							2020-12-04	IATTC ICCAT IOTC GFCM

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
24	BHASKARA NO 9		Unknown							2020-12-04	IATTC ICCAT IOTC GFCM
25	BIGEYE		Unknown							2006	ICCAT IOTC- GFCM
26	BRAVO		Unknown							2004	ICCAT GFCM ICCAT IOTC
27	CAMELOT		Unknown							2005-06-28	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
28	CHALLENGE	Mila, Perserverance [CCAMLR] / Mila, Isla, Montana Clara, Perseverance [SEAFO]	Unknown	Panama, Equatorial Guinea, United Kingdom	HO5381	6622642	Advantage Company S.A.(rion Ltd, (Vidal Armadores S.A., Mar de Neptuno S.A., Argibay Perez J.A.		Sighted 58.4.3b (14 Feb 2006), Sighted 58.4.3b (22 May 2006), Sighted 58.4.3b (10 Dec 2006), Sighted 58.4.3b (08 Feb 2008)	2008-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
29	CHI TONG		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC
30	CHOTCHAINAVEE 35	CARRAN	UNK/INC	DJIBOUTI	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	GREEN LAUREL INTERNATIONAL SARL,UNK/INC	MASTER/PATRON: Mr PRAWIT KERDSUWAN,UNK/INC	Engaged in fishing or fishing related activities in waters of a coastal State without permission or authorisation./S'est engage dans lapêche ou des activités liées à la pêche dans des eaux d'un État côtier sans la permission ou	2019-06-17	IOTC
31	COBIJA	Cape Flower, Cape Wrath II	Unknown	Bolivia 04/2014, Sao Tome and Principe 01/2014, Unknown 06/2013, South Africa04/1998, Canada 11/1973	CPB3000	7330399		Unknown, Express Financial Ventures GroupInc	Fishing inside FAO Area 47 in 2016. Investigation initiated by Ecuadorian Fisheries Authority Boarded in the High Seas of IndiansOcean (15°05'1.20"S and 088°28'24.66"E) by Australia on 18 Fishing without authorization (Division 58.4.3b) February to June 2020 (01 Jun 2020), Fishing without authorization (Division 58.4.3b) December 2017 to March 2018 (01 Dec 2017)	2020-08-12 _ (2017)	IOTC (SEAFO)

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
32	DANIAA	Carlos	Unknown								ICCAT IOTC GFCM
33	DRAGON III		Unknown								IATTC ICCAT GFCM IOTC
34	EASRON		India				MR JELASTIN (S/O ANTHONY PILLAI, 17/17, St.Alphonsa Street, Thoothoor. Post.Kanniyakumari 629176 Tamil Nadu)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
35	EL SHADAI		India				REJIKUMAR S/O SILUVAIYAN (Rejikumar S/O, Siluvaiyan. 4/173, Kovilvilagam, Thoothoor, Chinnathurai)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
36	EL SHADDAI	Banzare, Steller No.88, Kinsho Maru No.28	South Africa	Uruguay, Panama Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Japan	ZR6358	8025082	<u>Braxton Security Services CC</u> Previous Owners: Elpriths S.A		SIOFA: Engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels CCAMLR: Fishing inside a closed area (Subarea 58.7) (26 May – 08 Aug 2015 and 06 May – 22 Jun 2016) (26 May 2015)	2022-07-08 2021-12-04	SIOFA CCAMLR
37	EMMANUEL		India				SASIKUMAR (10/220A, NEW HOSPITAL, VILAGAM, THOOTHOR)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect markings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
38	FREEDOM 7	ZHI MING, NO 101 GLORIA, GOLDEN LAKE	Cameroun	Mongolia, Panama	JVAW7	7302548	INTERA COMPANY SA (IMO Company No. 5942421)	INTERA COMPANY SA	Vessel suspected to have carried out IUU fishing activities in the Convention area, observed near the port of Shidao (CNSHD)	2006-10-16	ICCAT
39	FU HSIANG FA		Unknown							2020-08-11	GFCM IOTC
40	FU HSIANG FA 18		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution 11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
41	FU HSIANG FA NO. 01		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
42	FU HSIANG FA NO. 02		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
43	FU HSIANG FA NO. 06		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
44	FU HSIANG FA NO. 08		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
45	FU HSIANG FA NO. 09		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
46	FU HSIANG FA NO. 11		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
47	FU HSIANG FA NO. 13		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
48	FU HSIANG FA NO. 17		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
49	FU HSIANG FA NO. 20		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
50	FU HSIANG FA NO. 21A		UNK/INC		OTS 024 or OTS 089	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution07/02/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 07/02	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
51	FU HSIANG FA NO. 21B		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
52	FU HSIANG FA NO. 23		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
53	FU HSIANG FA NO. 26		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
54	FU HSIANG FA NO. 30		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC –ICCAT
55	FU LIEN NO 1		Unknown			7355662				2020-08-11	WCPFC-GFCM ICCAT IOTC
56	FULL RICH		Unknown	BELIZE	HMEK3		Noel International LTD(Noel International LTD),UNK/INC		Contravention of IOTC Resolution 07/02/Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 07/02	2020-08-11	IOTC –ICCAT
57	GALA I	Manara II/Roagan	Unknown							2020-08-11	ICCAT
58	GIFT OF GOD		India				ANTHONY ROBERT T (3-9-110, Kovilvilakam, Thuthoor, Viancancode, Kanniyakumari)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect makings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
59	GOIDAU RUEY NO 1		Unknown							2020-08-11	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
60	GOOD HOPE	Toto, Sea Ranger V	Nigeria		5NMU	7020126	Port Plus Ltd (Sharks Investments AVV)		Resupplying IUU vessels Area 51(09 Feb 2007)	2020-08-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
61	GORILERO	Gran Sol	Unknown	Sierra Leone, Panama [NAFO/NEAFC]	Unknown (9LYF36, H03738)	6719419		Unknown	Last known location: La Coruna,Spain (September 2007)	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO NEAFC SEAFO
62	GUNUAR MELYAN 21		Unknown						Contravention of IOTC Resolution07/02/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 07/02	2020-08-11	IOTC GFCM ICCAT
63	HAI DA 705		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	Communications between Japanese Patrol vessel and HAI DA 705 at 43 10.4'N, 153 38.6'E on 11 Sep 2016 indicated they caught squid withdrift net in the high sea. (Port displayed on the vessel: 沈家们);	2017-08-29	NPFC
64	HAN	SHUN HANG VILA MOOSUN	UNK/INC	Panama, Tuvalu	V4BK5	8214645	SHUNHANG INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING CO., LIMITED	HOWLADER MDNAJIR	This vessel was observed actively engaged in transshipment activities in the Convention Area on September 17 th and a review showed it had not transmitted required VMS positional data to the NPFC Secretariat between September 16th and September 21st, 2022.	2023-07-26	NPFC , IOTC
65	HE LI 1 HAO		UNK/INC	Panama, Indonesia			Ginsil Holding Singapore Pte		Interruption in the transmitting of VMS data during the indicated period, carried out operations within the Exclusive Economic Zone of Oman on November 20, 2018 and maintained operations at coordinates 17°39'10.8 N and 61°33'32.	2023-07-11	IOTC
66	HEAVY SEA	Duero, Julius, Keta, Sherpa Uno	Unknown	Panama, Saint Kitts andNevis, Belize	3ENF8	7322926		C&S Fisheries S.A. (Muner S.A., MeterorosShipping, Meteora Shipping Inc., Barroso Fish S.A.)	Sighted 58.5.1 (03 Feb 2004), Fishing 57 (29 Jul 2005)	2020-08-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
67	HOOM XIANG 101		UNK/INC	MALAYSIA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
68	HOOM XIANG 103		UNK/INC	MALAYSIA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
69	HOOM XIANG 105		UNK/INC	MALAYSIA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
70	HOOM XIANG II		Unknown	MALAYSIA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	Bhd),UNK/INC (MALAYSIAN INTERNATIONAL TUNAPORT, 11960 BATU MAUNG PULAU, PINANG)		Contravention of IOTC Resolution09/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 09/03	2020-08-11	IOTC - ICCAT
71	IANNIS I	Moana Mar, Canos De Meca	Unknown	Panama	HO3374	7332218		Unknown	Last known location: Indian Ocean(2007)	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO NEAFC SEAFO
72	IMULA 0730KLT/LAKPRIYA 14	UNK/INC	SRI LANKA	UNK/INC	4SF4482	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	unmarked gear; not on the iotc authorised fishing vessel list (15/04 para 1)/engin non-marqué ; ne figure pas sur la liste ctoi des navires de pêche autorisés (rés. 15/04 paragraphe 1).	2023-05-25	IOTC
73	IMULA 0846 KLT/GOD BLESS	UNK/INC	SRI LANKA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	unmarked gear in water; not on AFV list; believed to have been fishing in BIOT waters for 10 days./engin non-marqué dans l'eau ; ne figure pas sur la liste des navires autorisés ; supposé avoir pêché dans les eaux du TBOI pendant 10 jours	2023-05-25	IOTC
74	IMUL-A-1028-TLE/DEWLI FISHING KUDAWELLA	UNK/INC	SRI LANKA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	not on iotc AFV list./ne figure pas sur la liste CTOI des navires de pêche autorisés.	2023-05-25	IOTC
75	ARARAT/RESH MITHA (REG # IND-TN-15-MM8297)	UNK/INC	INDIA	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	UNK/INC	vessel was not on the IOTC list of authorised fishing vessels. The vessel had not submitted a transit reporting form to the BIOT authorities. The vessel had gear (longlines) in the water.	2022-03-04	IOTC
76	ISRAR 1	MARCO n°21 MEGA n°2 TERANG SURYA TUNA INDAH N°3	Unknown/ Unclassified	OMAN, SENEGAL, BELIZE	A4BB5	8004076	Almuran	Almuran International LCC	Harvest tunas and tuna-like species in the Convention area and are not registered on the relevant ICCAT list of vessels authorized to fish for tuna and tuna-like species in the ICCAT Convention area	2022-02-18	ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
77	ISRAR 2	RICOS n° 6 MARIO n° 6 YUH PAO n° 6	Unknown/ Unclassified	OMAN SAINT-VINCENT ET GRENADINE TANZANIE VANUATU	A4BA3	8568694	Almuran	Almuran International LCC	Harvest tunas and tuna-like species in the Convention area and are not registered on the relevant ICCAT list of vessels authorized to fish for tuna and tuna-like species in the ICCAT Convention area	2022-02-18	ICCAT
78	ISRAR 3	RICOS N° 3 MARIO N° 3 YUH PAO n° 3	Unknown/ Unclassified	OMAN SAINT-VINCENT ET GRENADINE TANZANIE VANUATU	A4BA5	8568682	Almuran	Almuran International LCC	Harvest tunas and tuna-like species in the Convention area and are not registered on the relevant ICCAT list of vessels authorized to fish for tuna and tuna-like species in the ICCAT Convention area	2022-02-18	ICCAT
79	JINZHANG	Hai Lung, Yele, Ray, Kily, Constant, Tropic, Isla Graciosa	Unknown	Belize, Mongolia, Equatorial Guinea, South Africa [CCAMLR] / Belize [SEAFO]	PQBT	6607666		Arniston Fish Processors(Pty) Ltd, (Vidal Armadores S.A.), (Nalanza S.A.), (Argibay Perez J.A.), (Belfast Global S.A.), (Etterna Ship Management)	Fishing inside Division A (2012),Fishing 58.4.3b (23 May 2006), Fishing 58.4.2 (18 Feb 2007), Fishing 58.4.3b (24 Mar 2007), Fishing 58.4.3b (12 Jan 2008), Fishing 58.4.3b (09 Jan 2009), Fishing 58.4.3b (20 Jan 2009)	2021-04-05	CCAMLR GFCM SEAFO
80	JYI LIH 88		Unknown							2020-08-11	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
81	KIKI		GAMBIA		6WMP (PREVIOUS C51130)	7929176	"UNKNOWN" OR "HSIN FEI TRADING INVESTMENT COMPANY DITE NATIC SARL"	"UNKNOWN" OR "HSIN FEI TRADING INVESTMENT COMPANY DITE NATIC SARL"	Engage in fishing or fishing related activities contrary to any other ICCAT conservation and management measures	2022	ICCAT , IOTC
82	KIM SENG DENG 3		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
83	KOOSHA 4	Eguzkia	Iran, Islamic Republic of		9BQK	7905443		Pars Paya Seyd IndustrialFish	Inside Division 58.4.1 (15 Feb 2011)	2020-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
84	KUANG HSING 127		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT
85	KUANG HSING 196		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	IOTC - ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
86	LABIKO	Maine, Claude Monier, Chevalier d'Assas[SEAFO]	Unknown	Guinea Conakry	3XL2	7325746			Last known location: NEAFC RA (29oct 2007)	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO NEAFC
87	LIAO YUAN YU 071		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 15.4'N, 153 22.8'E on 23 Aug 2016. When the Japanese patrol vessel approached, a vessel crew tried to hide the vessel name. Communication between the Japanese patrol vessel and LIAO YUAN YU 071	2017-08-29	NPFC
88	LIAO YUAN YU 072		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 18.7'N, 153 27.9'E on 23 Aug and at 42 9.2'N, 151 16.4'E on 11 Oct 2016. Vessel name was hidden by paint. (Port displayed on the vessel: Shidao; Vessel type; Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 800t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
89	LIAO YUAN YU 9		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 3.0'N, 153 0.8'E on 23 Aug and at 42 10.0'N, 151 16.8'E on 11 Oct 2016. Vessel name was hidden by paint. (Port displayed on the vessel: Shidao; Vessel type; Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 800t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
90	LILA NO 10		Unknown	Panama					EU- Vessel greater than 24m not included in ICCAT Record of vessels. Seen fishing in the MED during closed season	2014-05	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
91	LIMPOPO	Ross, Alos, Lena, Cap George, Conbaroya, Tercero [SEAFO] / Lena, Alos, Ross [CCAMLR]	Unknown	Togo, Ghana, Seychelles, France	Unknown	7388267		Grupo Oya Perez (Kang Brothers, Lena Enterprises Ltd, Alos Company Ghana Ltd)	Fishing 58.5.2 (21 Sep 2003), Sighted 58.5.1 (03 Dec 2003), Fishing 58.4.3b (23 Feb 2005), Fishing 58.4.3b (14 Dec 2005), Sighted 58.4.3b (25 Jan 2007)	2003	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
92	LITTLESHA		INDIA		unknown	IND.TN.15.M M.106	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	Illegal fishing; without a license. IOTC license: no record found under vessel name – unauthorised fishing in IOTC waters.	2022	IOTC
93	LU RONG SHUI 158 (鲁荣水158)		Unknown		Not known	Not known		Not known	A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel in the Convention area at 39°59.2'N, 147°39.7'E on July 7, 2018. There is no vessel registration of this vessel on the NPFC vessel register. MMSI 4126888540	2020-08-11	NPFC
94	LU RONG YU 1189		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 41 24.9'N, 140 32.7'E (Japan EEZ) on 14 Jun 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Shidao; Vessel type: Carrier vessel; Tonnage: 100t) MMSI: 412321992	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
95	LU RONG YU 612		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel was drifting in the Convention area at 39 50.00'N,147 1.8'E on July 21. The port of registry is Shidao and AIS information showed that the vessel name is "Lu Long Yuan Yu	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
96	LU RONG YUAN YU 101		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 101 is registered as a light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 101 with lift net type was seen at 49 9.2'N, 149 19.5'E on 17 May 2016. LU	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
97	LU RONG YUAN YU 102		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 102 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 102 with lift net type was seen at 42° 21.3'N,151° 55.5'E on 11 Oct 2016. LU	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
98	LU RONG YUAN YU 103		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 103 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 103 with lift net type was seen at 40 25.9'N, 150 9.9'E on 1 June	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
99	LU RONG YUAN YU 105		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 105 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 105 with lift net type was seen at 42°27'N, 152° 5.8'E on 11 Oct 2016.LU	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
100	LU RONG YUAN YU 106		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 106 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 106 with lift net type was seen at 40 30.4'N, 149	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
101	LU RONG YUAN YU 108		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 108 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 108 with lift net type was seen at 40 28.4'N, 149 28.1'E on 29 May	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
102	LU RONG YUAN YU 109		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	While LU RONG YUAN YU 109 is registered as one light PS vessel in the NPFC list, the identical name with different vessel types were seen. LU RONG YUAN YU 109 with lift net type was seen at 40 25.1'N, 149 25 'E on 29 May	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
103	LU RONG YUAN YU 787		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel was drifting in the Convention area at 39 49.7'N, 147 2.8'E on July 21 2017, and Japanese patrol aircraft sighted the same vessel anchored at 41 3.3'N, 150 22.1'E on August 2 2017. The	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
104	LU RONG YUAN YU 797		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	A Japanese patrol aircraft sighted this fishing vessel in the Convention area was operating at 42 7.1'N, 151 40.9'E on July 7 2017. China flag was raised and "CHINA" was painted on the vessel	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
105	LU RONG YUAN YU YUN958		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	A Japanese patrol fishing vessel sighted this fishing vessel was drifting in the Convention area at 39 50.9'N, 147 4.3'E on July 21. The vessel raised China flag and the port of registry was Shidao.	2020-08-11	NPFC IOTC
106	LUCAS	MAXIMUS	GAMBIA		C5J128	9038402	"UNKNOWN" OR "HSIN FEI TRADING INVESTMENT COMPANY DITE NATIC SARL"	"UNKNOWN" OR "HSIN FEI TRADING INVESTMENT COMPANY DITE NATIC SARL"	tranship with, or participate in other joint operations, such as re-supplying or re-fueling, with vessels included in the iuu vessels list	2022	ICCAT , IOTC
107	MAAN YIH HSING		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
108	MADURA 2		Unknown							2004-11-16	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
109	MADURA 3		Unknown							2004-11-16	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
110	MANGALA		SRI LANKA			IMULA 0195 TCO	PMMN CHATHURANGA	WAR FERNANDO	The vessel entered into the French EEZ but did not give proper notice of entry and did not report the quantity of fish on-board. the vessel was caught having catches taken inside French waters	2022	IOTC
111	MARIA		Unknown							2006-10-23	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
112	MARWAN 1	AL WESAM 4,CHAICHANACHOKE 8	SOMALIA	DJIBOUTI, THAILAND/THAIL ANDE	UNK/INC (HSN5721)	UNK/INC	SOMLINK FISHERIES INVESTMENT (MARINE RENOWN SARL),UNK/INC		Contravention of IOTC Resolution17/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 17/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
113	MELILLA NO 101		Unknown	Panama						2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
114	MELILLA NO 103		Unknown	Panama						2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
115	MURTOSA	Unknown	Unknown	Togo [NAFO/NEAFC]	Unknown (ZDBLI)	7385174		Aveiro, Portugal (since2005)	Last known location: Aveiro,Portugal	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO NEAFC SEAFO
116	NEPTUNE		Unknown	Georgia						2010-12	WCPFC -GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
117	NEW BAI I NO. 168	Tai Yuan No. 227	Liberia							2016-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
118	NIKA		Unknown		HP6686	8808654	Jiho Shipping Ltd		Fishing without authorisation (08 Jun 2019)	2020-05	CCAMLR
119	NO 2 CHOYU		Unknown	Honduras						2006-10	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
120	NO 3 CHOYU		Unknown	Honduras						2006-10	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
121	NORTHERN WARRIOR	Millennium, Sip 3	Angola	Curacao, Netherlands Antilles, South Africa,Belize, Morocco	PJSA	8808903		SIP (Areapesca S.A., Southern Trading Group,Snoek Wholesalers, South Atlantic Fishing NV, World Ocean FishingSL, Orkiz Agro-Pecuaría -Pescas Transportes E	Supporting IUU-listed vessels (03Mar 2016)	2020-08-12	CCAMLR ICCAT IOTC SEAFO

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
122	NOVA		INDIA		UNKNOWN	IND.TN.15.M M.4569	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	illegal fishing; without a license. IOTC license: no record found under vessel name – unauthorised fishing in IOTC waters.	2022	IOTC
123	NPFC 29 UNKNOWN 2021-01		Unknown		Unknown		Unknown	Unknown	A Japanese trawl vessel sighted this fishing vessel indicating its vessel name "ZHOU YU 808" MMSI 412671880, in the Koko seamount area of Convention area at 36°44'N, 171°27'E on August 29, 2018, allegedly conducted fishing	2020-08-11	NPFC
124	NPFC 30 UNKNOWN 2021-02		Unknown		Unknown		Unknown	Unknown	A Japanese trawl vessel sighted this fishing vessel indicating its vessel name "ZHOU YU 809" MMSI 412401260, in the Koko seamount area of Convention area at 36°44'N, 171°27'E on August 29, 2018, allegedly conducted fishing	2020-08-11	NPFC
125	NPFC 34-UNKNOWN 2021-3								Violation of CMM2019-01(para5).A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel displaying the name LU RONGYUAN YU 581鲁荣远渔 581 in the Convention area at 41°11.6'N, 174°17.7'W on July 15, 2020.	2021-05-03	NPFC
126	NPFC-35 UNKNOWN 2021-4								Violation of CMM2019-01(para5). A Japanese patrol vessel sightedthis fishing vessel displaying the name LU RONG YUAN YU 582鲁荣远渔582 in the Convention area at 41°11.4'N, 174°22.9'W on July 15, 2020. This	2021-05-03	NPFC
127	NPFC-36 UNKNOWN 2021-5								Violation of CMM2019-01(para5).A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel displaying the name LU RONG YUAN YU 197鲁荣远渔197 in the Convention area at 41°11.3'N, 174°20.3'W on July 15, 2020.	2021-05-03	NPFC
128	OCEAN DIAMOND		Unknown							2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
129	OCEAN STAR NO 2		Unknown		YJRU6		Ming Shun Fishery Co LTD, Port Vila, Vanuatu	Ming Shun Fishery CoLTD	(Vanuatu (2016) / Bolivia (2012))(former ICCAT Register Number: AT000VUT00017). USA: sighting of tuna longline vessel in the Convention Area; not on ICCATRecord of Vessels; No valid Flag. Communicated via radio, vessel	2021-04-05	ICCAT
130	OKAPI MARTA	SUMMER REFER	Unknown			7816472				2020-08-11	GFCM

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
131	ORCA		Unknown	Belize						2005-06-28	IATTC GFCM ICCAT IOTC
132	ORIENTE NO 7		Unknown	Honduras						2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
133	PERLON	Cherne, Sargo, Hoking, Bigaro, Lugalpesca	Unknown	Mongolia, Togo, Uruguay	5NTV21	5062479		Vakin S.A. (Jose LorenzoSL, Americagalaica S.A.)	Sighted 58.5.1 (03 Dec 2002), Sighted 58.5.1 (04 Jun 2003), Sighted 58.4.2 (22 Jan 2004), Sighted 58.4.3b (11 Dec 2005), Fishing 58.4.1 (26 Jan 2006), Sighted 58.4.3b (07 Dec 2006), Sighted 58.4.1 (30 Dec 2006),	2020-08-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
134	PESCACISNE 1, PESCACISNE 2	Zemour 1, Kadei, Songhua, Yunnan, Nihewan, Huiquan, Wutaishan Anhui 44, Yangzi Hua 44, Trosky, Paloma V [CCAMLR]	Unknown	Mauritania, Equatorial Guinea, Indonesia, Tanzania, Mongolia, Cambodia, Namibia, Uruguay	9LU2119	9319856	Eastern Holdings, UNK/INC	Mabenal S.A. (Vidal Armadores S.A., Omunkete Fishing Pty Ltd, Gongola Fishing JV(Pty) Ltd, Eastern Holdings)	Supporting activities of IUU vessels 51 (16 May 2008), Sighted 58.4.3b (22 Apr 2009), Sighted 57 (07 Dec 2009), Fishing 58.4.1 (07 Apr 2010), Sighted 58.4.1 (29 Jan 2012), Sighted 58.4.1 (30 Jan 2012), Sighted 58.4.1 (31 Jan 2012),	2008-11	IOTC – CCAMLR ICCAT SEAFO
135	PROGRESO	AL WESAM 5 CHAINAVEE 54	Unknown	CAMEROON, DJIBOUTI, THAILAND	UNK/INC (HSN5447)	UNK/INC	MR PORNCHAI VIRIYAJIT(MARINE RENOWN SARL)	MR PORNCHAI VIRIYAJIT(MARINE RENOWN SARL)	CONTRAVENTION OF IOTC RESOLUTION 17/03/ VIOLATION DE LA RESOLUTION DE LA CTOI 17/03	2018-05	IOTC
136	QIAN YUAN		Panama		H3YK (SVEZ8)	8819691	GINSIL HOLDING GROUP LIMITED	PHAM HONG NAM	This vessel was observed conducting unauthorized transshipment activities in the NPFC Convention Area between June 23 and 26, 2022.	2023-07-26	NPFC , IOTC
137	REYMAR 6		Unknown	Belize						2005-06-28	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
138	RIWA	GLORIWAVE		Sierra Leone	5VIR8	9017666			This vessel was observed conducting unauthorized bunkering activities in the NPFC Convention Area on June 26, 2022. NOTE: TCC06 was informed that the vessel is understood to have flagged to Palau, and later Togo, and may also be using the name RIWA.	2023-07-26	NPFC , IOTC
139	SAGE	SHYANG CHYANG NO. 889, JETMARK NO.31, CHIA HAO No.66, CHI FUW NO. 6, FU YUAN NO. 31, FUKU MARU, FUKUTOKU MARU NO. 28, KOSHIN MARU NO. 38	Gambia, Liberia, Tanzania, Seychelles, Philippines, Belize, Honduras, Cambodia, Japan		C5J82	7825215	Song Maw Fishery S.A., Calle 78E Casa No. 30 Loma alegre, San Francisco, Panamá	Song Maw Fishery S.A.	ref. IATTC	2021-04-05	ICCAT

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
140	SAMUDERA PASIFIK NO. 18		Indonesia						Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
141	SAMUDERA PERKASA 11		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
142	SAMUDRA PERKASA 12		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
143	SHARJI AMMA		India				LISTON S/O STEPHEN		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect makings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
144	SEA URCHIN	Aldabra, Omoa I	Gambia	Tanzania, Honduras	5VAA2	7424891		Cecibell Securities(Farway Shipping)	Fishing inside Division 58.4.4b (10Nov 2006)	2020-08-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
145	SEA VIEW	AL WESAM 2, CHAINAVEE 55	Unknown	CAMEROON, DJIBOUTI, THAILAND/THAIL ANDE	UNK/INC (HSB3852)	8692342	UNK/INC (MARINE RENOWN SARL),UNK/INC		Contravention of IOTC Resolution17/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 17/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
146	SEA WIND	AL WESAM 1, SUPPHERMNAVEE 21	Unknown	CAMEROON, DJIBOUTI, THAILAND/THAIL ANDE	UNK/INC (HSN5282)	8692354	UNK/INC (MARINE RENOWN SARL),UNK/INC		Contravention of IOTC Resolution17/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 17/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
147	SHARON 1	MANARA I/POSEIDON	Unknown	Libya						2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
148	SHENG JI QUN 3		UNK/INC		CPA 311	UNK/INC	Chang Lin, Pao-Chun,No.161, San Min Rd. Yufu Village, Kaohsiung City, Chinese Taipei	Mr. Chen, Chen-Tsai,UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
149	SHUEN SIANG		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
150	SHUN LAI	HSIN JYI WANG NO. 6	UNK/INC		CPA 514	UNK/INC	Lee Cheng Chung, No. 5Tze Wei Road, Kaohsiung, Chinese Taipei	Mr. Sun Han Min, UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
151	SIN SHUN FA 6		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
152	SIN SHUN FA 67		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
153	SIN SHUN FA 8		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
154	SIN SHUN FA 9		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
155	SOUTHERN STAR 136	Hsiang Chang	Unknown	St. Vincent and the Grenadines						2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC
156	SRI FU FA 168		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
157	SRI FU FA 18		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
158	SRI FU FA 188		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
159	SRI FU FA 189		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
160	SRI FU FA 286		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
161	SRI FU FA 67		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
162	SRI FU FA 888		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
163	STAR OF THE SEA		India				SHIBU S/O SILUVAIYAN (1/1/449b, Tsunami Colony, Thoothoor, Chinnathurai)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect makings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023-07-11	IOTC
164	STS-50	Ayda, Sea Breez 1, Andrey Dolgov, Std No. 2, Suntai No.2, Sun Tai No. 2, Shinsei Maru No. 2	Togo	Cambodia, Korea, Philippines, Japan, Namibia, Togo [CCAMLR]	5VDR2	8514772		Marine Fisheries Corp. Co. Ltd (Maruha Corporation Taiyo Namibia, Taiyo Susan, Taiyo A & F Co. Ltd, Sun Tai InternationalFishing Corp, STD Fisheries Co. Ltd, Red Star Co. Ltd, Poseidon	Landing IUU catch (25 May 2016), Sighting in Area 57 (06 Apr 2017)	2020-08-11	CCAMLR GFCM ICCAT IOTCSEAFO
165	TA FU 1		Unknown							2004-06-22	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
166	TCHING YE NO 6	El Diria I	Unknown	Belize						2009—06-08	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
167	TIAN LUNG NO.12		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
168	TRINITY	Yucatan Basin, Exembre, Fonte nova, Jawhara [SEAFO /NAFO]	Unknown	Ghana, Panama, Morocco	Unknown (3EGV5, V3XB, H02933)	7321374			Last known location: Port in Tema,Ghana (Sep 2011)	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC NAFO NEAFC SEAFO
169	WAN TONG	HUMBOLDY BAY ZHONG FU HAO 111	Unknown	Panama, Liberia	TJM0159	8907888	FUWANTONG OCEAN SHIPPING CO., LIMITED.	Ke Benwen	This vessel was observed conducting unauthorized transshipment activities in the NPFC Convention Area on September 6, 2021	2023-07-26	NPFC , IOTC
170	WEN TENG NO 688	apparently changed to MAHKOIA ABADI No 196	Unknown	Belize						2020-08-11	GFCM IATTC ICCAT IOTC
171	XING HAI FENG	OCEAN LION	Unknown	PANAMA, EQUATORIAL GUINEA	3FHW5	7826233	Ocean Lion Shipping S.A.,Panama City, Panama	Ocean Lion Shipping S.A.,Panama City, Panama	Contravention of IOTC Resolution 02/04, 02/05, 03/05/ Violation dela résolution de la CTOI 02/04, 02/05, 03/05.	2021-04-05	ICCAT IOTC
172	YAHOVA NICY		India				NITHIN S/O SESADIMAI (1-1-127 St. Joseph Colony, Eraviputhenthurai)		Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in coastal state waters without authorization. Incorrect makings. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS) Ref: IOTC-2023-CoC20-09	2023/07/11	IOTC
173	YI HONG 3		UNK/INC		UNK/INC	UNK/INC			Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
174	YONA		INDIA		UNKNOWN	IND.TN.15.M M.5707	UNKNOWN	UNKNOWN	illegal fishing; without a license. IOTC license: no record found under vessel name – unauthorised fishing in IOTC waters.	2022	IOTC
175	YU FONG 168		Unknown	Chinese Taipei	BJ4786		Chang Lin Pao-Chun, 161 Sanmin Rd., Liouciuo Township, Pingtung County 929, Chinese Taipei		Contravention of IOTC Resolution11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-11	GFCM ICCAT IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
176	YU MAAN WON		Unknown	Georgia					Fishing in the Exclusive Economic Zone of the Republic of the Marshall Islands without permission and in contravention of Republic of the Marshall Islands's laws and regulations. (CMM 2007-03, para 3b). Contravention of	2020-08-11	IOTC
177	YUANDA 6		Unknown		Not known	412356488		Not known	A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this vessel conducting fishing operation in the Convention area at 25°45'9N, 147°07'06E on April 15, 2019. This nameless vessel (assumed "YUANDA6" from the vessel's MMSI 412356488) was	2020-08-11	NPFC
178	YUANDA 8		Unknown			412365486	Not known	Not known		2020-08-11	NPFC
179	YUTUNA 3	HUNG SHENG NO. 166	UNK/INC		CPA 212	UNK/INC	Yen Shih Hsiung, Room 11 E. No.3 Tze Wei Forth Road, Kaohsiung, Chinese Taipei	Mr. Lee, Shih- Yuan, UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution 11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
180	YUTUNA NO. 1		UNK/INC		CPA 302	UNK/INC	Tseng Ming Tsai, Room 11-E, No. 3 Tze Wei Fort Road, Kaohsiung, Chinese Taipei	Mr. Yen, Shih- Shiung, UNK/INC	Contravention of IOTC Resolution 11/03/ Violation de la résolution de la CTOI 11/03	2020-08-12	ICCAT IOTC
181	ZHE LING YU LENG 90055		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 40 25.3'N, 149 13.2'E on 29 May 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Wenling; Vessel type: Carrier vessel; Tonnage: 600t) MMSI: 412000000/413202046	2020-08-11	NPFC
182	ZHE LING YU LENG 905		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 45.6'N, 152 45.8'E on 24 Aug 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Wenling; Vessel type: Carrier vessel; Tonnage: 1000t) MMSI: 412000000/412000256	2020-08-11	NPFC
183	ZHEXIANG YU 23029		Unknown			412123526	Not known	Not known	A Japanese patrol vessel sighted this fishing vessel in the Convention area at 25°42'03N, 147°11'02E on April 15, 2019. This vessel apparently had just finished as the gear was wet. the vessel name, which was not registered on	2020-08-11	NPFC
184	ZHOU YU 651		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 30'2N, 152 05'4E on 29 Sep 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Fungcheng; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 850t)	2017-08-29	NPFC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
185	ZHOU YU 652		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 48.9'N, 152 48.2'E on 7 Sep 2016. Port of registry was hidden by paint. (Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 820t) MMSI: 42569986	2017-08-29	NPFC
186	ZHOU YU 653		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen with LU RONG YU YUN56219 and ZHOU YU 656 at 42 11.9'N, 151 14.6'E on 30 Sep 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Fungcheng; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 850t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
187	ZHOU YU 656		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen with LU RONG YU YUN56219 and ZHOU YU 656 at 42 11.9'N, 151 14.6'E on 30 Sep 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Fungcheng; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 850t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
188	ZHOU YU 657		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 42 35.5'N, 152 6.7'E on 12 Sep 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Zhoushan; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 600t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
189	ZHOU YU 658		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen at 40 12.3'N, 148 40.5'E on 29 May 2016 and at 42 46.7'N, 152 41.2'E on 7 Sep 2016. (Port displayed on the vessel: Zhoushan; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 600t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
190	ZHOU YU 659		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen in the NPFC area on 2, 4, 13, 17 Jun and 7 Sep 2016. On 4 Jun the vessel name on the right side was hidden by paint. (Port displayed on the vessel: Zhoushan; Vessel type: Lighted lift net vessel; Tonnage: 600t)	2017-08-29	NPFC
191	ZHOU YU 660		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen in the Japanese EEZ on 10 May 2016 and in NPFC area multiple times from May to Sep 2016. On 10 May the vessel showed Korean flag but changed the Korean to Japanese flag when the Japanese patrol vessel	2017-08-29	NPFC
192	ZHOU YU 661		Unknown		Not known	Not known	Not known	Not known	It was seen in the Japanese EEZ on 10 and 13 May 2016 and in NPFC area on 15, 29 May and 7 Sep 2016. The vessel names on the left and right side changed frequently (see the photos). The vessel showed Japanese flag in May. But	2017-08-29	NPFC
193	HAMBANTOTA EXPRESS		Sri Lanka		4SF5385	Not known	Not Known	MOHAMMAD MILHAN	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization	2024-06-27	IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
194	AVE MARIA		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Xaviour S/O Theouns	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in closed area. Fishing in coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS)	2024-06-27	IOTC
195	ST ANNES		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Mariya Manoj S/O Swamynathan	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in closed area. Fishing in coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS).	2024-06-27	IOTC
196	ST MARYS		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	REJIN	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in closed area. Fishing in coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS).	2024-06-27	IOTC
197	SEA ANGEL 2		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Anthony Raj S/O Micheal Nayagam	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in closed area. Fishing in coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS)	2024-06-27	IOTC
198	ST ANTONY		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Jagantho and Arokya Dhasan	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g.VMS)	2024-06-27	IOTC
199	MOTHER OF JESUS		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Robert Bruce	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g.VMS)	2024-06-27	IOTC
200	MARIYAL		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	B.Varghese Raj S/O Babians	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Vessel markings deliberately defaced. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. no logbook).	2024-06-27	IOTC
201	MANJUMATHA		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	V. Sunil	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS & logbook).	2024-06-27	IOTC
202	MANJU MATHA		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Rajesn Kumarc	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. no logbook)	2024-06-27	IOTC

ANNEX K

No	Name	Previous Names	Flag	Previous Flags	Callsign	IMO no	Beneficial Owner	Operator	Activities	Cross Listing Date	Listing RFMOs (For additional information, please look at the website of the referent RFMO (Bold))
203	GODS GIFT		India		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	Darvin S/O Deniston	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS & logbook)	2024-06-27	IOTC
204	IMULA2159CHW & SANJANA PUTHA		Sri Lanka		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	W.R.R. Fernando	Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. VMS)	2024-06-27	IOTC
205	IMULA0867KLT & SAMPATH		Sri Lanka		Not Known	Not Known	Not Known	T. Madan	Not on Record of Authorised Vessels (RAV). Fishing in a coastal State's waters without authorization. Contravention of IOTC CMMs (e.g. logbook).	2024-06-27	IOTC

CMM 15(2024~~3~~)¹**Conservation and Management Measure for the Management of Demersal Stocks in the Agreement Area (Management of Demersal Stocks)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

RECOGNISING that Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 4(c), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach and the principles that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment and that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provide that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) necessary for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence available and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

MINDFUL of Article 16 of the Agreement that calls on Contracting Parties, acting jointly under the Agreement, to cooperate closely with other international fisheries and related organisations in matters of mutual interest;

COMMITTED to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment;

ADOPTS the following CMM in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:**Objective**

1. The objective of this CMM is to promote the sustainable management of deep-sea fisheries resources in the Agreement Area, including target fish stocks and non-target species.

General provisions

2. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement engaging or intending to engage in bottom fishing in the Agreement Area.

Status of Stocks

3. The Scientific Committee shall provide annual reports, based on the best available science, on the status of the demersal fisheries resources targeted in the Agreement Area, relative to available and/or relevant reference points. The reports shall include, where possible,

¹ CMM 15(~~2023~~2024) (Management of Demersal Stocks) supersedes CMM ~~2021/15-15(2023)~~ (Management of Demersal Stocks).

projections of stock status over a period no less than 20 years, with 5 years steps, relative to a range of fishing mortality. In addition to the annual report on stock status, the Scientific Committee will provide management advice relative to available and/or relevant reference points.

Orange Roughy:

Fishing season

4. For the purposes of this CMM, the fishing season for *Hoplostethus atlanticus* in the Agreement area shall be defined as the period from 1st January to 31 December both dates inclusive.

Stock assessment

5. The orange roughy stocks shall be the subject of a full stock assessment to be assessed every three to five years. In the interim period available information on ORY stocks shall be presented annually.
6. The SC shall provide a summary of future data needs to improve assessment accuracy, as well as provide a summary to MoP-7 on progress against the ORY workplan.

Toothfish:

7. For the purpose of this fishery, the target species are *Dissostichus mawsoni* and *Dissostichus eleginoides*, defined as *Dissostichus* spp. The Toothfish management areas are defined in Annex VIII.

The objectives of this section are to:

- a. ensure collaborative and complementary arrangements are in place for *Dissostichus* spp. between SIOFA and the Commission for the Conservation of the Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR); and
 - b. ensure that fishing mortality of *Dissostichus* spp. on William's Ridge in the Agreement Area², and Del Cano Rise do not cause biologically sustainable catch levels to be exceeded, taking into account population links.
8. The catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. on Del Cano Rise, and research catch limit for *Dissostichus* spp. on William's Ridge as specified in paragraphs 16 and 33 shall apply until:
 - a. the Meeting of the Parties has adopted a biologically appropriate catch limit for the populations of *Dissostichus* spp. occurring in the SIOFA portion of Williams Ridge and Del Cano Rise and other appropriate management measures which are comparable in effectiveness to those in force in CCAMLR taking into account the advice and recommendations of the SIOFA Scientific Committee and
 - b. the Meeting of the Parties has adopted appropriate bycatch mitigation measures, including measures to minimize the incidental catch of seabirds which are comparable in effectiveness to those in force in CCAMLR consistent with the advice provided by the Scientific Committee.
 9. The Scientific Committee shall, by no later than the close of its 7th ordinary meeting in 2022, provide advice and recommendations on:

² The portion of Williams Ridge in the Agreement Area is bounded by the area 80E to 85E and 52S to 55S.

- a . a biologically appropriate catch limit for the populations of *Dissostichus* spp. occurring in the SIOFA portion of Williams Ridge and Del Cano Rise;
 - b. appropriate bycatch mitigation measures, including for benthic bycatch and seabirds; and
 - c. any other matter that the Scientific Committee determines as relevant or necessary for the sustainable management of the *Dissostichus* spp. populations.
10. In formulating its advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties in respect of this CMM, the SIOFA Scientific Committee shall take full account of relevant CCAMLR Scientific Committee material.
 11. CCPs with an interest in this stock shall cooperate to ensure scientific collaboration between CCAMLR and SIOFA to ensure long-term sustainable management for *Dissostichus* spp. stocks which takes due account of relevant rights and responsibilities under international law, and which does not undermine the conservation status of the stock.

General Provisions

12. Fishing with demersal longlines shall be prohibited in depths shallower than 500m. in order to protect benthic communities and juvenile *Dissostichus* spp.
13. Each vessel participating in the fishery shall have at least one scientific observer on board throughout all fishing activities within the fishing period. The observer shall have a target of observing 25% of hooks hauled per line over the duration of the fishing deployment.
14. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release *Dissostichus* spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne of green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more *Dissostichus* spp. specimens have been caught.
15. For toothfish fisheries, the season is defined as the period from 1 December to 30 November (both dates inclusive).

Management measures for toothfish in the Del Cano Area

Effort/catch and operational limits

16. CCPs shall ensure that the total annual catches of *Dissostichus* spp. in the Del Cano Rise area do not exceed 4455 tonnes. Without prejudice to any future sharing arrangement of the catch opportunities, this catch shall be equally shared between those CCPs which have historical catches declared to SIOFA up to 2016 in the Del Cano Rise area. Any excess by a given CCP in a given year shall be deducted from its following year catch share.
17. CCPs shall send monthly reports of their *Dissostichus* spp. catches to the Secretariat, using the template at Annex I. As soon as 90% of the catch limit is reached, the Secretariat shall notify the CCPs of the closure of the fishery.
18. CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex II.
19. Longlines shall not exceed 3000 hooks per line and shall be set at minimum 3 nautical miles from each other.

By-catch limits

20. Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting *Dissostichus* spp. may not exceed 0.5 t per season of *Dissostichus* spp.

21. Should a vessel fishing for species other than *Dissostichus* spp. reach the *Dissostichus* spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Del Cano area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.

Mitigation of depredation

22. To reduce likelihood of depredation, vessels are encouraged to not haul longlines in the presence of killer whales (*Orcinus orca*) and are discouraged from hauling longlines in presence of any odontocete (toothed) whales.
23. Should killer whales arrive during hauling operations, the vessels are encouraged to cease hauling, tie off the longline with a buoy, and move on. The vessel may only retrieve the tied-off line once the killer whales are no longer near the line.
24. To further reduce potential for depredation, vessels are encouraged to set lines at depths exceeding 1000 m.

VMS polling

25. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in this area to report VMS data automatically to their FMC at least every hour when they are present in the Del Cano area.

Tagging and release

- ~~26. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels to tag and release *Dissostichus* spp. specimens at a rate of at least 5 fish per tonne green weight caught. A minimum overlap statistic of at least 60% shall apply for tag release, once 30 or more *Dissostichus* spp. specimens have been caught.~~

Scientific committee

27. In 2020 the SC shall make recommendations in order to build an area wide habitat model, a spatial and temporal CPUE analysis, an estimate and map of local abundancies and a local population assessment. It shall further advise on any necessary improvements to data collection in order to reduce future assessment uncertainty.
28. The SC shall also address the issues related to depredation.
29. At its ordinary meeting in 2024 the Scientific Committee will recommend an appropriate catch limit for the extended Del Cano Rise area.

Review

30. The provisions above shall be reviewed annually until a collaborative approach involving SIOFA and CCAMLR is established. This shall include sharing of relevant data, undertaking collaboratively the stock assessments and agreeing in coherent, fair and scientifically sound conservation and management measures for the *Dissostichus* spp. that are shared by the two organisations.

~~30.~~

Management & research measures for toothfish in Williams Ridge [FAO Subarea 57.4]

Area and purpose

31. For the purpose of this fishery, Williams Ridge is defined as the area set out in Annex VIII, and divided into a 15'x15' grid for spatial management. This grid is in place to address the risk of

localised depletion and ensure representative data collection throughout the SIOFA part of Williams Ridge.

Data collection for fisheries research

32. Representative data and samples of length, weight, sex, maturity stage, gonad weight and otoliths shall be collected to contribute to the work of the 5th meeting of the Scientific Committee, and in particular to contribute to assessing the risk to localised depletion.

Effort/catch and operational limits

33. Total annual research catches in this area shall not exceed 140 tonnes. Any excess in a given year shall be deducted from that CCP from the following year.
34. CCPs shall ensure their vessels send daily reports of their *Dissostichus* spp. catches to the Secretariat using the template at Annex III and inform the Secretariat daily on start and end points of set longlines, using the template at Annex IV. As soon as 90% of the catch limit is reached, the Secretariat shall notify all CCPs and CCPs shall ensure there is no further fishing effort by their fishing vessels for the remainder of the season.
35. Only one fishing vessel at a time can fish for *Dissostichus* spp. in a given grid cell. A grid cell shall be closed to fishing by other vessels while a line is being set or hauled by a vessel, and while a line has been set by a vessel and has not been hauled.³
36. CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they enter a grid cell to fish for *Dissostichus* spp., using the entry notification template at Annex V. Outside Secretariat business hours, an advance notification process will apply. The Secretariat shall inform the vessel as soon as possible⁴ of the number of lines that have been set in that grid cell during that season and whether it is currently being fished by another vessel, using the template at Annex VI. Where the Secretariat receives notifications from multiple fishing vessels for a given grid cell, the Secretariat will respond to the notifications in the order that they were received.
37. CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels shall not fish in a grid cell before having received confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in that grid cell during that season and that it is not currently being fished by another fishing vessel, however a fishing vessel entering a grid cell to haul a line and to set a second line may haul the first line (but not set the second line) before receiving the confirmation.
38. CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat as soon as they exit the grid cell specified in paragraph 37 and that they inform the Secretariat of the number of lines they have set and/or hauled in that grid cell, if any, using the exit notification template at Annex VII.
39. Longlines shall not exceed 6250 hooks per line and shall not be set across grid cells.
40. CCPs shall ensure that no more than two lines in total are set per grid for the duration of the fishing season of *Dissostichus* spp.

³ For the avoidance of doubt, a vessel that ceases hauling a line in a grid cell in order to mitigate depredation in accordance with paragraphs 45 and 46 is still fishing in that grid cell until it hauls the line.

⁴ In accordance with any arrangements agreed ahead of each fishing season between the CCPs with fishing vessels fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Williams Ridge and the Chair of the MoP in consultation with the Secretariat. The arrangements could include procedures and expected timeframes for the Secretariat's response to prevent unreasonable operational disruption to fishing outside Secretariat business hours. Once agreed, the Secretariat should circulate the arrangements to all CCPs before the beginning of the season.

41. Once two lines have been set in a given grid cell, it shall be closed to fishing for the remainder of that fishing season.
42. CCPs shall require their flagged vessels fishing for *Dissostichus* spp. in Williams Ridge to apply a break of a minimum of 30 days between consecutive fishing trips to Williams Ridge.

By-catch limits

43. Toothfish caught by vessels not targeting *Dissostichus* spp. may not exceed 0.5 tonnes per season.
44. Should a vessel fishing for species other than *Dissostichus* spp. reach the *Dissostichus* spp. limit of 0.5 tonnes, the Williams Ridge area shall be closed for this vessel for that season.

Mitigation of depredation

45. To reduce likelihood of depredation, vessels are encouraged not to haul longlines in the presence of sperm whales (*Physetes catodon*) and are discouraged from hauling longlines in presence of any odontocete (toothed) whales.
46. Should sperm whales arrive during hauling operations, the vessels are encouraged to cease hauling, tie off the longline with a buoy, and move on. The vessel may only retrieve the tied-off line once the sperm whales are no longer near the line.

Review

47. The level of fishing on Williams Ridge shall be reviewed annually. This CMM may be reviewed annually until a collaborative approach involving SIOFA and CCAMLR is established. This shall include sharing of relevant data, undertaking collaboratively the stock assessments and agreeing in coherent, fair and scientifically sound conservation and management measures for the *Dissostichus* spp. that are shared by the two organisations.

Management plan for Alfonsino:

Season

48. For the purpose of fishery for *Beryx splendens* in SIOFA area the season is defined as the period from 1 January to 31 December both dates inclusive.

Stock assessment

49. The MoP requests that the SC assess the *Beryx splendens* stocks in 2022 at the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee (if the SC, in 2021, determines that suitable data exist to undertake that assessment). In addition, the SC is requested to provide advice on a regular assessment schedule for future years.
50. The Scientific Committee shall provide clear advice and guidance on any necessary changes to data collection in order to reduce future assessment uncertainty.

Application

~~This CMM shall apply from 1 December 2023.~~

51. The catch limit provided for in paragraph 16 of this CMM shall apply from 1 December 2024.

|

Annex I - Template for CCPs to use for monthly catch reports to the Secretariat when fishing on the Del Cano Rise area (paragraph 17).

CCPs shall send monthly reports of their *Dissostichus* spp. catches to the Secretariat. This report shall be sent to SIOFA Secretariat (mcs@siofa.org).

Vessel name	<input type="text"/>	Vessel flag	<input type="text"/>			
Area (circle or underline correct area)	<table border="1"><tr><td>DEL CANO RISE</td><td>WILLIAMS RIDGE</td><td>OTHER</td></tr></table>			DEL CANO RISE	WILLIAMS RIDGE	OTHER
DEL CANO RISE	WILLIAMS RIDGE	OTHER				
Year	<input type="text"/>	Month	<input type="text"/>			
Catch live weight (Kg)	<input type="text"/>	Catch Pieces	<input type="text"/>			

Annex II - Template for CCPs to use for daily longline reporting to the Secretariat when fishing on the Del Cano Rise area (paragraph 18).

CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat (mcs@siofa.org) daily on start and end point of set longlines, and shall use the following template:

Vessel name	<input type="text"/>	Vessel flag	<input type="text"/>
Set Start Date	<input type="text"/>	Set Start Time	<input type="text"/>
Set Start Longitude	<input type="text"/>	Set Start Latitude	<input type="text"/>
Set Start Depth	<input type="text"/>		
Set End Date	<input type="text"/>	Set End Time	<input type="text"/>
Set End Longitude	<input type="text"/>	Set End Latitude	<input type="text"/>
Set End Depth	<input type="text"/>		
Number of hooks set	<input type="text"/>		

Annex III - Template for CCPs to use for daily catch reports to the Secretariat when fishing on the Williams Ridge area (paragraph 34).

CCPs shall send daily catch reports of their *Dissostichus* spp. catches to the Secretariat (mcs@siofa.org).

Vessel name	<input type="text"/>	Vessel flag	<input type="text"/>			
Area <small>(circle or underline correct area)</small>	<table border="1"><tr><td>DEL CANO RISE</td><td>WILLIAMS RIDGE</td><td>OTHER</td></tr></table>			DEL CANO RISE	WILLIAMS RIDGE	OTHER
DEL CANO RISE	WILLIAMS RIDGE	OTHER				
Month	<input type="text"/>	Day	<input type="text"/>			
Catch live weight (Kg)	<input type="text"/>	Catch Pieces	<input type="text"/>			

Annex IV - Template for CCPs to use for daily longline reporting to the Secretariat when fishing on the Williams Ridge area (paragraph 34).

CCPs shall ensure that their fishing vessels inform the Secretariat (mcs@siofa.org) daily on start and end point of set longlines, and shall use the following template:

<p>Vessel name <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Vessel flag <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>Set Start Date <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Set Start Time <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>Set Start Longitude <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Set Start Latitude <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>Set Start Depth <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	
<p>Set End Date <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Set End Time <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>Set End Longitude <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>Set End Latitude <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>
<p>Set End Depth <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	
<p>Grid Cell* (e.g. C8) <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	
<p>Number of hooks set <input style="width: 200px; height: 30px;" type="text"/></p>	

*Williams Ridge Area grid cells:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	lat.	
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
long.	80 E				81 E					82 E											85 E	53 S
																						54 S
																						55 S

Annex V – Template for vessel entry notification when fishing on the Williams Ridge area (paragraph 36).

[Vessel name] hereby notifies its entry into grid cell [Number] at [Date: Time (UTC)] to fish for toothfish.

I [Name of Captain] confirm that the [vessel name] will not commence fishing until receipt of confirmation from the Secretariat that two lines have not already been set in this cell during this fishing season and that the cell is not currently being fished by another vessel.

Annex VI – Template for Secretariat confirmation in response to vessel entry notifications when fishing on the Williams Ridge area (paragraph 36).

The Secretariat acknowledges receipt of your notification of entry into [grid cell number] to fish for toothfish and advises that:

1. [number of lines] have been set in this cell during this fishing season, and
2. this cell [is/is not] currently being fished by another vessel.

Annex VII – Template for vessel exit notification when fishing on the Williams Ridge area (paragraph 38).

[Vessel name] hereby notifies its exit from grid cell [Number] at [Date:Time (UTC)]. I [Name of Captain] inform you that the [vessel name] has (choose 1 option from the list below):

1. set 1 line
2. set 2 lines
3. hauled 1 line
4. hauled 2 lines
5. hauled 1 line and set 1 line

Annex VIII – Toothfish Management Areas

The Management areas for Toothfish are defined as follow;

Del Cano Rise

The Del Cano area is;

- (i) north of 45°00' S, and
- (ii) south of 44°00' S when west of 44°09' E, and
- (iii) south of 43°30' S when east of 44°09' E, and
- (iv) between the adjacent EEZs to the east and west

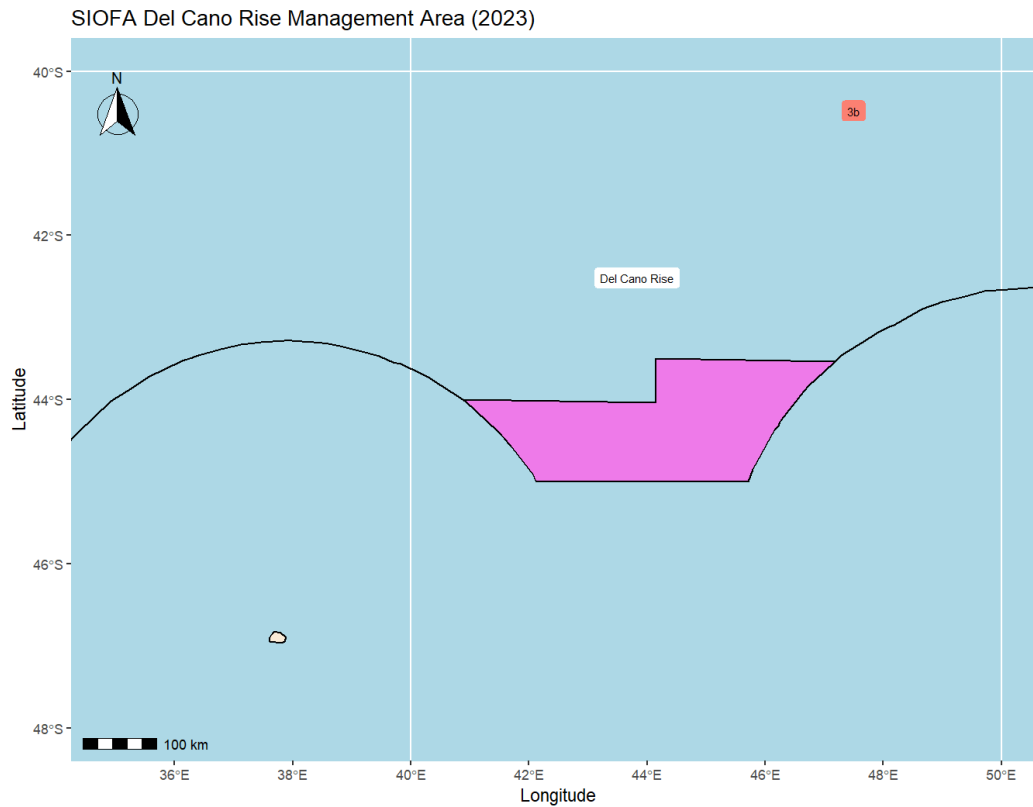


Figure A: Boundaries of the extended Del Cano Rise management area ..

Williams Ridge

The Williams Ridge is defined as within the box bounded by the following points:

Point	Latitude	Longitude
1	-52.5	80.0
2	-55	80.0
3	-55	85.0
4	-52.5	85.0

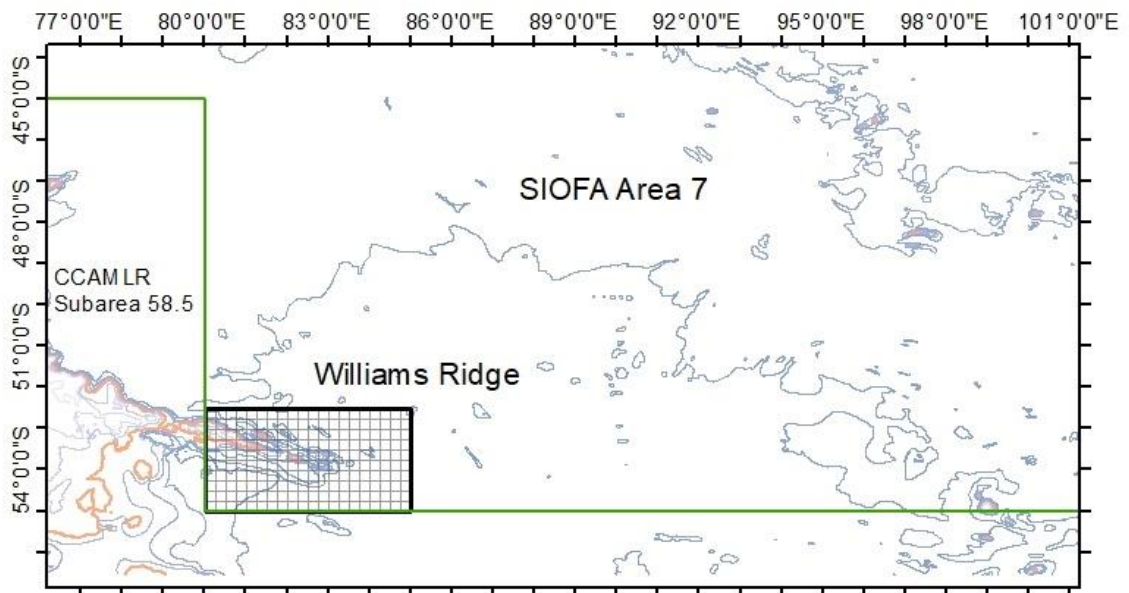


Figure B The boundary of Williams ridge and the 15' cells.

CMM 06(~~2024~~2022)¹**Conservation and Management Measure on the Listing of IUU Vessels
(IUU Vessel List)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

RECALLING that the FAO Council adopted on 23 June 2001 an International Plan of Action to prevent, to deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing (IPOA-IUU). This plan stipulates that the identification of the vessels carrying out illegal, unreported and unregulated (IUU) activities should follow agreed procedures and be applied in an equitable, transparent and non-discriminatory way;

CONCERNED by the fact that IUU fishing activities in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) diminish the effectiveness of the Conservation and Management Measures (CMMs) adopted by the Meeting of the Parties;

DETERMINED to address the challenge of an increase in IUU fishing activities by way of counter-measures to be applied in respect to the vessels, without prejudice to further measures adopted in respect of flag States under the relevant SIOFA instruments;

NOTING that efforts to prevent, deter and eliminate IUU fishing must be addressed in the light of all relevant international fisheries instruments and in accordance with other relevant international obligations, including the rights and obligations established under the World Trade Organization (WTO) Agreement;

RECALLING that Article 1(f) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) requires the Meeting of the Parties to develop and monitor measures to prevent, deter and eliminate illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.

ADOPTS the following CMM in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:

1. At each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, the Meeting of the Parties shall identify those vessels which have engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area in contravention of SIOFA CMMs and shall establish a list of such vessels (the SIOFA IUU Vessel List, hereafter IUU Vessel List), in accordance with the procedures and criteria set out below.

Transmission of information to establish the Draft IUU Vessel List

2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party (CNCP) and participating fishing entity (PFE) shall every year, and at least 90 days before each ordinary Meeting of the Parties, transmit to the Secretariat, using the Reporting Form in Annex I, information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area, accompanied by all available supporting evidence concerning the presumption of the IUU fishing activities.

3. Prior to, or at the same time as, transmitting the information referred to in paragraph 2 to the Secretariat, the notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall provide, either directly or through the Executive Secretary, to the relevant flag State a copy of the pertinent suitably documented information and notification of its relevance to the Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List. The notifying Contracting Party, CNCP or PFE shall request that the flag State promptly acknowledge

¹ CMM 06(2022) (IUU Vessel List) supersedes CMM 2018/06 (IUU Vessel List). Obsolete references have been updated by 2023 technical edits.

receipt of this notification.

4. The information on vessels presumed to have engaged in IUU fishing activities in the Agreement Area transmitted to the Secretariat of paragraph 2 shall be based, *inter alia*, on reports from Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs relating to SIOFA CMMs, trade information obtained on the basis of relevant trade statistics such as Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO) data, statistical documents and other national or international verifiable statistics, as well as any other information which is suitably documented.

5. Vessels engaged in fishing in the Agreement Area are presumed to have carried out IUU fishing in the Agreement Area when a Contracting Party, CNCP and PFE presents evidence that such vessels, have *inter alia*:

- (a) engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels;
- (b) engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area, in contravention of the vessel's fishing licences, authorisations or permits, or after its flag State has exhausted its quota/s, catch limit or effort allocation established by SIOFA CMMs;
- (c) not recorded or reported their catches made in the Agreement Area as required by adopted reporting procedures, or made false reports;
- (d) retained on board, transshipped or landed undersized fish in a way that undermines SIOFA CMMs;
- (e) fished for, retained on board, transshipped or landed fisheries resources subject to a SIOFA moratorium or the retention of which is prohibited by SIOFA;
- (f) engaged in fishing during a closed fishing period or in closed areas in contravention of SIOFA CMMs;
- (g) used prohibited fishing gear or fishing method in contravention of SIOFA CMMs;
- (h) transshipped or participated in other operations, such as joint-fishing, transfers at sea of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies either as an unloading or receiving vessel, with vessels included in the IUU Vessel List;
- (i) engaged in fishing for fishery resources, transshipment or other operations such as joint-fishing, and transfers at sea of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies either as an unloading or receiving vessel, in the Agreement Area as a vessel without nationality;
- (j) engaged in fishing for fishery resources, transshipment or other operations such as joint-fishing, resupplying and refueling operations in the Agreement Area having intentionally falsified or concealed their markings, identity or registration;
- (k) engaged in fishing activities in contravention of any SIOFA CMMs; or
- (l) been under the control of the owner of any vessel on the IUU Vessel List.

Draft IUU Vessel List

6. On the basis of the information received pursuant to paragraphs 2 or 26, and any other information at its disposal, the Secretariat shall draw up a Draft SIOFA IUU Vessel List and shall transmit it, together with the current IUU Vessel List, with all the supporting evidence provided, to all Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs, as well as to non-Contracting Parties with vessels on

the List, at least 60 days before the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.

7. Any comments related to the Draft IUU list shall be transmitted to the Secretariat, at least 40 days before the ordinary Meeting of the Parties, as appropriate, including verifiable evidence and other supporting information, showing that the vessels included on the Draft IUU vessel list have neither operated in contravention of SIOFA CMMs nor had the possibility of engaging in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area.

8. The Secretariat shall request each flag State with vessels on the Draft IUU Vessel List notify the owner of the vessels of their inclusion in that List, and of the consequences of their inclusion being confirmed in the IUU Vessel List.

9. Upon receipt of the Draft IUU Vessel List, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall closely monitor the vessels included in that List in order to determine their activities and possible changes of name, flag or registered owner.

Draft and current IUU Vessel Lists

10. On the basis of the information received pursuant to paragraphs 6 and 7, the Secretariat shall update and re-circulate the Draft IUU Vessel List and transmit it, together with the current IUU Vessel List, three weeks in advance of the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties, to Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs and any non-Contracting Parties concerned, together with all the evidence provided.

11. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs may at any time submit to the Secretariat any additional information which might be relevant for the Compliance Committee to discuss the Draft IUU Vessel List and the current IUU List. The Secretariat shall promptly circulate the information, together with all the evidence provided, to the Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs and to the non-Contracting Parties concerned.

Provisional IUU Vessel List

12. At each ordinary meeting, the Compliance Committee shall:

- (a) following consideration of the Draft IUU Vessel List and information and evidence circulated under paragraphs 6, 7, 10 and 11, pursuant to paragraph 14 include relevant vessels on a Provisional IUU Vessel List and submit it to the Meeting of the Parties for approval; and
- (b) following consideration of the current IUU Vessel List and the information and evidence circulated under paragraph 11, pursuant to the relevant requirements of paragraph 28 recommend to the Meeting of the Parties which, if any, vessels should be removed from the current IUU Vessel List.

13. A vessel shall be included in the Provisional IUU Vessel List only if one or more of the criteria in paragraph 5 have been satisfied.

14. The Compliance Committee shall remove a vessel from the Draft IUU Vessel List if is demonstrated, notably by the flag State, that:

- (a) the vessel did not engage in any of the IUU fishing described in paragraph 5; or
- (b) effective action has been taken in response to the IUU fishing in question, including, *inter alia*, prosecution, and imposition of sanctions of adequate severity; and
- (c) the vessel is able to comply with all relevant and adopted SIOFA CMMs.

IUU Vessel List

15. Paragraph 14 applies *mutatis mutandis* to the Meeting of the Parties in its consideration of the Provisional IUU Vessel List.

16. At each ordinary Meeting of the Parties the Meeting of the Parties shall review the Provisional IUU Vessel List, taking into account any new suitably documented information related to vessels on the Provisional IUU Vessel List, and any recommendations to amend the current IUU Vessel List made by Compliance Committee pursuant to paragraph 12 above, and adopt a new IUU Vessel List.

17. The Draft IUU Vessel List, Provisional IUU Vessel List and the IUU Vessel List shall contain the following details for each vessel:

- (a) name and previous names, if any;
- (b) flag and previous flags, if any;
- (c) owner and previous owners, including beneficial owners, if any;
- (d) operator and previous operators, if any;
- (e) call sign and previous call signs, if any;
- (f) IMO number, if any;
- (g) photographs, where available;
- (h) date first included on the IUU Vessel List; and
- (i) summary of activities which justify inclusion of the vessel on the IUU Vessel List, together with references to all relevant documents informing of and evidencing those activities.

18. Once the Meeting of the Parties adopts the IUU Vessel List, it shall request through the Secretariat that Contracting CNCPs and PFEs and non-Contracting Parties with vessels on the IUU Vessel List:

- (a) notify the owner of the vessels of its inclusion on the IUU Vessel List and the consequences which result from being included in the IUU Vessel List; and
- (b) take all the necessary measures to eliminate these IUU fishing activities and to inform the Meeting of the Parties of the measures taken in this respect.

19. Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall take all necessary measures under their applicable legislation and pursuant to paragraphs 56 and 66 of the IPOA-IUU, to:

- (a) take all the necessary measures to eliminate the IUU activities, including if necessary, the withdrawal of the fishing licences, authorisations or permits granted to vessels included in the IUU Vessel List, and the refusal of the fishing licences, authorisations or permits to such vessels;
- (b) ensure that its vessels do not participate in any transshipment or other operations such as joint-fishing, transfers at sea of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies either as an unloading or receiving vessel, with vessels included in the IUU Vessel List;
- (c) ensure that vessels on the IUU Vessel List are denied access to ports unless for the purpose of inspecting them and taking other appropriate actions in conformity with international law which are at least as effective as denial of port entry in preventing, deterring and eliminating IUU fishing;

- (d) give priority to the inspection of vessels on the IUU Vessel List, if such vessels are found in their ports;
- (e) prohibit the chartering of vessels on the IUU Vessel List;
- (f) refuse to grant their flag to vessels on the IUU Vessel List;
- (g) prohibit commercial transactions, such as imports, exports or re-exports, landings and transshipments of fisheries resources covered by the Agreement, as well as other operations involving such fisheries resources, from vessels on the IUU Vessel List;
- (h) prohibit change of crew on board of vessels on the IUU Vessel List;
- (i) encourage traders, importers and transporters to refrain from transactions in, and transshipment of, fishery resources covered by the Agreement caught by vessels on the IUU Vessel List; and
- (j) collect and promptly exchange with other Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs, any appropriate relevant information on vessels included in the IUU Vessel List.

20. Consistent with paragraph 12 of CMM 08(2020), where a vessel included on the IUU Vessel List is in port for any reason, Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall deny such vessel the use of its ports for landing, transshipping, packaging, and processing of fish and for other port services including, *inter alia*, refuelling and resupplying, maintenance and drydocking.

21. Notwithstanding paragraph 20, and in accordance with paragraph 13 of CMM 08(2020), Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs shall not deny a vessel referred to in that paragraph the use of port services essential to the safety or health of the crew or the safety of the vessel, provided these needs are duly proven or, where appropriate, for the scrapping of the vessel.

22. Nothing in this Conservation and Management Measure affects the entry of vessels to port in accordance with international law for reasons of force majeure or distress, or prevents a port State from permitting entry into port to a vessel exclusively for the purpose of rendering assistance to persons, ships or aircraft in danger or distress.

23. The Secretariat shall take any measure necessary to ensure publicity of the IUU Vessel List, in a manner consistent with any applicable confidentiality requirements, including placing it on the SIOFA website.

Special procedure for cross-listing IUU vessels from other organisations

24. In addition to any relevant organisation that has expressed an interest to receive the IUU Vessel List, the Secretariat shall transmit said List and any relevant information regarding the IUU Vessel List to the FAO and to the secretariats of the following organisations for the purposes of enhancing co-operation between SIOFA and these organizations aimed at preventing, deterring and eliminating IUU fishing: the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), the Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tuna (CCSBT), the International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT), The Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC), the Inter American Tropical Tuna Commission (IATTC), the General Fisheries Commission for the Mediterranean (GFCM), the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organization (NAFO), the North East Atlantic Fisheries Commission (NEAFC), the North Pacific Fisheries Commission (NPFC), the South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO), the South Pacific Regional Fisheries Management Organisation (SPRFMO) and, the Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission (WCPFC).

25. Notwithstanding paragraphs 6 to 11 of this CMM, upon receipt of the Final IUU Vessel Lists

established by CCAMLR, CCSBT, ICCAT, IOTC, IATTC, GFCM, NAFO, NEAFC, NPFC, SEAFO, SPRFMO and WCPFC, and any information regarding the Lists, the Secretariat shall circulate this information to Contracting Parties, CNCs and PFEs for the purpose of amending the SIOFA IUU Vessel List during the intersessional period in accordance with Rule 13 of the Rules of Procedures of the Meeting of the Parties. Vessels that have been added to or deleted from the respective organisations' Final IUU Vessel Lists shall be incorporated into or deleted, as appropriate, from the IUU Vessel List, unless any Contracting Party or PFE objects in writing within 30 days of the date of transmittal by the Secretariat.

26. In the event of an objection to a vessel listed by CCAMLR, CCSBT, ICCAT, IOTC, IATTC, GFCM, NAFO, NEAFC, NPFC, SEAFO, SPRFMO or WCPFC, being incorporated into or deleted from the IUU Vessel List, such vessel shall be placed on the Draft IUU Vessel List.

27. Without prejudice to the rights of Contracting Parties, CNCs, PFEs and coastal States to take proper action, consistent with international law, the Contracting Parties, CNCs and PFEs shall not take any unilateral trade measures or other sanctions against vessels on the Draft or Provisional IUU Vessel Lists, pursuant to paragraph 5, or that have been removed from the IUU Vessel List, pursuant to paragraph 14, on the grounds that such vessels are involved in IUU fishing activities.

Modification of the IUU Vessel List

28. A Contracting Party, CNC, PFE and a non-Contracting Party with a vessel on the IUU Vessel List may request the removal of the vessel from the IUU Vessel List, including during the intersessional period, provided that the conditions stipulated in paragraph 14 are met and more specifically by submitting suitably documented information that:

- (a) it has adopted measures that will ensure that the vessel complies with all relevant and adopted CMMs; and
- (b) it is and will continue to assume effectively its responsibilities as regards the monitoring and control of the vessel's fishing activities in the Area; and either
- (c) it has taken effective action in response to the IUU fishing that resulted in the vessel's inclusion in the IUU Vessel List, including prosecution and imposition of sanctions of adequate severity; or
- (d) the vessel has changed ownership and that the new owner can establish that the previous owner no longer has any legal, financial or real interests in the vessel or exercises control over it, and that the new owner has not participated in IUU fishing.

29. The Meeting of the Parties may take a decision to remove a vessel from the IUU Vessel List providing it is satisfied that the requirements of paragraph 28 have been met. In order to remove a vessel from the IUU Vessel List in the intersessional period, Rule 13 of the Rules of Procedures of the Meeting of the Parties shall apply.

Involvement of Nationals in IUU fishing activities

30. Without prejudice to the primacy of the responsibility of the flag State, each Contracting Party, CNC and PFE shall take appropriate measures, subject to, and in accordance with, their applicable laws and regulations:

- (a) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their jurisdiction are engaged in the activities described in paragraph 5;
- (b) to verify if any of their nationals or any natural or legal persons subject to their

jurisdiction are responsible for, benefiting from, supporting or engaging in the activities described in paragraph 5 (e.g. as operators, effective beneficiaries, owners, logistics and service providers, including insurance providers and other financial service providers);

(c) to take appropriate action in response to any verified activities referred to in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b). Such action may include measures to effectively deprive any of the participants in such activities of the benefits obtained and effectively dissuade the actors of further illegal activities.

31. Contracting Parties, CNCs and PFEs shall cooperate, including by seeking reciprocal and cooperative arrangements for exchange of information, for the purpose of implementing this CMM. To this end, relevant agencies of Contracting Parties, CNCs and PFEs shall designate a contact point through which information on reported activities described in sub-paragraphs 30 (a) and (b), including information regarding vessel identification, ownership including beneficial ownership, crew and catch, as well as information regarding relevant domestic legislation and the results of actions taken with regard to the implementation of this CMM can be exchanged.

32. To assist with the implementation of this CMM, Contracting Parties, CNCs and PFEs shall include in their annual implementation reports of the actions and measures taken in accordance with this CMM.

ANNEX I
SIOFA Reporting form for Vessels Presumed to be Carrying Out IUU Activities

A. Details of Vessel

Please provide the following details for each vessel presumed to have carried out IUU fishing in the Agreement Area:

Item	Description	Details
(a)	Name and previous names, if any	
(b)	Flag and previous flags, if any	
(c)	Owner and previous owners, including beneficial owners, if any	
(d)	Operator and previous operators, if any	
(e)	Call sign and previous call signs, if any	
(f)	IMO number, if any	
(g)	Photographs, where available	
(h)	Date first included on the IUU Vessel List, if applicable	
(i)	Summary of activities which justify inclusion of the vessel on the IUU Vessel List, together with references to all relevant documents informing of and evidencing those activities Please also complete Section B below	

B. IUU fishing activities

Please indicate which IUU activities, as listed in paragraph 5 of CMM 06(2022), the vessel identified in Section A is presumed to have carried out in the Agreement Area:

Item	Description	Indicate
(a)	engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area and are not on the SIOFA Record of Authorized Vessels;	<input type="checkbox"/>
(b)	engaged in fishing for fishery resources in the Agreement Area, in contravention of the vessel's fishing licences, authorisations or permits, or after its flag State has exhausted its quota/s, catch limit or effort allocation established by SIOFA CMMs	<input type="checkbox"/>
(c)	not recorded or reported their catches made in the Agreement Area as required by adopted reporting procedures, or made false reports	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d)	retained on board, transshipped or landed undersized fish in a way that undermines SIOFA CMMs	<input type="checkbox"/>
(d bis)	fished for, retained on board, transshipped or landed fisheries resources subject to a moratorium or the retention of which is prohibited by SIOFA	<input type="checkbox"/>
(e)	engaged in fishing fish during a closed fishing period or in closed areas in contravention of SIOFA CMMs	<input type="checkbox"/>
(f)	used prohibited fishing gear or fishing methods in contravention of SIOFA CMMs	<input type="checkbox"/>
(g)	transshipped or participated in other operations, such as joint-fishing, transfers at sea of fuel, crew, gear or any other supplies, either as an unloading or receiving vessel, with vessels included in the IUU Vessel List	<input type="checkbox"/>
(h)	engaged in fishing for fishery resources, transshipment or other operations such as joint-fishing, resupplying and refueling operations in the Agreement Area having intentionally falsified or concealed their markings, identity or registration	<input type="checkbox"/>
(i)	engaged in fishing activities contrary to any other SIOFA CMMS	<input type="checkbox"/>
(j)	been under the control of the owner of any vessel on the SIOFA IUU Vessel List	<input type="checkbox"/>

C. Supporting Evidence

List here the associated documents that are appended.

D. Recommended Actions

Recommended Actions		Indicate
a	Notification to SIOFA Secretariat only. No further action is recommended.	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Notification of IUU activity to SIOFA Secretariat. Recommend notification of activity to flag State.	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Recommended for inclusion on SIOFA IUU list	<input type="checkbox"/>

Annex N – Management Objectives and Performance Indicators for the assessed management units of orange roughy

Table summarising Management Objectives by Objective Type, and Performance Indicators for the assessed management units of orange roughy. Please note that these Management Objectives and Performance Indicators may be further revised during the harvest strategy development process.

No.	Objective Type	Potential Management Objective	Performance Indicators
1	Stock status	Maintain the stock at, or fluctuating around (i.e., as likely as not) 40% B_0 ¹	The stock is above 40% B_0 with a 50% probability
2	Risk/Safety	Ensure that it is very likely that the stock is above the limit reference point (LRP)	The stock is above 20% B_0 with a 90% probability
3	Economic, Yield	Maintain catch and effort at a given level consistent with Objectives 1 and 2	
4	Economic, Catch rate	Maintain catch rates at a given rate that is representative of a period of fishery stability ²	Catch rates averaged over three years are about as likely as not to be around the level of that in the chosen representative period
5	Economic, Stability	Minimise the variability of the catch/effort limits from year to year that should be within a specific range	Define a reasonable level (%) of change that the model will allow between years in the harvest-control-rule-generated catch/effort limits ³
6	Social goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain/create employment opportunities and contribute to food security • Ensure safe and fair employment practices on vessels operating in this fishery 	
7	Ecosystem goals	Maintain a healthy ecosystem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid significant adverse impacts on Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems • Minimise the impact on species of special interest, and Endangered, Threatened, or Protected species • Minimise the impact on any deepwater shark species listed in Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) • Minimise the impact on seabirds (CMM 13(2022))

¹ Note that future work on MSE will evaluate alternative sensitivity choices of the TRP and probability, for example 50-60-70% probability of being above 30-40-50% B_0

² Currently defined as 2015-2020 by SC7, but to be discussed and further defined as a part of the harvest strategy development process

³ To be further developed as part of the harvest strategy development process

Annex O – Management Objectives and Performance Indicators for defined toothfish management areas

Table summarising Management Objectives by Objective Type, and Performance Indicators for defined toothfish management areas. Please note that these Management Objectives and Performance Indicators may be further revised during the harvest strategy development process.

No.	Objective Type	Potential Management Objective	Performance Indicators
1	Stock status	Maintain the stock at, or fluctuating around (i.e., as likely as not) 50% B_0 ¹	The stock is above 50% B_0 with a 50% probability or a suitable proxy of B_0 has a 50% probability of being above the target value
2	Risk/Safety	Ensure that it is very likely that the stock is above the limit reference point (LRP)	The stock is above 20% B_0 with a 90% probability
3	Economic, Yield	Maximise catch at a level consistent with Objectives 1 and 2, in accordance with the proportion of the stock in the SIOFA Area	
4	Economic, Catch rate	Maintain CPUE at a given rate/level that is representative of a period of fishery stability ²	CPUE levels are about as likely as not to be around the level of that in the chosen representative CPUE
5	Economic, Stability	Minimise the variability of the catch limits from year to year that should be within a specific range	Define a reasonable level (%) of annual change that the model would allow between years in the harvest-control-rule-generated catch limits ³
6	Social goals	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain/create employment opportunities and contribute to food production • Ensure safe and fair employment practices on vessels operating in these fisheries 	
7	Ecosystem goals	Maintain a healthy ecosystem	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid significant adverse impacts on Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems • Minimise the impact on species of special interest, and Endangered, Threatened, or Protected species • Minimise the impact on any deepwater shark species listed in Annex 1 of CMM 12(2023) • Minimise the impact on seabirds (CMM 13(2022))

¹ Note that future work on MSE will evaluate alternative sensitivity choices of the TRP and probability, for example 50-60-70% probability of being above 40-50-60% B_0

² Different periods might be defined for the different toothfish SIOFA Management Areas, and should be further considered as a part of the harvest strategy development process

³ To be further developed as part of the harvest strategy development process

CMM 07(2022)¹**Conservation and Management Measure for Vessel Authorisation and Notification to Fish (Vessel Authorisation)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

RECOGNISING that Article 6(1)(h) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (SIOFA or the Agreement) calls on the Meeting of the Parties to develop, *inter alia*, a system of verification to incorporate vessel monitoring and observation;

NOTING that Article 1(i) of the Agreement defines 'fishing vessel' as any vessel used or intended for fishing, including a mothership, any other vessel directly engaged in fishing operations, and any vessel engaged in transshipment;

TAKING INTO ACCOUNT the provisions of Article 11(2) of the Agreement which provides that no Contracting Party shall allow any fishing vessel entitled to fly its flag to be used for fishing in the SIOFA Area of Application (Agreement Area) unless it has been authorised to do so by the appropriate authority or authorities of that Contracting Party;

ADOPTS the following Conservation and Management Measure (CMM) in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:

1. The Meeting of the Parties shall establish a SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels for fishing vessels authorised to fish in the Agreement Area. For the purpose of this CMM, fishing vessels that are not entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are deemed not to be authorised to fish for, retain on board, tranship or land fishery resources in the Agreement Area².
2. Each Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party and Participating Fishing Entity (CCP) shall submit electronically to the Executive Secretary the following data for each of the vessels flying their flag that are authorised to operate in the Agreement Area. The vessels shall be entered onto the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels only if the following information has been submitted³:
 - a. name of vessel, registration number, previous names (if known), and port of registry;
 - b. previous flag (if any), using codes;
 - c. International Radio Call Sign (if any);
 - d. IMO Number (if required by IMO);
 - e. name and address of owner or owners;
 - f. type of vessel (using appropriate ISSCFV codes);

¹ CMM 07(2022) Vessel Authorisation supersedes CMM 2019/07 Vessel Authorisation

² Until such time as the Meeting of the Parties adopts a framework governing the conduct of scientific research cruises in the Agreement Area, the Meeting of the Parties may exceptionally decide to authorise research vessels from a non-CCP to engage in conduct a research cruise which may include limited fishing for fishery resources without being included on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels. The MoP may request any information it needs for considering the authorization of such research activities, and may apply any terms and conditions to authorized research activities it deems necessary.

³ The Secretariat shall provide advice to the relevant CCP within two business day after initially receiving information from the CCP, if the minimum information requirements have not been met. The relevant CCP shall promptly provide requested information or explanation to the Secretariat.

- g. length and length type (e.g. LOA, LBP);
 - h. name and address of operator (manager) or operators (managers) (if any);
 - i. type of fishing method or methods (using appropriate ISSCFG codes);
 - j. gross tonnage (GT);
 - k. power of main engine or engines (kw);
 - l. Fish hold capacity (cubic metres);
 - m. Freezer type (if applicable);
 - n. Number of freezing units (if applicable);
 - o. Freezing capacity (if applicable);
 - p. Vessel communication types and numbers (e.g. INMARSAT A, B and C, VSAT numbers);
 - q. certified drawings or description of all fish holds;
 - r. ~~VMS system details (brand, model, features and identification)~~ the following Automatic Location Communicator (ALC) details:
 - i. Model and brand;
 - ii. Serial number-ALC unique identifier;
 - iii. Service provider (e.g. INMARSAT/IRIDIUM/ARGOS)-ID; and
 - s. Good quality, high resolution digital images of the vessel of appropriate brightness and contrast, no older than 5 years old:
 - one digital image showing the starboard side of the vessel displaying its full overall length and complete structural features;
 - one digital image showing the port side of the vessel displaying its full overall length and complete structural features; and
 - one digital image of the stern taken directly from astern.
3. ~~Following the conclusion of the MoP9, the Executive Secretary shall identify vessels, if any, on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels for which CCPs have not submitted all the information required by paragraph 2. Such vessels shall be marked 'incomplete' in the Record until the requirements have been completely submitted. By no later than 30 April 2023, the Executive Secretary shall write to any CCPs whose flagged vessels have incomplete information and request that the CCP either provide the outstanding information or request removal of such vessels from the Record of Authorised Vessels before 30 June 2023.~~
 4. CCPs shall ensure that the data referred to in Paragraph 2 on the vessels flying their flag authorised to fish in the Agreement Area is kept up to date. CCPs shall inform the Executive Secretary of any modification regarding the vessel data, including authorisation status of current fishing vessels and any new vessels, within 15 days after such modification.
 5. The Executive Secretary shall maintain the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels. A summary of the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels, except the information in paragraph 2. e, h, and p-r (inclusive), shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website ~~according to the provisions of paragraph 2. a) i) of the CMM on Data Confidentiality and Procedures for Access and Use of Data.~~
 6. Each CCP shall:

- a. authorise the vessels flying their flag to operate in the Agreement Area only if they are able to fulfil in respect of these vessels the requirements and responsibilities under the Agreement, and all relevant SIOFA CMMs;
 - b. take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag comply with all relevant SIOFA CMMs;
 - c. take necessary measures to ensure that the vessels flying their flag that are on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels keep on board valid certificates of vessel registration and valid authorisation to fish and/or to undertake fishing related activities;
 - d. ensure that the vessels flying their flag on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels have no history of IUU fishing, or, if those vessels have such history, the new owners have provided sufficient evidence demonstrating that the previous owners and operators have no legal, beneficial or financial interest in, or control over those vessels, or that having taken into account all relevant facts, its vessels are not engaged in or associated with IUU fishing;
 - e. ensure, to the extent possible under domestic law, that the owners and operators of its registered vessels on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are not engaged in or associated with fishing activities conducted in the Agreement Area by vessels not registered in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels; and
 - f. take necessary measures to ensure, to the extent possible under domestic law, that the owners and/or operators of the vessels on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are citizens, residents or legal entities within its jurisdiction so that any enforcement or punitive actions can be effectively taken against them.
7. Each CCP shall take measures, under their applicable legislation, to prohibit the fishing and fishing related activities on fishery resources covered by the Agreement by vessels which are not registered in the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels.
 8. Each CCP shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Secretariat of any evidence showing that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting vessels not registered on the SIOFA Record of Authorised Vessels are operating in the Agreement Area.

CMM 01(2023)¹**Conservation and Management Measure for the Interim Management of Bottom Fishing in the Agreement Area
(Interim Management of Bottom Fishing)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

RECOGNISING that Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 4(c), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach, that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment and noting that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provides that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

MINDFUL of Article 16 of the Agreement that calls on Contracting Parties, acting jointly under the Agreement, to cooperate closely with other international fisheries and related organisations in matters of mutual interest;

NOTING United Nations General Assembly (UNGA) Resolution 61/105 and subsequent resolutions of UNGA that call upon RFMOs to assess, on the basis of the best available scientific information, whether individual bottom fishing activities would have significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs), and to ensure that if it is assessed that these activities would have significant adverse impacts, they are managed to prevent such impacts, or not authorised to proceed;

FURTHER NOTING UNGA Resolution 64/72 which calls upon RFMOs to establish and implement appropriate protocols for the implementation of UNGA Resolution 61/105, including definitions of what constitutes evidence of an encounter with a VME, in particular threshold levels and indicator species; and to implement the FAO International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-sea Fisheries in the High Seas (FAO, 2009; FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines) in order to sustainably manage fish stocks and protect VMEs;

FURTHER NOTING UNGA Resolution 66/68 which encourages RFMOs to consider the results available from marine scientific research, including those obtained from seabed mapping programs concerning the identification of areas containing VMEs, and to adopt conservation and management measures to prevent significant adverse impacts from bottom fishing on

¹ CMM 01(2023) (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing) supersedes 2020/01 (Interim Management of Bottom Fishing).

such ecosystems, consistent with the FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines, or to close such areas to bottom fishing until such conservation and management measures are adopted, as well as to continue to undertake further marine scientific research, in accordance with international law as reflected in Part XIII of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea;

AWARE of the steps being taken by the Meeting of the Parties to address the impacts of large-scale pelagic drift nets and deepwater gillnets in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) through the adoption of CMM 05(2016) (Pelagic Driftnets and Deepwater Gillnets);

COMMITTED to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the Agreement Area is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment; and

~~*NOTING* the SIOFA bottom fishing impact assessment standard and the updated SIOFA bottom fishing footprint adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2017 and 2023, respectively; *DESIRING* to progress the development of a SIOFA-wide bottom fishing impact assessment and SIOFA-wide footprint, as recommended by the Scientific Committee at its first ordinary meeting in Fremantle, Australia, in March 2016;~~

ADOPTS the following CMM in accordance with Article 6 of the Agreement:

Objective

1. The objective of this CMM is to promote the sustainable management of deep-sea fisheries resources in the Agreement Area, including target fish stocks and non-target species, and to protect the marine ecosystem, including, *inter alia*, the prevention of significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems.

General provisions and definitions

2. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement engaging or intending to engage in bottom fishing in the Agreement Area. A reference in this CMM to fishing and related activities of a CCP (such as *its* fishing, *its* catch or *its* effort) is taken to refer to fishing and related activities undertaken by vessels flying its flag.
3. The following definitions apply to this CMM:
 - a. 'vulnerable marine ecosystem' (VME) means a marine ecosystem identified using the criteria outlined in paragraph 42 of the FAO International Guidelines for the Management of Deep-Sea Fisheries in the High Seas (FAO, 2009; FAO Deep-sea Fisheries Guidelines).
 - b. 'bottom fishing' means fishing using any gear type likely to come in contact with the seafloor or benthic organisms during the normal course of operations.
 - c. 'SIOFA bottom fishing footprint' means the map of the spatial extent of historical bottom fishing in the Agreement Area, for all vessels flagged to all ~~Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs~~ **CCPs**, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2023.
 - d. 'electronic observer program' means a program that uses electronic monitoring

equipment in place of, or in conjunction with, a human observer or human observers on board a vessel that is capable of generating, storing and transmitting data to competent authorities;

e. 'SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard' (SIOFA BFIAS) means the minimum standard for assessing the potential impacts of proposed bottom fishing activities on VMEs and deep sea fish stocks in the Agreement Area, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2017;

d.f. 'SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment' (SIOFA BFIA) means the assessment of the cumulative potential impacts of all actual and proposed bottom fishing activities on VMEs and deep-sea fish stocks in the Agreement Area, adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2023.

4. The provisions of this CMM are not necessarily to be considered precedents for future allocation or other decisions in accordance with Articles 6(2), (3) and (4) of the Agreement relating to participation in bottom fisheries in the Agreement Area and adjacent areas of national jurisdiction, as appropriate.

Scientific Committee work on bottom fishing and subsequent consideration by the Meeting of the Parties

5. The Scientific Committee shall, ~~by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter~~ whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, develop and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:

- a. ~~a SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard (BFIAS) which takes account of the latest scientific information available;~~
- b. ~~maps of where VMEs are known to occur, or likely to occur, in the Agreement Area;~~
- c. guidelines for evaluating and approving electronic observer programs for scientific data collection for consideration by the Meeting of the Parties; ~~and~~
- d. ~~a standard protocol for future protected areas designation (areas in which special management rules apply, that may include, *inter alia*, fishing closures for specific gears or all gears).~~

6. The Scientific Committee shall, ~~by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter~~ whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, ~~develop~~ update and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:

- a. the status of stocks of principal deep-sea fishery resources targeted, and, to the extent possible, taken as bycatch and caught incidentally in these deep-sea fisheries, including straddling fishery resources;
- b. criteria for what constitutes evidence of an encounter with a VME, in particular threshold levels and indicator species for all gears;
- c. the most appropriate response to a VME encounter, including *inter alia* closing particular areas to a particular gear type or types;

- d. the interim SIOFA Standard Protocol for Future Protected Areas Designation adopted by the Meeting of the Parties in 2018; ~~and~~
 - e. ~~research and management plans, to be adopted at MoP6,~~ for each of the protected areas listed in Annex 3. Such plans shall include, *inter alia*, conservation and management objectives taking socio-economic considerations into account where possible, appropriate measures to implement these objectives and timeframes for evaluation and review;
 - f. the SIOFA BFIAS, taking account of the latest scientific information available;
 - g. the SIOFA BFIA;
 - h. any maps of where VMEs are known to occur, or likely to occur, in the Agreement Area; and
 - e.i. the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint.
7. ~~The Scientific Committee shall, by no later than the close of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2020, and thereafter whenever a substantial change to the fishery has occurred or new data has otherwise been provided to the Scientific Committee warranting changes, develop and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on:~~
- a. ~~an appropriate SIOFA bottom fishing footprint based on the data provided by CCPs to the Secretariat under paragraph 20; and~~
 - b. ~~a SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment (SIOFA BFIA). The SIOFA BFIA shall take into account the activities of all fishing vessels to which this CMM applies that, at the time the SIOFA BFIA is prepared, are engaged in, or intending to engage in, bottom fishing within the agreed SIOFA bottom fishing footprint;~~
8. The Scientific Committee shall also periodically review all benthic taxa bycatch data to inform its consideration of the location of potential VMEs and potential impacts thereon.
9. Upon receipt of advice and recommendations from the Scientific Committee on the matters listed in paragraphs ~~[5 and to 76]~~, the Meeting of the Parties shall act on the Scientific Committee's advice and recommendations at its next ordinary meeting. This may include, when the Meeting of the Parties considers it appropriate, to authorise any document or other output arising from the advice or recommendations, and amendments thereto.

Duties of Contracting Parties, CNCPs and PFEs undertaking bottom fishing activity in the Agreement Area

Interim bottom fishing measures

~~9bis. CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag engage in bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area only in accordance with the terms of this CMM together with CMM 15(2023) (Management of Demersal Stocks). CMM XX-2024 (New and Exploratory Fisheries) does not apply to bottom fishing pursuant to this CMM.~~

~~9tris CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag do not engage in bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area outside the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint or within the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint with a particular gear type or technique not used before in that fishery in that~~

area, except if such activities have been authorised by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to CMM XX(2024) (New and Exploratory Fisheries).]

Effort limitation and general measures

10. (1) ~~Until such time as the Meeting of the Parties has acted in accordance with paragraph 9 on the advice of the Scientific Committee provided in accordance with paragraph 7, e~~ Each CCP shall, unless otherwise approved by the Meeting of the Parties, establish and apply specific measures to limit the level and spatial extent of the bottom fishing effort of vessels flying their flag. In particular, such measures shall include:

- a. for CCPs that have fished more than 40 days in a single year, in the Agreement Area, at the ~~close of the Meeting of the Parties in 2016~~time this CMM was adopted:
 - i. limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, over a 12 month period to its average annual level in active years over a representative period for which reliable data exists;
 - ii. constraints on the spatial distribution of its bottom fishing effort, excluding line and trap methods, to recently fished areas to prevent any expansion of such fishing activities;
 - iii. provisions to ensure its bottom fishing will not have significant adverse impacts on VMEs and, ~~where applicable, shall~~ take into account its BFIA ~~prepared and~~ submitted pursuant to paragraph 21 or ~~2227 and reviewed by the Scientific Committee~~, and any areas identified under paragraph 18 where VMEs are known to occur, or are likely to occur; and
 - iv. provisions ensuring that any vessel flying its flag is not authorised to fish in any areas that the Meeting of the Parties has decided to close to fishing.
- b. for CCPs that have not fished more than 40 days in a single year, in the Agreement Area, at the ~~time this CMM was adopted~~close of the Meeting of the Parties in 2016:
 - i. limits on its bottom fishing effort and/or catch, and spatial distribution, as disclosed to the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with paragraph 10(2) ~~and (3)~~; and
 - ii. provisions as referred to in subparagraphs 10(1) a. iii. And iv.

(2) The measures established by CCPs pursuant to this paragraph shall be disclosed to the ~~next~~ ordinary Meeting of the Parties ~~following the entry into force of this CMM~~, and shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website, by the Secretariat.

(3) CCPs may revise the measures they establish pursuant to this paragraph provided that any amendments made are consistent with the requirements of paragraph 10(1). Revised measures shall be notified to the Secretariat within 30 days of the amendment, and shall be disclosed at the next ordinary Meeting of the Parties.

(4) The provisions of this paragraph are not necessarily to be considered a precedent for future decisions taken by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to paragraph 9.

11. Any CCP that has not submitted the measures required pursuant to paragraph 10(1), shall not authorise any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area until:

- a. that CCP has submitted the measures required in paragraph 10(1); or

- b. it has otherwise been decided by the Meeting of the Parties.

Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems

12. CCPs shall apply to vessels flying their flag the following threshold levels for encounters with VMEs:

- a. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for longline gears shall be the catch/recovery of 10 or more VME-indicator units² of species listed in Annex 1 in a single line segment³.
- b. the threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawls shall be more than 60 kg of live corals and/or 300 Kg of sponges in any tow.

The threshold that triggers the encounter protocol for the trawl as defined in paragraph 12b shall be reviewed by the Scientific Committee in 2020.

13. Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations, CCPs shall require any vessel flying their flag to immediately cease bottom fishing activities within:

- a. For bottom or mid water trawling, or fishing with any other net - two (2) nautical miles either side of a trawl track extended by two (2) nautical miles at each end;
- b. For longline and trap activities - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the line segment⁴;
- c. For all other bottom fishing gear types - a radius of one (1) nautical mile from the midpoint of the operation.

~~Where evidence of a VME is encountered above threshold levels established under paragraph 12 in the course of fishing operations.~~

13bis. CCPs shall immediately report any ~~such VME~~ encounter to the Secretariat and in their National Reports to the Scientific Committee in accordance with the guidelines at Annex 2. In the event of an encounter, CCPs shall cooperate to the extent possible with the Secretariat and other CCPs engaged in bottom fishing to exchange such data and information as may be relevant to the Scientific Committee's consideration of the encounter area.

14. On receipt of a notification under paragraph 13, the Secretariat shall:

- a. record the location of the encounter area; ~~and~~
- b. within three working days of receipt, notify all CCPs that bottom fishing is suspended in the encounter area; ~~and~~
- b.c. publicise the encounter area on the non-public area of the SIOFA website for the

² 'VME indicator unit' means either one liter of those VME indicator organisms that can be placed in a 10-litre container, or one kilogram of those VME indicator organisms that do not fit into a 10-litre container

³ 'Line segment' means a 1000-hooks section of line or a 1 200 m section of line, whichever is the shorter.

⁴ 'Line segment' means a 1000 hooks section of line or a 1200 meters section of line, whichever is the shorter, and for pot lines a 1200 meters section

duration of the suspension.

15. Upon receipt of a notification from the Secretariat under paragraph 14b., CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flags do not undertake bottom fishing in the notified encounter area unless and until the Meeting of the Parties determines management action under paragraph 17 that would permit the resumption of bottom fishing in the encounter area.
16. As an encounter may be considered evidence of a potential presence of a VME, the Scientific Committee shall, at each ordinary meeting, review any encounter reported pursuant to paragraph 13 and any other benthic bycatch data it considers relevant and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties thereon.
17. On the basis of the advice of the Scientific Committee, the Meeting of the Parties shall decide to confirm whether the encounter area should remain closed to all or some gears. Where the Meeting of the Parties decides that an encounter area should remain closed to all or some gears, the Secretariat shall make the information publicly available on the SIOFA website.
18. The Meeting of the Parties shall ~~cooperate to~~ identify, on the basis of the best available scientific information including advice and recommendations provided by the Scientific Committee pursuant to paragraph [5b.], areas where VMEs are known or likely to occur in the Agreement Area and ~~to~~ map these sites, and provide the Secretariat shall circulate such data and information to all CCPs ~~for circulation.~~
19. The Secretariat ~~will shall make available the maps in paragraph 18 on develop~~ a dedicated webpage ~~for making available and~~ update them in a timely updating of these maps manner.

Provision of data by CCPs

20. CCPs shall, ~~at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2018,~~ submit to the Secretariat:
 - a. relevant data on the spatial extent of ~~their~~ historical bottom fishing effort in the Agreement Area expressed as grid blocks of at least 20 minutes resolution or, if available, a finer scale; and
 - b. any other data the Scientific Committee may consider to be useful in ~~developing~~ updating the SIOFA BFIA ~~referred to in paragraph 7b,~~ including data relating to recorded encounters with VMEs or indicators of VMEs.
21. ~~Any CCP that authorises or is seeking to authorise any vessel flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area shall, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee in 2018,~~ submit to the Secretariat a Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment for its individual bottom fishing activities in the Agreement Area that ~~, to the extent possible, accords meets the requirements with of~~ paragraph 26 ~~(BFIA). Any CCP that has prepared, or prepares, a BFIA prior to this CMM entering into force is encouraged to submit this BFIA to the Scientific Committee as soon as possible.~~
22. ~~Any CCP that has not submitted a BFIA pursuant to paragraph 21 may, at least 30 days prior to the commencement of any subsequent ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee and before the Meeting of the Parties has authorised the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint and the SIOFA BFIA developed by the Scientific Committee in accordance with paragraph 7, submit to the Secretariat a BFIA.~~

23. The Scientific Committee shall consider all BFIA received under paragraph 21 ~~and 27b. at its ordinary meeting in 2018 or, if the BFIA is submitted under paragraph 22b. or 27b.,~~ at the its next ordinary meeting ~~of the Scientific Committee~~, and provide advice in its meeting report as to:
- a. the likely cumulative impacts of bottom fishing impact activity from vessels flying the flag of a CCP in the Agreement Area; and
 - b. whether each BFIA meets the requirements of paragraph 26 ~~an appropriate standard in light of international standards and the SIOFA BFIA, where applicable.~~
24. If the Scientific Committee's advice is that a BFIA does not meet ~~an appropriate standard~~ the requirements of paragraph 26, the Meeting of the Parties may request that CCP who submitted the BFIA to revise and resubmit its BFIA to the next ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, and ~~to make a decision~~ to either:
- a. suspend any vessel flying ~~the its flag of that CCP~~ from bottom fishing in the Agreement Area until the Scientific Committee provides advice that the BFIA meets an appropriate standard ~~the requirements of paragraph 26~~; or
 - b. undertake any other course of action, as the Meeting of the Parties may decide, taking into account Scientific Committee advice and the objectives of this CMM.
25. Any CCP that has not submitted a BFIA in accordance with paragraph 21 ~~or 22~~ shall not authorise any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area until:
- a. that CCP has prepared and submitted a BFIA, and the Scientific Committee has reviewed that BFIA and determined it meets the requirements of in accordance with paragraph 236; or
 - ~~b. the Meeting of the Parties has authorised the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint and the SIOFA BFIA developed by the Scientific Committee in accordance with paragraph 7; or~~
- e.b. it has otherwise been decided by the Meeting of the Parties.
26. All BFIA, including the SIOFA BFIA, shall:
- a. be prepared, to the extent possible, in accordance with the FAO International guidelines for the management of deep-sea fisheries resources in the high seas;
 - b. meet the standards of the SIOFA BFIA ~~(if the BFIA is prepared after the Meeting of the Parties has adopted the BFIA)~~;
 - c. take into account areas identified where VMEs are known or are likely to occur in the area to be fished pursuant to paragraph [18];
 - d. take into account all relevant information provided pursuant to paragraphs ~~20 and 18~~, and in addition, for the SIOFA BFIA, paragraph 21 ~~and 22~~;
 - e. be updated when a substantial change in the fishery has occurred, such that it is likely that the risk or impacts of the fishery may have changed;
 - f. assess, to the extent possible, the historical and anticipated cumulative impact of all bottom fishing activity in the Agreement Area, if applicable; and

~~g.~~ address whether the proposed activities achieve the objectives described in paragraph 1 of this CMM and Article 2 of the Agreement; ~~and~~

~~h.g. be made publicly available on the SIOFA website, once developed.~~

26bis. All BFIA's, including the SIOFA BFIA, shall be made publicly available on the SIOFA website once the Scientific Committee has determined that they meet the requirements of paragraph 26.

Provision of data by, and interim bottom fishing measures for, new CCPs

27. Paragraphs 10 to ~~13-12~~ shall not apply to any State or fishing entity that becomes a CCP after the Meeting of the Parties in 2017. However, prior to authorising any vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, each of these new CCPs which has fished more or less than 40 days in a single calendar year as referred to in paragraph 10(1) a. or b. shall:
 - a. advise the Meeting of the Parties of the measures it intends to take pursuant to paragraph 10(1) a. i., ii., iii. and iv.;
 - b. 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee after it becomes a CCP, submit the data referred to in paragraph 20 and a BFIA as outlined in paragraph 21 to the Scientific Committee for its consideration in accordance with paragraph 23.
28. Subject to agreement of the Meeting of the Parties, based on the advice from the Scientific Committee and the measures submitted in accordance with paragraph 27, a new CCP referred to in paragraph 27 may then authorise vessels flying its flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area, in accordance with paragraphs 10-~~1312~~.
29. A CCP seeking to authorise any vessel flying its flag to undertake bottom fishing in the Agreement Area in a manner at variance with the requirements of paragraph 10 to limit the bottom fishing effort of vessels flying its flag shall submit to the Scientific Committee, at least 30 days prior to an ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a proposal to undertake that activity or activities. This proposal shall include an assessment of the impact of the proposed fishing activity in accordance with the requirements for BFIA's outlined in paragraph 26, any proposed measures to mitigate that impact, and any other information as required by the Scientific Committee to undertake the assessment in paragraph 23.
30. On receipt of any proposal developed pursuant to paragraph 29, the Scientific Committee shall, at its next ordinary meeting:
 - a. assess, on the basis of the best available scientific information, whether the proposed bottom fishing would have significant adverse impacts on VMEs;
 - b. if it is assessed that these activities would have significant adverse impacts, consider what measures should be taken to prevent such impacts, or, if those impacts cannot be appropriately mitigated, whether the proposed bottom fishing should proceed or not;
 - c. assess, taking into account, *inter alia*: the cumulative impacts of other fishing occurring in that area, where such information is available; whether the proposed activities are compatible with the sustainable management of bottom fisheries,

including target fish stocks and non-target species; and the protection of the marine environment, including *inter alia*, the prevention of significant adverse impacts on vulnerable marine ecosystems; and

- d. provide recommendations and advice to the Meeting of the Parties in its meeting report on each of these matters, as applicable.
31. The Meeting of the Parties shall, taking into account the recommendations and advice of the Scientific Committee, decide whether or not to authorise bottom fishing in accordance with a proposal made pursuant to paragraph 29 including, if applicable, the extent to which such bottom fishing shall be authorised.
 32. If applicable, the Meeting of the Parties shall also decide which measures or conditions shall be applied to any activity authorised pursuant to paragraph 31 to ensure that fishing activity is consistent with the objectives of Article 2 of the Agreement and paragraph 1 of this CMM.

General management and conditions for bottom fishing in the Agreement Area

33. Consistently with Article 11(1)(a) of the Agreement, CCPs shall only authorise vessels flying their flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement, this CMM and all other applicable CMMs, and shall ensure that such vessels do not engage in any activity which undermines the effectiveness of these measures.
34. ~~All CCPs shall ensure that all vessels flying its flag that participate in bottom fishing in the Agreement Area are equipped and configured to comply with all relevant CMMs.~~
35. ~~Consistently with Article 11(3)(a) of the Agreement CCPs shall only authorise vessels flying their flag to bottom fish in the Agreement Area where they are able to exercise their responsibilities as a flag State under the Agreement and all CMMs.~~
36. ~~CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag provide the minimum required data to the Secretariat in accordance with SIOFA data standards.~~
37. Nothing in this CMM shall affect the rights of a CCP to apply additional or more stringent compatible measures to vessels flying their flag that are conducting bottom fishing.
38. Nothing in this CMM exempts a CCP from complying with any other obligations in the Agreement or any CMMs adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.

Scientific observer coverage

39. Each CCP shall ensure that any vessel flying its flag and undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area:
 - a. using trawl gear has 100 percent scientific observer coverage for the duration of the trip; and

- b. subject to paragraph 45b, using any other bottom fishing gear type has 20 percent scientific observer coverage in any fishing year⁵.
40. Consistent with paragraphs [12 and 135](#) of CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards), the Scientific Committee shall [regularly](#) review the observer coverage levels prescribed in paragraph 39 at its ordinary meeting ~~in 2018~~ and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties thereon.
41. The scientific observer coverage levels outlined in paragraph 39 shall be fulfilled through the use of human observers, except to the extent authorised by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to paragraph 43 c.
42. Once the Meeting of the Parties has adopted Guidelines for evaluating and approving electronic observer programs developed pursuant to paragraph [\[5c.\]](#), a CCP may submit a proposal to the Scientific Committee seeking to use an electronic observer program which uses, entirely or in part, electronic monitoring equipment, human observers and/or a port sampling program. As part of this proposal, that CCP shall submit evidence of, and data relating to, a statistically robust trial of the program that demonstrates it meets the data requirements prescribed in the SIOFA data standards CMM, once adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.
43. Following the submission of the proposal by the CCP to the Scientific Committee:
- The Scientific Committee shall review the proposal and provide recommendations and advice thereon to the Meeting of the Parties, taking into account the Guidelines and whether the program will reliably collect all data required by ~~the SIOFA data standards-CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards), once adopted by the Meeting of the Parties.~~
 - The Compliance Committee shall also review the proposal and provide advice and recommendations thereon to the Meeting of the Parties.
 - On receipt of the advice by the Scientific Committee and the Compliance Committee on the proposal, the Meeting of the Parties shall, at its next meeting, consider whether to authorise the use of that program by that CCP in place of the exclusive use of human observers.

Interim Protected Area Designation

44. The areas included in Annex 3 are provisionally designated as protected areas.
45. CCPs shall provisionally apply the following measures in the areas listed on Annex 3 until the adoption of a dedicated research and management plan, referred to in paragraph [\[6 e.\]](#), for each area ~~at MoP6~~:
- CCPs shall prohibit all vessels flying their flag from engaging in bottom fishing, excluding line and trap methods; and
 - For all other gears, CCPs shall ensure each vessel flying their flag has a scientific observer onboard at all times while fishing inside those areas.

⁵ For line fishing this should be expressed as the percentage of the total number of observed hooks or days.

46. ~~When the Meeting of the Parties adopts a revised SIOFA protocol for protected area designation after advice from the Scientific Committee arising from its review referred to in paragraph 6 d.,~~ In 2025, the Meeting of the Parties shall ~~also~~ review Annex 3 ~~of this CMM~~, taking into account advice of the Scientific Committee.

Cooperation with other States

47. Contracting Parties resolve, individually or jointly, to request those States and fishing entities that are undertaking bottom fishing in the Agreement Area but are not currently CCPs to cooperate fully in the implementation of this measure and to consider participating in the work of SIOFA as a matter of priority.

Review

48. This CMM shall be reviewed no later than at the ordinary Meeting of the Parties in ~~2019~~2025. This review shall take into account, *inter alia*, the latest advice of the Scientific Committee, including advice on those matters listed in paragraphs 5 ~~to 7~~and 6 and appropriate catch levels for principal target species, in accordance with the objective described in paragraph 1.

Annex 1 - SIOFA VME indicator taxa

Chemosynthetic organisms (CXV) (no taxa specified)

Cnidaria (CNI), which can be, if possible, detailed in recording as: Gorgonacea (GGW) (Order), Anthoathecata (AZN) (Order), Stylasteridae (AXT) (Family), Scleractinia (CSS) (Order), Antipatharia (AQZ) (Order), Zoantharia (ZOT) (Order), Actiniaria (ATX) (Order), Alcyonacea (AJZ) (Order), Pennatulacea (NTW) (Order)

Porifera (PFR), which can be, if possible, detailed in recording as: Hexactinellida (HXY) (Class), Demospongiae (DMO) (Class)

Ascidacea (SSX) (Class)

Bryozoa (BZN) (Phylum)

Brachiopoda (BRQ) (Phylum)

Pterobranchia (HET)

Serpulidae (SZS) (Family)

Xenophyophorea (XEF) (Phylum)

Bathylasmatidae (BWY) (Family)

Crinoidea (CWD) (Class)

Euryalida (OEQ) (Order)

Cidaroida (CVD) (Order)

Annex 2 - Guidelines for the Preparation and Submission of Notifications of Encounters with VMEs

1. General Information

Include contact information, nationality, vessel name(s) and dates of data collection.

2. VME location

Start and end positions of all gear deployments and/or observations.

Maps of fishing locations, underlying bathymetry or habitat and spatial scale of fishing.
Depth(s) fished.

3. Fishing gear

Indicate fishing gears used at each location.

4. Additional data collected

Indicate additional data collected at or near the locations fished, if possible.

Data such as multibeam bathymetry, oceanographic data such as CTD profiles, current profiles, water chemistry, substrate types recorded at or near those locations, other fauna observed, video recordings, acoustic profiles etc.

5. VME taxa

For each station fished, provide details of VME taxa observed, including but not limited to their relative density, absolute density, or weight and/or number of taxa.

Annex 3 – Interim Protected Areas

The boundary of each Area is a line that begins at point 1 then continues along the geodesics sequentially connecting the rest of the points for the area, then west to the point of commencement.

Atlantis Bank

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	32° 00'	57° 00'
2	32° 50'	57° 00'
3	32° 50'	58° 00'
4	32° 00'	58° 00'

Coral

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	41 ° 00'	42° 00'
2	41° 40'	42° 00'
3	41° 40'	44° 00'
4	41 ° 00'	44° 00'

Fools Flat

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	31°30'	94° 40'
2	31°40'	94° 40'
3	31°40'	95° 00'
4	31°30'	95° 00'

Middle of What

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	37° 54'	50° 23'
2	37° 56.5'	50° 23'
3	37° 56.5'	50° 27'
4	37° 54'	50° 27'

Walter's Shoal

Point	Latitude (S)	Longitude (E)
1	33 ° 00'	43° 10'
2	33° 20'	43° 10'
3	33° 20'	44° 10'
4	33 ° 00'	44° 10'

CMM 12(2023)¹**Conservation and Management Measure for Sharks² (Sharks)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement:**

RECALLING the relevant provisions of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement, in particular Article 4;

CONSIDERING that the United Nations Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) International Plan of Action for Sharks calls on States to cooperate through regional fisheries organizations to ensure the sustainability of shark stocks;

RECOGNIZING the need to improve the collection of species-specific data on catch, effort, discards, and trade as a basis for improving the conservation and management of shark stocks;

RECALLING that the FAO International Plan of Action for Sharks calls on States to encourage full use of dead sharks, to facilitate improved species-specific catch and landings data and monitoring of shark catches and the identification and reporting of species-specific biological and trade data;

FURTHER RECALLING that United Nations General Assembly, adopted consensus Resolutions every year since 2007 (62/177, 63/112, 64/72, 65/38, 66/68, 67/79, 68/71, 69/109, 70/75 and 71/123), calling upon States to take immediate and concerted action to improve the implementation of and compliance with existing regional fisheries management organization or arrangement measures that regulate shark fisheries and incidental catch of sharks, in particular those measures which prohibit or restrict fisheries conducted solely for the purpose of harvesting shark fins, and, where necessary, to consider taking other measures, as appropriate, such as requiring that all sharks be landed with each fin naturally attached;

***ADOPTS* the following Conservation and Management Measures (CMM) in accordance with Article 4 and 6 of the Agreement:**

1. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels of Contracting Parties, cooperating non-Contracting Parties (CNCs) and participating fishing entities (PFEs) to the Agreement (collectively CCPs), engaged in fishing operations in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area).
2. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag do not target any deep-sea shark species listed in Annex 1 within the Agreement Area, until the Scientific Committee defines and the Meeting of the Parties agrees on possible appropriate fishing mortality and harvest levels for any of these species.
3. Fishing in subarea 2 shall be subjected to a catch limit for Portuguese dogfish (*Centroscymnus coelolepis*) of 767.6t, starting from 1st January 2024. The fishing season for this catch limit is the calendar year.
4. Subarea 2 is defined as the area which
 - South border is 36° South,
 - East border is 49° East,
 - West border is 40° East,
 - North border are EEZs.

¹ CMM 12(2023) (Sharks) supersedes CMM 2019/12 (Sharks).

² The term "sharks" refers to Chondrichthyes for the purposes of this CMM, as defined by the Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)

5. To facilitate the implementation of the catch limit in paragraph 3, CCPs that have caught Portuguese dogfish in subarea 2 shall provide monthly reports of Portuguese dogfish catches to the Secretariat by the twentieth day of the following month. Once 80% of the catch limit (614t) has been taken, the Secretariat shall notify all CCPs that weekly reporting is required. Upon receiving such a notification from the Secretariat, CCPs who have vessels fishing in subarea 2 shall provide weekly reports to the Secretariat by close of business Wednesday for the preceding seven days.
6. The Secretariat shall notify all CCPs once this catch limit is reached. On receiving a notification from the Secretariat that the catch limit has been reached, CCPs shall ensure that their flagged vessels fishing in subarea 2 do not retain any Portuguese dogfish for the remainder of the year³.
7. CCPs shall ensure that fishing vessels flying their flag record and submit all reporting requirements as per CMM 02(2023) (Data Standards) for all deep-sea sharks to the lowest taxonomical level possible when engaged in fishing for fishery resources.
8. By 2020 the Scientific Committee shall advise the Meeting of the Parties on the need to adopt any appropriate by-catch limits for relevant SIOFA deep sea shark species and fleets, including on scientific and data needs for underpinning the elaboration of such advice.
9. CCPs shall, where possible, undertake research to identify ways to make all relevant fishing gears more selective to minimise deep sea shark by-catch and shall provide relevant information to the Scientific Committee.
10. CCPs shall, where possible, conduct research to identify shark nursery areas in the Agreement Area and provide relevant information to the Scientific Committee.
11. This CMM shall be reviewed every second year by the Scientific Committee and the Compliance Committee, unless the Meeting of the Parties decides otherwise.

³ The retention prohibition shall apply to any gears in the water following notification of the catch limit being reached. Vessels with gears in the water at the time that the notification is received may retain Portuguese dogfish that are dead at time of haul and shall release all live Portuguese dogfish.

ANNEX 1: List of “**high risk**” and “of concern” deep sea shark species for the purpose of this CMM⁴

FAO code	English common name	French common name	Scientific name
APD	Smallbelly catshark	Holbiche artouca	<i>Apristurus indicus</i>
BZL	Narrowhead catshark		<i>Bythaelurus tenuicephalus</i>
BZO	Bach’s catshark		<i>Bythaelurus bachi</i>
CYO	Portuguese dogfish	Pailona commun	<i>Centroscymnus coelolepis</i>
CYP	Longnose velvet dogfish	Pailona à long nez	<i>Centroselachus crepidater</i>
<u>CYU</u>	<u>Plunket shark</u>	<u>Pailona austral</u>	<u><i>Scymnodon plunketi</i></u>
DCA	Birdbeak dogfish	Squale savate	<i>Deania calceus</i>
<u>DWG</u>	<u>Cristina’s skate</u>		<u><i>Bathyraja tunae</i></u>
ETP	Smooth lanternshark	Sagre nain	<i>Etmopterus pusillus</i>
EZT	Blue-eye lanternshark		<i>Etmopterus viator</i>
EZU	Whitecheek lanternshark		<i>Etmopterus alphas</i>
ETB	Blurred smooth lantern shark		<i>Etmopterus bigelowi</i>
GUP	Gulper shark	Squale-chagrin commun	<i>Centrophorus granulosus</i>
GUQ	Leafscale gulper shark	Squale-chagrin de l'Atlantique	<i>Centrophorus squamosus</i>
CPU	Little gulper shark	Petit squale-chagrin	<i>Centrophorus uyato</i>
HCR	Pacific longnose chimaera	Chimère à nez rigide	<i>Harriotta raleighana</i>
HXC	Frilled shark	Requin lézard	<i>Chlamydoselachus anguineus</i>
HXN	Bigeyed sixgill shark	Requin-vache	<i>Hexanchus nakamurai</i>
LMO	Goblin shark	Requin lutin	<i>Mitsukurina owstoni</i>
QUK	Shortspine spurdog	Aiguillat épinette	<i>Squalus mitsukurii</i>
<u>RFI</u>	<u>Paddlenose chimaera</u>		<u><i>Rhinochimaera africana</i></u>
SDQ	Longsnout dogfish	Squale-savate à long nez	<i>Deania quadrispinosa</i>
SDU	Arrowhead dogfish	Squale-savate lutin	<i>Deania profundorum</i>
SCK	Kitefin shark	Squale liche	<i>Dalatias licha</i>
SSQ	Velvet dogfish		<i>Zameus squamulosus</i>
RZZ	Southern sleeper shark		<i>Somniosus antarcticus</i>
<u>YSM</u>	<u>Largespine velvet dogfish</u>	<u>Pailona austral</u>	<u><i>Scymnodon macracanthus</i></u>
ZZC	Dark-mouth chimaera		<i>Chimaera buccanigella</i>
ZZD	Falkor chimaera		<i>Chimaera didierae</i>
ZZE	Seafarer’s ghost shark		<i>Chimaera willwatchi</i>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>Cristina’s skate</u>		<u><i>Bathyraja tunae</i></u>
<u>N/A</u>	<u>Paddlenose chimaera</u>		<u><i>Rhinochimaera africana</i></u>

⁴ As modified by [the SIOFA SC-08 paragraph 250 of the report and its in Annex JN of the SC9 report.](#)

CMM 17(2024)**Conservation and Management Measure for New and Exploratory Fisheries in the Agreement Area
(New and Exploratory Fisheries)****The Meeting of the Parties to the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;**

RECALLING Article 4(a) of the *Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement* (the Agreement) which calls on the Contracting Parties, in giving effect to the duty to cooperate, to adopt measures on the basis of the best scientific evidence available to ensure the long-term conservation of fishery resources, taking into account the sustainable use of such resources and implementing an ecosystem approach to their management;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 4(c), (d), (e) and (f) of the Agreement which call on the Contracting Parties to apply the precautionary approach and the principles that measures shall be taken to ensure that the level of fishing activity is commensurate with the sustainable use of the fishery resources, that fishing practices and management measures shall take due account of the need to minimise the harmful impact that fishing activities may have on the marine environment, and that biodiversity in the marine environment shall be protected;

FURTHER RECOGNISING Articles 6(1)(d) and (e) of the Agreement which provide that the Meeting of the Parties shall adopt conservation and management measures (CMMs) necessary for ensuring the long-term sustainability of fishery resources, taking into account the need to protect marine biodiversity, based on the best scientific evidence available and adopt generally recommended international minimum standards for the responsible conduct of fishing operations;

MINDFUL of Article 16 of the Agreement that calls on Contracting Parties, acting jointly under the Agreement, to cooperate closely with other international fisheries and related organisations in matters of mutual interest;

COMMITTED to ensuring that bottom fishing undertaken in the SIOFA Area of Application (the Agreement Area) is consistent with the long-term sustainability of deep-sea fish stocks and the protection of the marine environment;

NOTING the requirements in CMM 01(2023) on the Management of Bottom Fishing in the Agreement Area which place a number of obligations on Contracting Parties, cooperating non-Contracting Parties and participating fishing entities who intend to authorise their flagged vessels to engage in any bottom fishing in the Agreement Area;

AGREEING that new and exploratory fisheries should not be permitted to expand faster than the acquisition of information necessary to ensure that the fishery can and will be developed in accordance with the principles set out in Article 4 of the Agreement;

***ADOPTS* the following CMM in accordance with Articles 4 and 6 of the Agreement:**

Objective

1. The objective of this CMM is to govern the undertaking and management of new and exploratory fisheries in the Agreement Area based on the precautionary approach. In particular, this CMM is intended to ensure that sufficient information is available to evaluate the long term potential of new and exploratory fisheries, to assist the formulation of management advice, to evaluate and minimize the possible impacts on target stocks, non-target, and associated and dependent species, to ensure new and exploratory fishery resources are developed on a precautionary and gradual basis, and to promote the sustainable management of new and exploratory fisheries.

General provisions and definitions

2. This CMM applies to all fishing vessels flying the flag of a Contracting Party, cooperating non-Contracting Party, participating fishing entity or cooperating non-participating fishing entity (collectively CCPs) to the Agreement engaging or intending to engage in any fishing activity that falls within the scope of new and exploratory fisheries, as defined in this CMM, in the Agreement Area¹.
3. For the purpose of this CMM, a fishery is a 'new and exploratory fisheries' if
 - a. it is a bottom fishing activity, as defined in paragraph 3.b. of CMM 01(2023), conducted outside the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint, as defined in paragraph [3.c.] of CMM 01(2023); or
 - b. it is a bottom fishing activity, as defined in paragraph 3.c. of CMM 01(2023), conducted within the SIOFA bottom fishing footprint, as defined in paragraph 3.c. of CMM 01(2023), with a particular gear type or technique not used before in that fishery in that area as set out in Annex 1; or
 - c. it uses a gear type to target fishery resources in the Area that is not listed in [Annex 1]; or
 - d. fishing in that fishery has not been undertaken in the Area in the previous ten years pursuant to this CMM; or
 - e. fishing in that fishery has been undertaken in the Area in the previous nine years pursuant to this CMM and the Meeting of the Parties has not decided to either close or manage the fishery as an established fishery.
4. New and exploratory fisheries shall not be approved for a target species in areas and with gear used in an existing new and exploratory fishery, unless coordinated with the CCP undertaking an existing new and exploratory fishery.

Requirements for new and exploratory fisheries

5. Any CCP seeking to authorize any vessel flying its flag to fish in new and exploratory fisheries shall prepare and submit, at least 35 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a Fishery Operations Plan (FOP) for the fishing season(s) concerned for review and endorsement by the Scientific Committee. The FOP shall be developed using the template in Annex 2 and shall include the following information, to the extent it is available:

¹ This CMM shall not apply to research cruises.

- a. a description of the proposed new and exploratory fishery, including the vessel to be used, area, target species, proposed methods of fishing, proposed maximum catch/effort limits and any distribution of that catch limit among areas or species;
 - b. explicit target and limit and/or threshold reference points and a mechanism to adjust any proposed catch limit;
 - c. specification and full description of the types of fishing gear to be used, including any modifications to gear intended to mitigate the effects of the proposed fishing on non-target and associated or dependent species or the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs;
 - d. the intended time period covered by the FOP, up to a maximum period of three years;
 - e. any biological information on the target species from accepted research such as distribution, abundance, demographic data including genetics, longevity and maturity, and information on stock identity;
 - f. details of non-target and associated or dependent species and the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs, the extent to which these would be likely to be affected by the proposed fishing activity and any measures that will be taken to mitigate these effects;
 - g. the anticipated cumulative impacts of all fishing activity in the area of the proposed new and exploratory fishery if applicable;
 - h. information from other fisheries in the region or similar fisheries elsewhere that may assist in the evaluation of the proposed fishery's potential yield, to the extent that the CCP is able to provide this information;
 - i. if the proposed fishing activity is bottom fishing, as defined in paragraph [3.b.] of CMM 01(2023), the assessment of the impact of the proposed fishing activity, prepared pursuant to the SIOFA Bottom Fishing Impact Assessment Standard (BFIAS), as defined in paragraph [3.e.] of CMM 01(2023); and
 - j. where the target species is also managed by an adjacent Regional Fisheries Management Organisation or similar organisation, a description of that neighbouring fishery sufficient to allow the Scientific Committee to formulate its advice and recommendations in accordance with paragraph 8.
6. The FOP submitted pursuant to paragraph 5 shall be accompanied by a Data Collection and Analysis Plan (DCAP) for the proposed fishery identifying the data needed and any operational research actions needed to obtain data from the proposed fishery to enable an assessment of the stock, the feasibility of establishing a fishery and the impact of the proposed fishing activities on non-target, associated or dependent species and the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs. The DCAP shall require, as appropriate:
- a. a description of the catch, effort and related biological, ecological and environmental data required to undertake the evaluations described in paragraph 20;
 - b. the date(s) by which the data must be provided to the Secretariat;
 - c. a plan for directing fishing effort to allow for the acquisition of relevant data to evaluate the fishery potential and the ecological relationships among harvested, non-target, and associated and dependent populations and the likelihood of adverse impacts;
 - d. a plan for the acquisition of any other research data obtained by fishing vessels, including activities that may require the cooperative activities of scientific observers and the vessel, as may be required by the Scientific Committee to evaluate the fishery

- potential and the ecological relationships among harvested, non-target, and associated and dependent populations and the likelihood of adverse impacts;
- e. an evaluation of the time scales involved in determining the responses of harvested, dependent and related populations to fishing activities; and
 - f. details on the analyses that will be used to evaluate population trends, key biological parameters, and to assess sustainability and the fishery impacts.

Assessment of proposed new and exploratory fisheries by the Scientific Committee

7. At its ordinary meeting, the Scientific Committee shall consider any FOPs and their associated DCAPs submitted pursuant to paragraphs 5 and 6 respectively and any other relevant information.
8. The Scientific Committee shall review the FOP and its associated DCAP, and the data and reports from relevant ongoing or completed new and exploratory fisheries, and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on the following, as appropriate:
 - a. Management strategies or plans for fishery resources;
 - b. Reference points, including precautionary reference points as described in Annex II of the 1995 Agreement;
 - c. An appropriate precautionary catch limit and appropriate time period for operation;
 - d. the cumulative impacts of all fishing activities in the area of the proposed fishery;
 - e. the impact of the proposed fishing on the marine ecosystem;
 - f. the sufficiency of information available to inform the level of precaution required and the degree of certainty with which the Scientific Committee's advice is provided;
 - g. the degree to which the approach outlined in the FOP is likely to ensure the proposed fishery is developed consistently with its nature as a new and exploratory fishery, and consistently with the objectives of Article 2 and the general principles of Article 4 of the Agreement; and
 - h. in respect of a FOP that proposes any bottom fishing activity, advice and recommendations in accordance with the requirements of the SIOFA BFIAS.
9. The Scientific Committee shall review annually as appropriate the FOPs and their associated DCAPs for each new and exploratory fishery approved by the Meeting of the Parties.

Assessment of proposed new and exploratory fisheries by the Compliance Committee

10. At its ordinary meeting, the Compliance Committee shall consider any FOPs submitted pursuant to paragraph 5 and any advice of the Scientific Committee thereon as well as an associated draft CMM prepared by the proposing CCP in respect of the new and exploratory fishery and provide advice and recommendations to the Meeting of the Parties on appropriate management arrangements, including in the light of CMM 01(2023) and CMM 15(2023), if applicable.

Assessment of proposed new and exploratory fisheries by the Meeting of the Parties

11. At its ordinary meeting, the Meeting of the Parties shall consider any FOPs submitted pursuant to paragraph 5, any advice or recommendations provided by the Scientific Committee and Compliance Committee pursuant to paragraphs 7-9 and paragraph 10 respectively, any applicable obligations under CMM 01(2023) and CMM 15(2023) in respect of the proposed fishing activity, and any specific draft CMM proposed in respect of the fishery.

12. The Meeting of the Parties shall take a decision as to whether to approve the proposed new and exploratory fishery in accordance with the FOP and DCAP, and shall designate a time period for operation, up to a maximum period of three years. If the Meeting of the Parties approves the proposed new and exploratory fishery, it shall adopt a CMM in respect of the fishery which shall include objectives, reference points, a precautionary catch limit and any other management measures the Meeting of the Parties deems appropriate.
13. The Meeting of the Parties may amend a FOP, as necessary, prior to approving the new and exploratory fishery.
14. Once a FOP and its associated CMM expires, a CCP may prepare and submit a new FOP in accordance with paragraph 5.

Conduct of new and exploratory fisheries

15. CCPs shall not permit fishing vessels flying their flag to participate in new and exploratory fisheries without prior approval from the Meeting of the Parties.
16. CCPs shall ensure that any fishing vessel flying their flag only participates in a new and exploratory fishery in accordance with the FOP reviewed by the Scientific Committee and approved by the Meeting of the Parties.
17. CCPs shall ensure that vessels flying their flag that engage in new and exploratory fisheries that have been authorised by the Meeting of the Parties carry on board one or more scientific observers for the duration of the activity to collect data in accordance with the DCAP, and to assist in collecting biological and other relevant data, as appropriate.
18. CCPs shall ensure that where their flagged vessels participate in a new and exploratory fishery, the data required by the DCAP is provided to the Scientific Committee. CCPs whose vessels participate in a new and exploratory fishery shall be prohibited from participating in that fishery if the data specified in the DCAP has not been submitted to the Scientific Committee for the most recent season in which the fishing occurred, until the relevant data has been submitted to the Scientific Committee and it has had the opportunity to review that data.
19. Notwithstanding paragraph 5.a., CCPs shall be entitled to authorize participation in a new and exploratory fishery by a vessel flying their flag not identified in the FOP if the vessel specified in the FOP is prevented from fishing on account of legitimate operational or *force majeure* reasons and a replacement vessel of similar capability and capacity is proposed pursuant to this paragraph. In such circumstances, the CCP concerned shall immediately inform the Secretariat thereof and provide:
 - a. full details of the intended replacement vessel(s);
 - b. a comprehensive account of the reasons for the replacement and any relevant supporting evidence; and
 - c. specifications and a full description of the types of fishing gear to be used by the replacement vessel.

The Secretariat shall immediately circulate this information to all CCPs.

Reclassification of new and exploratory fisheries

20. The Meeting of the Parties may take a decision to manage the fishery as an established fishery if it is satisfied that sufficient information is available concerning a new and exploratory fishery:

- a. to evaluate the distribution, abundance and demography of the target and primary species to inform an estimate of the fishery's potential yield; and
- b. to review the fishery's potential impacts on non-target and associated or dependent species, including endangered, threatened and protected (ETP) species and bycatch, and on the marine ecosystem in which the fishery occurs, including vulnerable marine ecosystems (VMEs); and
- c. to allow the Scientific Committee to formulate and provide advice to the Meeting of the Parties on appropriate management arrangements including harvest catch levels, effort levels, and fishing gear, where appropriate.

Review

21. This CMM shall be reviewed no later than at the ordinary Meeting of the Parties in 2028. The review shall take into account, *inter alia*, international best practices and the most recent advice of the Scientific Committee on new and exploratory fisheries.

Annex 1 – Established fisheries in the SIOFA Area²

Targeted³ species/fisheries	Fishing gear	Participants	Area
Patagonian toothfish	Set longlines, traps	Australia, EU (Spain), France (Overseas Territories), Japan, Korea	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, EU (Spain), Japan, and France (Overseas Territories). SIOFA sub-areas 3b and 7
Orange roughy	Bottom trawl	Australia, Cook Islands, Japan, China, Mauritius	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, Cook Islands, Japan. Underwater topographic features in SIOFA sub-areas 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 4, 5 and 6.
Alfonsino	Midwater trawl	Australia, Cook Islands, Japan, Korea,	Designated fishing footprints of Australia, Cook Islands and Japan. Underwater topographic features in SIOFA sub-areas 1, 2, 3a, 3b, 4, 5 and 6.
Brushtooth lizardfish and scads	Trawl (nei), single boat otter board trawl	Thailand	Designated fishing footprint of Thailand.
Shallow-water (<200m), Carangoides spp., snappers, emperors and groupers	Set longline, hook and line (handlines), bottom trawl, traps	EU (France), Mauritius, Thailand, Comoros	Designated fishing footprint of Thailand. SIOFA sub-area 8 (mainly Saya de Malha Bank)
Deep water (>200m) snappers, lutjanids, hapuka	Set longline, dropline	Australia, China, EU (Spain)	Designated fishing footprints of the EU (Spain) and Australia. SIOFA Subareas 2, 3a, 3b and 4.
Oilfish	Pelagic longline, dropline	Chinese Taipei, Seychelles	Southwest Indian Ocean
Squid	Light Seining, Squid Jigging	China	To be confirmed as per footnote 4

² Annex 1 may be updated by the Meeting of the Parties upon the advice of the Scientific Committee concerning historical catch data and/or other information submitted by CCPs regarding their targeted fisheries.

³ As per the endorsed definition adopted by MoP10 (MoP10 Report Para 130).

Annex 2 – SIOFA Fishery Operations Plan Template

Paragraph 5 of CMM [XXX] (New and Exploratory Fisheries) requires any CCP seeking to permit a vessel flying its flag to engage in new and exploratory fisheries to prepare and submit, using this template, at least 35 days prior to the commencement of the ordinary meeting of the Scientific Committee, a Fishery Operations Plan (FOP) for the fishing season(s) concerned for review by the Scientific Committee.

Complete the following table:

CCP	
Area	
Target Species	
Proposed Methods of Fishing	
Proposed Maximum Catch / Effort Limit	
Expected Period of Operation (max. 3 years)	
Submission date	

1. Introduction

Provide an overarching description of the purpose of the new and exploratory fishery, including area, target species, proposed methods of fishing, proposed maximum catch limits and any apportionment of that catch limit among areas or species.

2. Operator details, proposed activities in the management areas and target species

2.1 Authorized vessel(s)

Specify which vessel(s) will carry out the new and exploratory fishery.

2.2 Scientific personnel

Describe the personnel that will be involved in data analysis and provide a brief summary of their experience and abilities. Provide information on the independent observers and observer providers.

2.3 Official flag CCP contact

Provide official contacts for the management, science, observer and data aspects of the new and exploratory fishery.

2.4 Vessel authorisation and licensing

Provide details on the flag CCP's legal requirements for authorising new and exploratory fisheries, information about the fishing authorisation or licence issued to the vessel(s) that will conduct the fishery.

2.5 Areas of interest

Describe the area of operation, including the area boundaries, map(s) and depth of gear.

2.6 Target species

Specify the primary target species' scientific name and common name and provide information on what is known about the biology and distribution of the species.

2.7 Non-target, associated and dependent species

Specify anticipated bycatch species and details of the intended fate of this bycatch (e.g., retained, discarded). Provide details of any flag CCP rules for retention or handling practices and how these are enforced (e.g., code of practice or legal requirements).

3. Methods

3.1 The marine environment

Describe the environment that the fishery will occur in such as coral reefs, seagrass beds, shallow flats, seamounts, pelagic waters etc. Provide bathymetry and information on broad scale oceanography if known for that area.

3.2 Operational details

Specify where, when and how will the operation occur. Specify the areas of interest and how many trips per year are intended.

3.3 New and exploratory fishing gear used

Provide details of the gear. This should be as detailed as possible and include images of the gear and gear setup in the water.

4. Landing

Specify how, where and how often the fishery product(s) will be unloaded from the vessel. Specify where any processing of the fishery product will occur and what are the intended markets.

5. Management reference points and biomass calculations and catch/effort limits

Provide details on the target species, catch/effort limits and/or threshold reference points, why these were chosen and how the stock will be assessed against them. Describe and provide details on the total allowable catch and/or effort, specifying how this was chosen and how it will be split between areas.

6. Planned trips in the management area(s)

Specify how many trips are planned in each year and in each management area. Provide details of the number of fishing events per trip. If this FOP is a revision of a previous FOP, explain how and why it has changed from the previous one.

7. Monitoring of vessel and fishing activities

7.1 Vessel monitoring and control

Describe how the vessel will be monitored, which authorities it will report to and how often, including the frequency of VMS position reports. Specify any entry / exit notification requirements for the SIOFA Area and/or bordering EEZs/RFMOs that the vessel will need to comply with.

7.2 Observer coverage

Describe the required level of observer coverage? Explain what the observers will be expected to monitor and sample and how they will monitor catch, bycatch, SSI interactions and VME encounters.

8. Data collection and analysis plan (DCAP)

Provide details of the data sheets/e-logs proposed, submission of data to SIOFA, and descriptions of the sampling methodology proposed. Include vessel activity, set and haul logs, biological data collection and storage, SSI (catch and sightings) and VME data collections. Include details on any tagging or planned genetic analyses.

Describe the proposed analyses and intended outcomes and detail the ordinary meetings of the Scientific Committee at which annual updates (meta data of what was observed and quantity of data collected) and detailed reporting will be presented.

9. Vulnerable Marine Ecosystem indicators (if applicable)

Provide details of the flag CCP's requirements concerning the collection and handling of VME material. Describe the protocols for handling VMEs encounters and any other information of how VMEs interactions will be monitored.

10. Risk assessment⁴

10.1 Teleost/cephalopod/crustacean bycatch

Specify which species are likely to be caught on the gear, and which species are likely to be retained and discarded. Describe the likely nature of any interactions, and the potential condition of these species on landing.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Teleost/cephalopod/crustacean bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Pelagic teleosts e.g., sp1, sp2	High	High	Low if not retained
Benthic teleosts e.g., sp3	High	Medium	Species dependant low to high

⁴ The tables in this section should be completed using coloured cells with the following coding: High (red), Medium (Yellow), Low (Green), unknown (purple). Add and remove rows as applicable.

Squid	Medium	High	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk if released after mitigation			
Pelagic teleosts - low			
Suprabenthic teleosts - low			
Squid - low			

10.2 Elasmobranch bycatch

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear, and which species are likely to be retained and discarded. Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Elasmobranch bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Pelagic sharks e.g., sp1, sp2	High	High	Low if not retained
Benthic sharks e.g., sp3	High	Medium	Species dependant low to high
Species z	Medium	High	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk if released after mitigation			
Pelagic sharks - low			
Benthic sharks - low			
Species Z - low			

10.3 Seabirds

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear and which species are likely to be seen around the vessel(s). Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Seabird bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Albatross sp x	Medium	Low	Low
Cormorant sp y	Low	Low	Low
Penguins sp z	Low	Low	Low
Petrels, prions and shearwaters	Medium-high	Low	Medium-Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk after mitigation			
Albatross sp x - low			
Cormorants sp y - low			
Penguins sp z - low			
Petrels, prions and shearwaters - low			

10.4 Marine mammals and turtles

Specify what species are likely to be caught on the gear and which species are likely to be seen around the vessel(s). Describe the likely nature of any interactions.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – Marine mammals and turtle bycatch

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
Whales	High	Low	Low
Dolphins	High	Low	Low
Seals, sealions and elephant seals	Medium	Low	Low
Turtles	Medium	Low	Low
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk after mitigation			
Whales - Low			
Dolphins - Low			

Seals, sealions and elephant seals - Low
Turtles - Low

10.5 VME impacts

Specify what species are likely to be caught damaged by the gear. Describe the likely nature of any impacts.

CCP-X Exploratory Fishery for ZZ Risk Summary Table – VME interactions

Species	Spatial overlap	Catchability	Risk of mortality
VME indicator taxa spx	Unknown	Low but damage under bottom contact high	Medium
Mitigation			
Describe any mitigation or codes of practice or binding rules			
Risk after mitigation			
VME indicator species - Low			

11. References

Appendix A - Vessel details

Appendix B - Observer tasks and sampling instructions

SIOFA Performance Review Recommendations

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
1	The Panel recommends that the SIOFA SC is tasked with conferring high priority to the improvement of stock assessments in order to reduce uncertainty as a necessary basis for the adoption of harvest strategies. This task should be subject to a target timeline and include a process for an independent peer review of assessment methods and results.	H	<p>11. Regarding Recommendation Nr 1, the SC noted that it has made recommendations to the MoP on the development of harvest strategies and related data collection and stock assessment work at the Joint MoP-SC Harvest Strategies Workshop and at the SC8 meeting including the necessary steps and timelines for the stock assessments of the key SIOFA stocks.</p> <p>12. The SC recommended that the MoP consider Recommendation Nr 1 in conjunction with paragraphs 166–197 and Annex F (Medium-Term SC8 Workplan) of the SC8 Report.</p> <p>13. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 1 but recommended that the MoP note that it may be difficult to improve some stock assessments and reduce their uncertainty, because even though the catch and effort data collected are accurate, there may only be a limited amount of data available because of the small size of those fisheries. However, it is still possible to develop useful harvest strategies based on stock assessments with a higher level of uncertainty, provided adequate management procedures are used to mitigate the risk and uncertainty.</p> <p>14. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.</p>		MoP endorses recommendation 1 as commented by the SC in particular difficulties of improving SA and reducing uncertainty	H	SC	Ongoing, ref timeline recommended	See ORY, TOT, ALF projects in the SC workplan

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
2	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs task the Scientific Committee with assessing the status of key shark stocks in the Area and that their status be kept under constant review over the coming years.	H	<p>15. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 2 and noted that it has conducted discussions on assessing the status of key shark stocks in the SIOFA Area.</p> <p>16. The SC recommended that the MoP consider Recommendation Nr 2 in conjunction with:</p> <p>a. the outcomes of the Intersessional Workshop on Deepwater Sharks in SIOFA Area, particularly the updated ecological risk assessment for deepwater chondrichthyan species (paper SC-08-29 Update on the ecological risk assessment of deepwater chondrichthyan species);</p> <p>b. paragraphs 224–257 of the SC8 Report, noting in particular the limited ability to conduct a stock assessment on shark species in the short-term, especially since the planned measures to reduce shark bycatch will result in less data being available;</p> <p>c. the shark-related scientific work in the Medium-Term SC8 Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report).</p> <p>17. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.</p>		MoP supports this recommendation, work is already ongoing. Key shark stocks for assessment to be defined by SC.	H	SC	ongoing	Task considered, ref SC9 report Future SC meeting will need to define “key shark” species
3	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs ensure that the fisheries summaries developed by the Scientific Committee contain clear information on the stock status of species caught in the SIOFA Area, and that this information is promptly made available to the general public.	M/L	<p>18. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 3. The SC noted that stock status will be included in the fisheries summaries and will be reported to the MoP. The SC also noted that the fisheries summaries should be made available to the public (paragraph 129, SC8 Report) and that the continued development of the fisheries summaries is a priority in the Medium-Term SC Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report).</p> <p>19. The SC endorsed the medium/low priority assigned to the recommendation.</p>		MoP endorses this recommendation, work is ongoing	M/L	SC / Secretariat	3 - 5 Years	See the fisheries summaries (SC9 Report)

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
4	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs assess the use of the VME Guide by observers and take action to ensure its use as required, and also implement awareness programmes targeting observers.	M	20. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 4 and noted that work is ongoing to make this information available on the SIOFA website and that the SC has discussed developing the VME Guide further with additional species. 21. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	M	SC Secretariat for publication CCPs for implementation	3 - 5 Years	Note the proposed SC VME focused session in 2025
5	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs finalise the protocol on VME and protected area designation and speed up the process of progressing the agreed protected areas from their interim nature and identify any further areas in need for protection.	H/M	22. Regarding Recommendation Nr 5, the SC endorsed the recommendation and noted that related work is underway as part of the "PAE2022-MPA1 Protocols to designate and evaluate MPAs" EU funded project, which focuses on the designation and assessment of marine protected areas, and whose outcomes are expected to be delivered at the end of 2023. 23. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H/M	SC MoP	1 - 3 Years	Note the proposed SC VME focused session in 2025 and protected area workshop in 2024
6	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider capacity building activities for developing States to undertake BFIA as per the SIOFA standards.	M	24. The SC noted that Recommendation Nr 6 should be considered in conjunction with Recommendation Nr 31. 25. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 6 but recommended to the MoP that broader capacity building, particularly data capture, data quality, and data reporting, rather than specifically to BFIA, would be of greater use to developing States. 26. Regarding the priority assigned to this recommendation, the SC considered it to be of a low priority if it only pertained to BFIA, but a high/medium priority if it pertained to broader capacity building that included data capture, data quality, and data reporting.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H/M H on data capacity building	SC / Secretariat	1 - 3 years	The Observers' harmonisation framework partially addresses the data capture and quality improvement (SEC2022-OBS1) The MoP tasked the Secretariat for developing a paper on options for facilitating and addressing Capacity Building needs of CCP development states for consideration at its next CC and MoP. The scope of the paper should encompass the broad range of areas as commented by the SC in relation to recommendation 6.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
7	The Panel recommends either the deadlines for data submission under relevant CMMs or the schedule of the annual meeting of the Scientific Committee be revised to ensure the SC has the most recent data available ahead of its annual meeting.	H	<p>27. Regarding Recommendation Nr 7, the SC noted that it had discussed this issue and reached the conclusion that:</p> <p>a. the current data submission deadline is the only feasible deadline for CCPs, as it comes after the end of the fishing season and that obtaining, entering and checking the data before submission to SIOFA would not be possible at an earlier date. The SIOFA Secretariat noted that, once received, these data are entered into the SIOFA databases, checked and validated, and that final versions of these data are only available for analysis around September, which would be after the MoP.</p> <p>b. rescheduling of the SC to a later date would therefore also not be a feasible option, as there would not likely be enough time to hold the MoP meeting within the same year.</p> <p>28. The SC noted that it had previously discussed and requested the MoP to consider mechanisms to enable CCPs to submit data on a more frequent basis (e.g., monthly or quarterly reporting) where CCPs were able to (paragraph 64, SC7 Report).</p> <p>29. The SC noted that the annual national reports provide a mechanism for the SC to have a summary of the most recent data and “could be used to support more informed discussions at the SC meeting” (SC8 para 52). The SC further noted that when conducting stock assessments on long-lived fish, the long-term trend is more important than the terminal year, and not being able to use the most recent data in a stock assessment is therefore not a major issue.</p> <p>30. The SC recommended that the MoP note that it disagreed with Recommendation Nr 7.</p>		<p>MoP agrees with the concerns expressed by SC.</p> <p>MoP does not endorse this recommendation</p> <p>The MoP would however consider mechanisms to enable CCPs to provide data on a more frequent basis.</p>				N/A
--	Recommendation Nr 34 on the implementation of reporting requirements, specifically on the development of an IT-platform for the management of data and information submissions also apply	--							See recommendation 34

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	to the issues assessed under this criterion.								
8	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Scientific Committee to develop a long-term strategic plan with identified priorities for its work and options for the use of independent consultants, academic institutions, private/public organisations and/or CCP expertise resources as feasible, taking into account funding requirements.	M	31. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 8. 32. The SC recommended that the MoP note that the SC is prepared to develop a long-term strategic plan with guidance from the MoP, and that a medium term plan had been prepared at SC8 for consideration by the MoP. 33. The SC recommended that the MoP hold a broader discussion on options for the use of independent consultants, academic institutions, private/public organisations and/or CCP expertise resources as feasible. 34. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP encourages SC to develop a long-term strategic plan. Topic will also be addressed at MoP10 under agenda item XX	M	SC	3 years	Note the SC workplan with priorities developed for up to 5 years
--	Recommendations nr 7, 10 and 46 concerning, respectively, the scheduling of SC meetings, the development of a framework for Scientific Advice and the management of human and funding resources for its work apply also to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
9	The Panel recommends CCPs to launch an exercise of consolidation of the various CMMs into a corpus of SIOFA rules and regulations, with the aim of codifying the applicable rules to make them clearer, easier to interpret and easier to control in terms of compliance. This exercise should identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, issues of interpretation in need of resolving, and a future structure of the corpus that allows the different actors on whom the various obligations fall (from SIOFA's own bodies, to CCP authorities, to fishers) to have a clear and user-friendly access to their applicable rules and discipline.	M	35. Regarding Recommendation Nr 9, the SC endorsed the need to identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, and issues of interpretation in need of resolving, but did not consider there to be a strong need to consolidate the various CMMs. 36. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation. 37. The SC recommended that the MoP consider changing the naming convention for the CMMs so that the CMM number precedes the year the CMM was updated, e.g., CMM 2020-01 would become CMM 01-2020.	82. Regarding Recommendation Nr 9, the Compliance Committee endorsed the recommendation to identify existing gaps and possible contradictions, and issues of interpretation in need of resolving, while noting that this is part of the ongoing work of the Compliance Committee. The Compliance Committee did not endorse the recommendation to consolidate the various CMMs into a corpus of SIOFA rules and regulations.	MoP does not endorse the recommendation to consolidate the various CMM into a corpus of SIOFA measures. The MoP noted that the CC is continuously revising the CMM. MoP adopts the renaming convention of the CMM.	M	CC / Secretariat	ongoing Oct 2023 for CMMs renaming	A change to the CMM naming convention was adopted at MoP10, and this was implemented by the Secretariat in October 2023 MoP11 notes that the recommendation has been implemented.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
10	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs undertake the development of a framework for the provision of Scientific Advice that takes into account best international practices, whether or not combined with a framework for decision-making at managerial level in accordance with the Precautionary Approach. This could accompany or complement the already decided work line dedicated to the development of harvest strategies but would provide the basis for an urgent consideration of precautionary measures in the short term.	M	38. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 10 and noted that, with the adoption of harvest strategies and defined management targets and risk thresholds, the SC would be able to develop more formal decision-making tools that would be useful for the MoP. 39. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation. 40. The SC noted that the FAO DSF project is compiling information on how advice is requested and provided at different RFMOs as a way to share ideas and methods among RFMOs. 41. The SC noted that it would also be useful to develop a template or agreed language for framing stock assessment or ecological advice to the MoP.		MoP endorsed recommendation 10.	M	SC	1 - 3 years	See the SC workplan for proposed projects relating to the precautionary approach framework and harvest strategies (SIOFA-PAM)
11	The Panel recommends SIOFA discusses with CCAMLR concrete options to co-manage toothfish stocks shared between the 2 organisations, and establishes either a prohibition of fishing for this resource outside established toothfish management units or revised the units as required so no activities escape the conservation measures established for this resource.	H	42. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 11 and noted that it is consistent with its discussions at SC8 (paragraphs 143–155, SC8 Report). 43. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorsed recommendation 11.	H	MoP	ongoing	SC has recommended the establishment of a new South Indian Ridge (SIR) management area with an associated catch limit (para 211 of the SC9 report) MoP11 notes that CMM15 was amended in 2023, to extend the scope of the application of provisions concerning observer coverage and toothfish tagging to the all SIOFA area.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
12	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to urgently agree on precautionary measures regarding alfonso in light of the significant level of catches, second in the Area by weight, and of the fact that the stocks' biological complexity makes it challenging to adopt measures other than precautionary, at least in the short-to-medium term. Effort and catches should be constrained to the lowest possible levels.	H	44. The SC disagreed with Recommendation Nr 12 and recommended that the MoP note that this recommendation was inconsistent with the previous alfonso stock assessment advice (SC-05-29 Age-Structured Production Model assessments of the Alfonso, and summarised in paragraphs 116–119 of the SC5 Report) and with the CPUE analyses conducted at SC8 (paragraph 130 and Figure 1, SC8 Report), which indicated that “the stock is fluctuating without trend in recent years”. 45. The SC noted that it discussed planned and ongoing alfonso-related scientific work at SC8 (paragraphs 131–140, SC8 Report).		MoP does not endorse Recommendation 12. MoP noted the lack of management measures for Alfonso, and requests SC9 to propose potential management measures for Alfonso				N/A
13	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs adopt precautionary measures for target stocks other than the three key stocks of toothfish, orange roughy and alfonso.	H/M	46. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 13 and noted that it had discussed and recommended interim Harvest Control Rules (HCRs) for the key SIOFA stocks (paragraph 178, SC8 Report). 47. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorsed recommendation 13	H/M	SC / MoP	ongoing	Note the development of harvest strategies for key stocks, and note the ERA and proposed updates for future meetings (SC workplan)
14	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs engage in discussions towards a future regime for the allocation of fishing rights.	L			MoP endorsed recommendation 14	L	MoP	5 years	MoP11 had discussion on this topic under the SC agenda items. CKI to propose a paper on allocation framework for MoP12.
15	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree on a definition of new fisheries and discuss a regulatory framework for new and exploratory fisheries incorporating the highest standards derived from international best practices. The framework should make proper use of	H/M	48. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 15 and noted that there had been previous work on this matter, although not in recent years. The SC noted that it had recommended an updated bottom fishing footprint to the MoP and recommended that the MoP consider the implications of the bottom fishing footprint once it is agreed, including how new fishing should be considered (paragraphs 95 and 277, SC8 Report). 49. The SC endorsed the high/medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 15 Work in ongoing	H/M	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years	Work is ongoing. See the SC9 Report, Annex G and the proposal for a CMM on new and exploratory fisheries submitted to MoP11. A new CMM proposal has been submitted to MoP11.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	tools already developed by SIOFA such as the fishing footprint, BFIA's and VME mapping.								
--	Recommendations nr 10, 12 and 13, above on the implementation of the Precautionary approach apply also for the purposes of the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							
16	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to make every effort to progress from the current interim arrangements for bottom fishing to permanent rules, retaking discussions on this issue from the proposal tabled in 2019 or an updated version of it. Recommendation nr 9 above, on a corpus of SIOFA rules, applies also for the purposes of the issues at stake here.	H	50. The SC noted that, with the provision of BFIA's in the past years and of an updated footprint presented this year, the MoP could decide to move towards a more permanent management of bottom fishing. 51. The SC also noted its recommendation to the MoP noting that new fishing would need to be considered when the bottom fishing footprint is agreed (paragraph 95, SC8 Report).		MoP endorses recommendation 16 Work in ongoing	H	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years	MoP11 notes that SC9 provided some details on how to address new and exploratory fisheries. MoP11 notes that this work is ongoing with the proposal for new and exploratory fisheries CMM and the revision of CMM 01.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
17	The Panel recommends the MoP requests from the SC an evaluation of the frequency of VME encounters and of the compliance of fishing vessels with the reporting and move-on rule requirements.	H	52. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 17. 53. The SC recommended that the MoP consider this recommendation in conjunction with the outcomes of the VME workshop (paper SC-08-25), the analysis of available VME indicator taxa accidental captures data from the Observer and CatchEffort databases and their usability for setting VME encounter thresholds (paper SC-08-26) presented by the Secretariat at SC8, and the related discussions at SC8 (paragraphs 290-292, SC8 Report). 54. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 17	H	CC and SC	1 - 3 years	See the SC workplan and the SC VME focused session at SC in 2025 CC notes that this work is ongoing
18	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs expand their consideration of actions aiming at the conservation of biodiversity to fishing activities other than those using bottom gears, extending the concept of Impact Assessment to such activities as well.	M	55. Regarding Recommendation Nr 18, the SC agreed that fishing activities other than those using bottom gears may affect biodiversity and noted that it could include such considerations in its workplan if requested by the MoP.		MoP endorses recommendation 18	M	SC	3 - 5 years	
19	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs to agree urgently on measures to reduce shark by-catches, in particular by implementing any mitigation measures that identified as effective by the 2023 specific workshop on sharks to take place under the aegis of the Scientific Committee, including precautionary catch limits for Portuguese dogfish. Recommendation nr 2 on the assessment of the status of shark stocks is also relevant	H	56. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 19 and noted that it held extensive discussions on measures to reduce shark by-catch measures at SC8, including the outcomes of the Intersessional Workshop on Deepwater Sharks in SIOFA Area and the SC recommendations to the MoP (paragraphs 225–257, SC8 Report). 57. The SC endorsed the high priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 19	H	SC and MoP	1 - 3 years (work ongoing)	Note the projects in the SC workplan and discussions in the SC9 report

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	for the issues discussed under this criterion.								
20	The Panel recommends the SC effectively use the focused agenda item on seabird by-catch, decided by SC 8 in 2023 for future sessions, to identify necessary by-catch mitigation measures, including in trawl fisheries, as originally proposed at the time CMM 13 was adopted. SIOFA's cooperation arrangements with ACAP, but also with CCAMLR, should be strengthened including for the purposes of this work.	M/L	58. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 20 and noted that it plans to hold a focused agenda item on seabird data collection and bycatch mitigation measures at SC9 (paragraphs 265 and 268, SC8 Report). 59. The SC endorsed the medium/low priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses recommendation 20	M	SC and MoP	3 - 5 years	This is now a standing item of the SC agenda

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
21	The Panel recommends SIOFA carries out a review of the effect of effort limits applicable to relevant fleets to determine whether such limits constrain the fishing activity or not, and that a clear determination is made on the potential use of capacity or effort limits as a fishery management tool, especially with regard to fisheries conducted with gears other than bottom gears.	M	60. The SC noted Recommendation Nr 21 and that it could conduct the relevant analyses if requested by the MoP.		MoP endorses recommendation 21	M	SC and MoP	3 - 5 years	[The implementation of this recommendation has not started yet]
22	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider incorporating the principles of a flag State performance self-assessment into their compliance monitoring scheme, including by tasking the CC with reviewing the annual national reports submitted by CCPs and currently reviewed only by the SC.	H/M	61. Regarding Recommendation Nr 22, the SC noted that it reviews CCPs' annual national reports to obtain the most recent information fisheries data and to identify any potential new trends or scientifically relevant issues.	83. Regarding Recommendation Nr 22, the Compliance Committee noted that flag State performance self-assessment is already part of the CMS, and that the Secretariat identifies any potential compliance issues from the annual national reports and replies to compliance questionnaire and presents these to the Compliance Committee for its consideration.	MoP endorses the recommendation and notes the comments of the CC and the SC that such assessments are already performed.	M	SC CC MoP	1 - 5 years (and ongoing)	Annual reports are reviewed annually at SC The SIOFA CMS captures this recommendation

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
23	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the adoption of binding application of the Port Inspection Scheme to all ports of every CCPs, without the condition to apply to those having areas of national jurisdiction adjacent to the Agreement Area.	H/M		<p>84. Regarding Recommendation Nr 23, the Compliance Committee expressed its general support for reviewing the scope of the Port Inspection Scheme.</p> <p>85. One CCP supported expanding the scope of the Port Inspection Scheme but not to " all ports of every CCP" as stated in the Panel's recommendation, and cautioned that any potential amendment to the current scheme should be carefully considered to avoid adding unnecessary burden on ports not adjacent to the Agreement Area.</p> <p>86. Australia expressed its intention to prepare a proposal to amend CMM 2020/08 (Port Inspection), based on Recommendation Nr 23 and the views expressed by CCPs, with the aim to present this proposal at CC8.</p>	MoP agrees to review the scope of the PI scheme, and noted the recommendatiosn by the CC	M	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years	CC notes the ongoing work led by Australia on the port inspection scope [MoP notes the ongoing work being led by Australia on the port inspection scope]
24	The Panel recommends SIOFA adopts at least a minimum standard regarding inspection coverage of all fishing vessels carrying or landing resources of its competence which enter their ports.	H		87. Australia expressed its intention to consider Recommendation Nr 24 when preparing its aforementioned proposal to amend CMM 2020/08.	MoP agrees to consider minimum standards for PI coverage and noted the recommendations from the CC	M	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years	CC notes the ongoing work led by Australia on the port inspection scope [MoP notes the ongoing work being led by Australia on the port inspection scope]

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
25	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs investigate possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs, and if this is found to happen, initiate demarches with the relevant port States to request they become CCPs or cooperate with SIOFA as appropriate.	H		88. The Compliance Committee expressed its general support for Recommendation Nr 25. Some CCPs had different interpretations of the definition of “demarches” but agreed that, if possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species are found to have occurred at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs, the Secretariat should contact the relevant port States to request they become CCPs or cooperate with SIOFA as appropriate. 89. The Chairperson of the Review Panel clarified that the key element of the investigation is the need to investigate possible landings or transshipments of SIOFA species at ports placed under the jurisdiction of non-CCPs.	MoP endorses the recommendation, noting the comments of the CC	M/L	Secretariat CC MoP	3 - 5 years	The Secretariat sends annual invitations to coastal states to join the Agreement as CP or CNCP. The Secretariat reviews the inspections reports that are provided by other parties CC recommends that the Secretariat widens the scope of information it collects to conduct this analysis, including information already available from other organisations (e.g. FAO statistics)
26	The Panel recommends and encourages SIOFA CCPs to continue their efforts to agree on a SIOFA VMS in order to verify vessels activity in the Agreement Area. The Panel also recommends that CCPs adopt rules for the submission VMS data until such scheme is adopted.	H/M	62. Regarding Recommendation Nr 26, the SC noted that the sharing of VMS data with the SC could be useful for enabling the verification fishing location data for its data checking procedures.	90. Regarding Recommendation Nr 26, the Compliance Committee endorsed the recommendation to continue efforts to agree on a SIOFA VMS and noted that this work is ongoing. 91. One CCP suggested that Recommendation Nr 26 should be assigned a priority of ‘H’ rather than ‘H/M’. 92. Another CCP suggested that the second recommendation, to adopt rules for the submission of VMS data, should only be considered if and when a SIOFA VMS is agreed upon.	MoP endorses the recommendation, noting the statements of some CCPs that the rule of submission of VMS data, should only be considered if and when a SIOFA VMS is agreed upon	H	CC and MoP	1 - 3 years (ongoing)	MoP10 established the VMS WGs, the WGs met several times in the intersessional period. CC8 and MoP11 are reviewing the SSPs

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
27	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs urgently seek to clarify the various issues of interpretation affecting the implementation of several MCS measures, in particular those related to CMM 06 on the IUU vessel list, CMM 07 on Vessel authorisation and CMM 14 on the HSBI procedures, including by seeking independent legal or technical advice if necessary.	H		93. The Compliance Committee did not express any views regarding Recommendation Nr 27.	MoP endorses the recommendation, and notes that there may not be a need to seek independent legal or tech advice	M	SC CC MoP	ongoing (3 - 5 years)	CMMs are reviewed by the MoP and its subsidiary bodies
--	With regard to SIOFA's observer programme, and in general with regard to possible technical improvements for the standing measures, Recommendation nr 9 on a corpus of SIOFA CMMs applies also for the purposes of the issues assessed under this criterion	--							
28	The Panel recommends including in the agenda of the Compliance Committee a specific standing item on follow-up actions in the framework of the CMS for the previous year or years.	H		94. The Compliance Committee endorsed Recommendation Nr 28 and noted that the review of follow-up actions is already part of its CMS framework.	MoP endorsed the recommendation, and noted the comments made by the CC.	H	CC	ongoing	The CC included a dedicated item on its annual agenda. CC8 considered document CC-08-INFO-03.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
29	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree on a review of CMM 11 on a Compliance Monitoring Scheme in order to facilitate its interpretation, taking into account the changes proposed by this Panel, including to the CCR template and the rules regarding follow up action on infringements identified in previous years.	H/M		95. The Compliance Committee noted Recommendation Nr 29 and that the review of CMM 2020/11 (Compliance Monitoring Scheme) is part of its ongoing work. The Compliance Committee agreed to consider the Review Panel's views as part of its CMS review process.	MoP endorsed the recommendation, and notes that work is ongoing.	H/M	CC MoP	1-3 years	A new template has been agreed by CC8. CC8 recognized the need for capacity building within CCPs' delegations on the usage of the new CCR template. This is envisaged to be undertaken within one month of the 2025 submission deadline.
30	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat with an assignment as high priority for the Compliance Officer the strengthening of the Secretariat's technical capacity to examine, analyse and verify the data collected for the purposes of the Compliance Monitoring Scheme.	H/M		96. The Compliance Committee expressed agreement with Recommendation Nr 30.	MoP endorses this recommendation.	H	Secretariat (ES and CO)	ongoing work (continuous)	CC8 is following this recommendation. A Compliance Officer has been recruited in 2023. CC8 noted that additional activities to enhance the Secretariat capacity in relation to the Compliance Monitoring Scheme would evolve over time.
31	The Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat to assess the capacity building needed in order to improve implementation of their obligations by the CCPs, prioritizing the most urgent and providing options to ensure appropriate assistance is provided to CCPs which so require.	M	63. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 31 and noted that it should be considered in conjunction with Recommendation Nr 6. 64. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.	97. The Compliance Committee endorsed Recommendation Nr 31 and noted that the identification of capacity gaps is an essential part of an effective CMS.	MoP endorses this recommendation. And notes that capacity building was already discussed	H	Secretariat CC SC MoP	1 - 3 years	CC8 recognized the need for capacity building within CCPs' delegations, which in part could be addressed by the workshop on the usage of the new CCR template.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
32	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs discuss the possible adoption of a new measure on a Catch Documentation Scheme, focusing, in particular, on CCAMLR's DCD, and explore options for its implementation. The Panel recommends SIOFA strengthens its cooperation with CCAMLR in this regard, including by requesting capacity building support for the Secretariat so that it can contribute to future joint work by the two organisations.	H/M		98. The Compliance Committee noted that Recommendation Nr 32 pertains to a Catch Documentation Scheme (CDS) for toothfish, noted that all SIOFA CCPs fishing for toothfish are Members of CCAMLR, where there is already a CDS for toothfish, and are thus already required to document catches of toothfish in the SIOFA Area, and agreed that it is therefore not necessary to establish a SIOFA CDS for toothfish, rather, it is adequate to continue its ongoing cooperation with CCAMLR.	MoP agrees with the recommendation made by the CC, and noted that it is therefore not necessary to establish a SIOFA CDS for toothfish, rather, it is adequate to continue its ongoing cooperation with CCAMLR	H	SC, CC and MoP	ongoing	Collaboration with CCAMLR is ongoing under the SIOFA-CCAMLR Arrangement.
33	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the option of developing a SIOFA Reporting Manual to replace the present table of reporting requirements provided for in the organisation's website. Suggestions as to the structure and contents have been provided in our assessment under this criterion.	M	65. The SC endorsed Recommendation Nr 33 and supported improving communication around data collection, noting that the currently ongoing project on Harmonisation of Scientific Observer Programmes (Annex F, SC8 Report) would address some aspects of this recommendation. 66. The SC endorsed the medium priority assigned to this recommendation.		MoP endorses the recommendation	M	Secretariat, CC, SC	3 years	Project SEC2022-OBS1 and the observer harmonisation workshop (WS2024-OBS) have made recommendations for the consideration by SC9 on observer manuals and data reporting systems.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
34	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider the option of establishing an IT-based data management platform taking into account the experience gained in the design and use of such platforms in other organisations, including in-built protocols for data verification, quality checks and the protection of confidential data. A decision to explore this option should only be taken if CCPs accept and assume the need for investment on capacity building as required.	H	67. Regarding Recommendation Nr 34, the SC noted that it would welcome any systems and processes that would improve the quality of data and allow the SC to conduct verification and quality checks. 68. The SC further noted that it has discussed the protection of confidentiality of data in past SC meetings and that processes that would protect confidentiality would be in line with recommendations that the SC has made previously.		MoP endorses the recommendation. And request the Secretariat to prepare a paper describing implementation possibilities (to SC and MoP)	H	Secretariat, SC, CC	1 - 3 years	The Secretariat has an in-house IT-based platform for managing data, datasets (metadata), and the fisheries (C&E, observer, vessels) databases. This was not designed to have an interface from outside of the Secretariat. The Secretariat currently has a range of data related procedures: data submission, data checks, data release and data backup that could be shared through the SIOFA website.
35	The Panel recommends, in case SIOFA CCPs are not prepared to implement an IT data platform as per Recommendation nr 34, urgent action is taken to ensure appropriate data verification protocols and quality checks are established.	H	69. Regarding Recommendation Nr 35, the SC noted that data verification protocols and quality checks are already in place, but acknowledged that they could be enhanced.		The MoP notes the comments of the SC, and that the work is ongoing	-		ongoing	The Secretariat notes that it currently has data check procedures for data submissions. Such procedures could be shared through the SIOFA website or circulated to CCPs.
36	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs agree to share data regarding the implementation of their fisheries control obligations and utilise such data in the framework of CMM 11's Compliance Monitoring Scheme in order to assess whether SIOFA's control-related	H/M		99. The Compliance Committee did not express any views regarding Recommendation Nr 36.	The MoP endorses the recommendation. The MoP noted that further work was necessary on the CMS process.	H/M	CC Secretariat	1 - 3 years	Partially implemented by the Compliance Assessment Process. It will further be reinforced with the new CCR template.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	measures are effectively implemented.								
37	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider strengthening the use of intersessional decision procedures or inter-sessional working groups to facilitate the work of SIOFA as appropriate, in order to focus MoP discussions and make better use of the time available.	M/L	70. Regarding Recommendation Nr 37, the SC noted that it has trialled and recommended the continuation of a new combined SC meeting format, supplemented by workshops and focused agenda items (paragraph 337, SC8 Report).		MoP endorses the recommendation, and notes that Inter-Sessional decision process should be used only when exceptional	M / L	MoP	1-5 years	Ref MoP10 decision which addresses the recommendation.
38	The Panel encourages SIOFA CCPs to continue and if needed intensify dialogue on matters of concern to different CCPs, where consensus has not been achieved in order to find a common view which can be satisfactory to all CCPs. In particular, the Panel recommends to address bottom fishing activities in the Saya de Malha Bank, the scope of boarding and inspection procedures under CMM 14 and the issue of managing overlapping obligations for vessels arising from both SIOFA and	M			MoP endorses the recommendation	M	MoP	ongoing	MoP11 notes that the issue of bottom fishing on Saya De Malha has been discussed at several MoPs without an agreed way forward.. SIOFA and IOTC have been working on establishing a formal cooperation framework but are already cooperating on several matters (data, IUU fishing)

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	neighbouring RFMOs, in particular the IOTC.								
39	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs continue to review, clarify and amend as appropriate the relevant data rules or provisions so that all CCPs as well as observers and the general public have better access to data and information for the purpose of discussion and decision-making.	M	71. The SC noted that it has held discussions on rules of data access and dissemination at SC8 (paragraphs 96–108 and 114–119 and Annex E, SC8 Report) and that the development of standardised reports such as fisheries summaries and ecosystem reports should also facilitate better access to data and information.		MoP endorses this recommendation, and notes that this work is ongoing	M	SC, CC and MoP	ongoing	Public data access is governed by CMM 03. Work has been done to improve the access to the RAV information, with the addition of vessels details pages
40	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs task the Secretariat to review the documents and materials on the SIOFA website and make necessary tunings in accordance with any new data rules on dissemination and any relevant decisions of the MoP.	M			MoP supports the recommendation	M	Secretariat	ongoing	The Secretariat notes that the titles and abstracts of all SC restricted access documents have been made public on its website. In addition, versions of SC project reports (where appropriate) have also been made available publicly on the SIOFA website.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
41	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs engage in discussion on the rules, standards and procedures regarding the granting of CNCP status, including the clarification of the requirements for admission or CNCPs status renewal, in order to ensure a consistent reviewing approach. The adoption of clear rules as well as an application template is also recommended, providing CNCP with general instructions on the required information, actions, and any other criterion.	M			MoP notes that the procedure for becoming CNCP is in the SIOFA RoP, and notes that further discussion would continue if necessary.	L	Secretariat MoP	ongoing	To date, the MoP assesses the CNCP status at its annual meetings. The SIOFA RoP are currently used for this task. MoP recommends that CNCPs attend to the Compliance Committee meetings.
--	Recommendations nr 11, 20 and 32 on the strengthening of cooperation between SIOFA and CCAMLR also apply to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							
42	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider strengthening cooperation with the IOTC, SWIOFC, SEAFO, SPRFMO, and CCSBT, as appropriate.	H	72. Regarding Recommendation Nr 42, the SC noted that for some stocks in some areas, the scientific information and methods applied by these regional fisheries management organisations (RFMOs) may be relevant to SIOFA and cooperation with them would be beneficial.		MoP endorses this recommendation, the MoP notes that cooperation with CCAMLR and other bodies (eg FAO) is also necessary.	H	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	ongoing	Secretariat has been working intersessionally to conclude the formalisation of cooperation between SIOFA and IOTC. The Secretariat has been working to formalize cooperation with IOC, however its endeavour has not been successful. The Secretariat participates in meetings remotely or in-person of neighbouring RFMOs and

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
									CCAMLR to the extent possible.
43	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs include a prerequisite in their consideration of CMM new or amended proposals the review of relevant measures adopted by neighbouring international organizations in order to promote a coherent approach and compatibility of fisheries management across RFMO boundaries.	M			MoP does not endorse the recommendation, and notes that SIOFA should develop its measures independantly, especially if they are more effective than those of other RFMOs.				N/A
44	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs consider setting up a section on the SIOFA website dedicated to SIOFA's implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement, presenting the assistance that may be provided individually or collectively by CCPs to meet the special requirement of CCP developing States including, in particular, the least developed among them, and small	M	73. Regarding Recommendation Nr 44, the SC noted that it could be tasked with capacity building in scientific areas. The SC noted that the FAO DSF Project may also share objectives that are aligned with this recommendation.		MoP endorsed this recommendation, and notes the comments provided by the SC	M	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	3 years	The Secretariat notes that the SIOFA website is capable of supporting a dedicated section for the implementation of article 13 of the Agreement, and can be implemented once the content is advised by the MoP. CC8 recommends that the Secretariat develop a paper for CC9 to identify areas where developing states require technical assistance or otherwise in the implementation of obligations arising from

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
	island developing States.								the Agreement. This should include the identification of mechanisms to provide such assistance. The Secretariat should consult CCPs for the development of this paper.
45	The Panel Recommends that SIOFA CCPs agree on a periodical review by the MoP of the organisation's implementation of Article 13 of the Agreement and encourage CCP developing States to proactively express their needs, challenges and special requirements affecting their contribution to SIOFA's work. The MoP may thereafter consider establishing a fund dedicated to these purposes or expanding the scope of the current one.	M/L			MoP endorses this recommendation, and notes that CCPs should report issues in regard to the implementation of article 13	L	MoP	ongoing	Some financial support is provided to developing CCPs under article 13 for attendance to SIOFA meetings. No specific support from SIOFA is provided to developing States bordering the Area that are not CCPs. The MoP will establish a standing agenda item relevant to article 13, and tasked the Secretariat to provide a paper on this topics at its SC/CC/MoP meetings.
--	Recommendations nr 6, 31 and 34 on various areas where capacity building assistance could be provided by SIOFA also apply to the issues assessed under this criterion.	--							

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
46	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs urgently agree on a strategic financial planning for the medium term taking into account the costs incurred over recent years for the funding of the Scientific Committee work, and commit to a fairer sharing of these costs, including by contributing in kind CCP scientific resources.	H/M	74. Regarding Recommendation Nr 46, the SC noted that strategic financial planning for the medium-term would allow the SC to plan and prioritize its work and that the Medium-Term SC Workplan (Annex F, SC8 Report) contributes to the achievement of this recommendation.		MoP endorses this recommendation	H	CCPs MoP	1 - 3 years	At its annual meeting, the MoP adopts the budget for the coming year and considers the forecast budget for at least one additional year. The SC has extended its workplan and associated budget to cover a 3-year timeframe.
47	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs discuss in depth the strategic plan presented by the Executive Secretary in 2022 but extend their discussions not just to the funding aspects of it, but also to its role. For this purpose, an analysis should be carried out of the Secretariat's degree of autonomy to identify areas where it could be allowed to operate in a more agile way.	M	75. Regarding Recommendation Nr 47, the SC noted that the creation of the Science Officer position and the appointment of Dr Marco Milardi has greatly enhanced the ability of the SC to advance its work programme.		MoP endorses this recommendation, MoP notes that is it part of an ongoing process, and notes that the addition of one SO and one CO enhanced the capacity of the Secretariat	M	SC, CC, MoP Secretariat	ongoing	Note the SC workplan CC8 notes that this recommendation is more relevant to the MoP. The role of the Secretariat is determined by the MoP, and the SIOFA RoP. The RoP relevant to the Secretariat have not changed.

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
48	The Panel recommends SIOFA CCPs work towards a clear agreement on the use of consultants – or not – for the offices of subsidiary body chairpersons. Were the decision taken to continue using the current contractual arrangements a robust evaluation of the workload and appropriate funding should be agreed, in order to ensure these offices can be effectively and efficiently discharged.	H	76. Regarding Recommendation Nr 48, the SC noted the decisions by the MoP to appoint Mr Alistair Dunn as an independent SC Chair and to extend his term, as well as SC8's recommendation that his term be further extended for two years (paragraphs 361– 363, SC8 Report). 77. The SC had no advice regarding Recommendations Nrs 14, 23–25, 27–30, 32, 36, 38, 40–41, 43, 45, and 49.		MoP has so far agreed to this arrangement, and also notes that further discussion on the workload and appropriate funding is necessary.	H	SC, CC, MoP	ongoing	CC8 notes that this recommendation is more relevant to the MoP. The SIOFA budget provides defined funding for the use of external consultants.
49	The Panel recommends that the term of office of the MoP Chairperson be extended to 2 years at least, to ensure continuity in proceedings.	M/L			The MoP notes this recommendation, and notes that further discussions are planned during the MoP10.				There is no record about this recommendation in MoP10 report To be potentially discussed by MoP11 (RoP)

No	Performance Review Recommendations	Review Panel Priority (H/M/L)	SC Recommendations (from SC-EXTRA1)	CC07 Recommendations	MoP10 Decision	MoP 10 Priority	Implementing Party(ies) / Body(ies)	Proposed Timeline at MoP10	Notes and Current Status
0	<p>As a general procedural consideration, the Panel recommends that SIOFA CCPs agree on a clear process for the follow-up of this Performance Review Including the following elements:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A formal decision on which Recommendations are accepted; 2. a plan for implementation with time targets; 3. a regular, periodical review of implementation of such accepted Recommendations; 4. a renewal of the Performance Review process within an appropriate time frame, which we would recommend could be 5 years from now, given the fact this Review is the first such process carried out by the organisation. 				MoP will review the implementation of the 1st SIOFA performance review at MoP12.				N/A

SIOFA BUDGET 2025

		2024 ADOPTED	2025 ADOPTED	2026 Forecast
		by MoP10	to MoP11	to MoP12
Item 1. Personnel Costs		€ 556,468	€ 595,440	€ 642,100
1.1 - 1.4	Professional staff salaries	€ 398,619	€ 413,744	€ 431,411
1.5	Provision for separation from service and annual leaves *(1)	€ 28,930.00	€ 34,476	€ 35,972.00
1.6	Temporary personnel	€ 18,950.00	€ 20,000	€ 21,500.00
1.7	Rent subsidy (2)	€ 27,000.00	€ 27,000	€ 27,000.00
1.8	Assignment Grant* (3)	€ 0.00	€ 0	€ 24,000.00
1.9	Travel Cost* (5)	€ 0.00	€ 1,500	€ 1,400.00
1.10	Home leave	€ 2,000.00	€ 2,000	€ 2,000.00
1.11	Child studying abroad leave*	€ 0.00	€ 6,000	€ 6,000.00
1.12	Single Parent/Child allowance *	€ 4,894.00	€ 4,900	€ 5,397.00
1.13	Spouse allowance *	€ 0.00	€ 0	€ 0.00
1.14	Education grant *	€ 0.00	€ 0	€ 0.00
1.15	Pension & health schemes	€ 73,075.00	€ 82,820	€ 84,420.00
1.16	Staff development and training	€ 3,000.00	€ 3,000	€ 3,000.00
Item 2. Property, Plant and Equipment		€ 23,680	€ 25,075	€ 25,821
2.1	Convention d'hébergement charges	€ 0.00	€ 0	€ 0.00
2.2	Maintenance	€ 15,480.00	€ 16,500	€ 17,067.00

		2024 ADOPTED	2025 ADOPTED	2026 Forecast
2.3	Utilities - Includes electricity, water, gas	€ 1,000.00	€ 0	€ 0.00
2.4	Office Equipment and furniture	€ 4,000.00	€ 5,000	€ 5,000.00
2.5	Consumables - Stationary, printer ink, paper	€ 1,500.00	€ 1,575	€ 1,654.00
2.6	Insurance	€ 1,700.00	€ 2,000	€ 2,100.00
Item 3. Meeting Support - SC (5 days) & WGs (4 days)		€ 43,000	€ 50,950	€ 83,230
3.1	Venue, catering, goodies	€ 5,000.00	€ 1,250	€ 28,000.00
3.2	Secretariat travel and accommodation to meetings	€ 15,000.00	€ 17,500	€ 20,000.00
3.3	Support staff (rapporteur, assistant, tech)	€ 12,000.00	€ 12,600	€ 13,230.00
3.4	SC Chairperson and Vice Chairperson Travel and Accommodation*	€ 5,000.00	€ 12,600	€ 15,000.00
3.5	Audio-Video Support	€ 6,000.00	€ 7,000	€ 7,000.00
Item 4 Meeting Support - MoP (5 days) & CC (3 days)		€ 62,150	€ 76,500	€ 85,400
4.1	Venue, catering, goodies	€ 6,150.00	€ 28,000	€ 29,400.00
4.2	Secretariat flights, accommodation, allowances	€ 20,000.00	€ 20,000	€ 20,000.00
4.3	Support staff (rapporteur, assistant, tech)	€ 15,000.00	€ 15,000	€ 15,000.00
4.4	MoP and CC Chairperson Travel and Accommodation	€ 0.00	€ 0	€ 7,500.00
4.5	SC Chairperson Travel and Accommodation	€ 15,000.00	€ 7,500	€ 7,500.00
4.6	Audio Video Support	€ 6,000.00	€ 6,000	€ 6,000.00
Item 5 Representation		€ 15,000	€ 15,000	€ 20,000
5.1	Secretariat travel, notably for representation purposes	€ 15,000.00	€ 15,000	€ 20,000.00

		2024 ADOPTED	2025 ADOPTED	2026 Forecast
Item 6 Administration of Article 13.4		€ 16,000	€ 20,000	€ 20,000
6.1.1	Financial assistance for travel to meetings	€ 6,000.00	€ 8,000	€ 8,000.00
6.1.2	Financial assistance for accommodation	€ 10,000.00	€ 12,000	€ 12,000.00
Item 7 Communications and IT		€ 12,400	€ 14,000	€ 14,000
7.1	IT related consumables (Printing, telephone and internet services)	€ 5,000.00	€ 5,000	€ 5,000.00
7.2	Database, server management, external IT services and software subscriptions	€ 3,200.00	€ 4,000	€ 4,000.00
7.3	IT hardware (computers, peripherals, etc.)	€ 4,200.00	€ 5,000	€ 5,000.00
Item 8 Financial Services		€ 15,900	€ 18,900	€ 16,900
8.1	Accounts and record keeping	€ 12,000.00	€ 12,700	€ 13,400.00
8.2	Audit	€ 3,000.00	€ 3,200	€ 3,500.00
8.3	Bank Charges	€ 900.00	€ 3,000	€ 0.00
Item 9 Contracts for Specific Services		€ 132,000	€ 107,000	€ 119,000
9.1	Research Activities	€ 77,000.00	€ 65,000	€ 65,000.00
9.2	SC Chairperson (4)	€ 40,000.00	€ 42,000	€ 44,000.00
9.3	Consultant /Expert/Service outsourced	€ 10,000.00	€ 0	€ 10,000.00
9.4	IT Consultant (Data Workplan)	€ 5,000.00	€ 0	€ 0.00
Item 10 Miscellaneous		€ 5,000	€ 5,000	€ 5,000
10.1	Miscellaneous	€ 5,000.00	€ 5,000	€ 5,000.00

	2024 ADOPTED	2025 ADOPTED	2026 Forecast
Sub-total	€ 881,598	€ 927,865	€ 1,031,451
Emergency/contingency fund	€ 10,000	€ 10,000	€ 10,000
INITIAL MOP contribution	€ 891,598	€ 937,865	€ 1,041,451
	(Y-1) Provisional Interest Rate	-€ 2,280	
	Reserve Fund Support (*)	-€ 60,000	-€ 97,372
	MOP Contribution	€ 831,598	€ 873,509

(1)	In the event of involuntary separation from service with the Secretariat, staff member shall be compensated at a rate of one month base pay for each year of service beginning the second year. Theses funds are transferred each year to the Reserve funds
(2)	Rent subsidy calculated for 3 Professional Staff in 2025,
(3)	Assignment grant assessed if arrival of a new CO in 2026
(4)	Please note that the budget 2024 and 2025, planned a payment for a SC Chairperson that could be increased considering the inflation.
(5)	Travel cost to plan if arrival of a new CO in 2025
(*)	Planned to be fund by Reserve Fund support (justification?)

2025 CONTRIBUTIONS

	2025
Australia	€ 38,062
China (People Republic of)	€ 61,238
Cook Islands	€ 182,655
European Union	€ 129,408
France (OT)	€ 35,253
Japan	€ 104,690
Korea (Rep. Of)	€ 27,820
Mauritius	€ 16,416
Seychelles	€ 21,334
Chinese Taipei	€ 177,582
Thailand	€ 79,051
TOTAL	€ 873,509

CONFIDENTIAL



8th Meeting of Compliance Committee (CC8) and 11th Meeting of the Parties

Seoul, Republic of Korea, 26–28 June 2024 and 01-05 July 2024

MoP-11-26

Proposal to amend the SIOFA Staff Regulations (conflict resolution mechanism)

Delegation of the European Union

Meeting	Compliance Committee <input type="checkbox"/> Meeting of the Parties <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Document type	working paper <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> information paper <input type="checkbox"/>
Distribution	Public <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Restricted ¹ <input type="checkbox"/> Closed session document ² <input type="checkbox"/>
Abstract	<p>The SIOFA Staff Regulations establish the fundamental principles of employment, regulate the working relationships and establish the rights and responsibilities of formally appointed employees who render their services in and receive remuneration from the Secretariat. However, they do not currently provide for any mechanism to resolve (potential) conflicts.</p> <p>This proposal aims to amend the Staff Regulations to insert a conflict resolution mechanism (new Regulation 11bis, thereby providing for the processes to follow to resolve a potential conflict situation involving staff members that may arise in the SIOFA workplace. Rather than being prescriptive on tailor-made resolutions for each potential conflict situation, the proposed Conflict</p>

¹ Restricted documents may contain confidential information. Please do not distribute restricted documents in any form without the explicit permission of the SIOFA Secretariat and the data owner(s)/provider(s).

² Documents available only to members invited to closed sessions.

Resolution Procedures (Annex C) seek to provide for a conflict resolution framework to be applied in function of specific circumstances of potential conflict situations. The proposal distinguished between informal and formal resolution of conflicts, applied to three different types of situations, notably conflicts between SIOFA staff members, between the Executive Secretary and another staff member, and between the Executive Secretary and the Meeting of the Parties.

The proposed edits also remove some stray square brackets in Regulations 9.3 and 9.6.

Recommendations

- For the MoP11 to review and adopt the proposed amendments to the SIOFA Staff Regulations.

SIOFA Staff regulations

REGULATION 1

1.1 These Staff Regulations establish the fundamental principles of employment, regulate the working relationships and establish the rights and responsibilities of formally appointed employees who render their services in and receive remuneration from the Secretariat of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement.

1.2 For the purposes of these Regulations:

- (a) "Agreement" or "SIOFA" means the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement;
- (b) "dependant" shall include only:
 - (i) the staff member's spouse if the spouse is not in paid employment;
 - (ii) any unsalaried child, who is born of, or adopted by, a staff member, his or her spouse, or their children, who is below the age of eighteen years and who is dependent on a staff member or his or her spouse for main and continuing support;
 - (iii) any child fulfilling the conditions laid down in paragraph (1(a) (ii)) above, but who is between eighteen and twenty-five years of age and is receiving school or university education or vocational training;
 - (iv) any child with a disability who is dependent on a staff member or his or her spouse for main and continuing support;
 - (v) any person for whose main and continuing support a staff member or his or her spouse is legally responsible as recognised by the national authorities of his or her home country before the time of the appointment.
- (c) "Executive Secretary" means the Executive Secretary of the Secretariat;
- (d) "host country" means Réunion Island, French Republic
- (e) "Meeting of the Parties" means the Meeting of the Parties to SIOFA, established by Article 5 of SIOFA;
- (f) "SCAF" means Standing Committee of Administration and Finance as provided for in Article 7 of SIOFA;
- (g) "Secretariat" means the Secretariat of SIOFA established by the Meeting of the Parties pursuant to Article 9 of SIOFA.
- (h) "SIOFA Parties" means the Contracting Parties to SIOFA, and Participating Fishing Entities as provided for in Article 15 of SIOFA and Rule 19 of the Rules of Procedure;
- (i) "spouse" means a husband or wife, a civil union partner or a de facto partner as recognized by the national authorities of his or her home country;
- (j) "staff members" means staff members of the Secretariat and the Executive Secretary.

1.3 These Regulations should be applied giving due regard to the geographical distribution of the SIOFA Parties.

REGULATION 2

DUTIES, OBLIGATIONS AND PRIVILEGES

2.1 Staff members are international civil servants. Upon accepting their appointments they pledge themselves to discharge their duties faithfully and to conduct themselves in the best interests of the Secretariat.

2.2 Staff members shall at all times conduct themselves in a manner consistent with the international nature of the Agreement. They shall always exercise the loyalty, discretion and tact imposed on them by their international responsibilities in the performance of their duties. They shall avoid all actions, statements or public activities which might potentially be detrimental to the Secretariat, the Meeting of the Parties and the aims of the Agreement.

2.3 Staff members are not required to renounce either their national feelings or their political or religious convictions. In the application of these Regulations, any discrimination on the basis of sex, age, race, color, ethnic or social origin, religion or belief, political or other opinion, membership of a national minority, property, birth, sexual orientation or disability shall be prohibited.

2.4 In the performance of their duties, staff members shall neither seek nor accept instructions from any government or authority other than the Meeting of the Parties or the Executive Secretary. Staff members shall, however, cooperate fully at all times with the Competent Authorities of the French Republic in order to facilitate the proper administration of justice, secure the observance of police regulations and prevent any abuse of the privileges, immunities and facilities provided for in the headquarters agreement between the Government of the French Republic and the Secretariat.

2.5 Staff members shall observe maximum discretion regarding official matters and shall abstain from making private use of information they possess by reason of their position. Authorization for the release of information for official purposes shall lie with the Meeting of the Parties or the Executive Secretary, as the case may require.

2.6 Staff members shall, in general, have no employment other than with the Secretariat. In special cases, staff members may accept other employment, provided that it does not interfere or represent a conflict of interest with their duties in the Secretariat, and that prior authorization by the Executive Secretary has been obtained. Where the Executive Secretary wishes to accept other employment, prior authorization shall be obtained from the Meeting of the Parties.

2.7 No staff member may be associated in the management of a business, industry or other enterprise, or have a financial interest therein if, as a result of the official position held in the Secretariat, he or she may benefit from such association or interest.

2.8 Ownership of non-controlling stock in a company shall not be considered to constitute a financial interest within the meaning of Regulation 2.7.

2.9 Staff members shall enjoy the privileges and immunities to which they are entitled under the Agreement between the Government of the French Republic and the Secretariat of the Southern Indian Ocean Fisheries Agreement concerning the Headquarters of the Secretariat and its privileges and immunities in French Territory

REGULATION 3

HOURS OF WORK

The normal working day shall be eight hours, Monday through Friday, for a total of forty hours per week. These hours do not include breaks for meals.

3.2 The Executive Secretary shall establish the specific working hours and may, in consultation with staff members, alter them for the benefit of the Secretariat and the Meeting of the Parties as circumstances may require.

REGULATION 4

CLASSIFICATION OF STAFF

4.1 Staff members shall be classified in either of the two following United Nations (UN) categories:

- (a) Professional Category
Positions of high responsibility of a managerial, professional, or scientific nature. These posts will be filled by appropriately qualified professionals, preferably with University qualifications or the equivalent. Staff members in this category will be recruited and publicised internationally.
- (b) General Services Category

Auxiliary administrative and technical positions, including clerical, secretarial and other office personnel. Such staff shall be recruited from among citizens of SIOFA Parties, taking into account potential benefits that may occur from hiring staff locally.

4.2 Persons employed under Regulation 11 shall not be classified as staff members.

REGULATION 5

SALARIES AND OTHER REMUNERATION

5.1 The scale of salaries for staff members in the professional category shall be established by the Meeting of the Parties, taking into account the scales of salaries which would apply to officials of the United Nations Secretariat employed in the host country. Such salaries shall be paid in local currency of the host country.

5.2 Staff members in the general services category shall, in principle, be paid at rates equivalent to those paid in the national administration of the host country for staff of equivalent qualifications and experience, with such rates being established by the Meeting of the Parties. Such salaries shall be paid in the local currency of the host country.

5.3 The salaries of staff members shall be reviewed annually by the Meeting of the Parties taking into account, the performance of each staff member concerned and annual changes in the United Nations for professional category and the national administration for general services category. The promotion of the staff members from one salary scale to another requires the prior approval of the Meeting of the Parties.

5.4 Subject to these Regulations, the type of allowances available to staff members in the professional category shall, in principle, be those allowances in force in the United Nations. The scale of allowances shall be established in US dollars according to the corresponding scales of allowances which would apply to officials of the United Nations Secretariat in the host country and shall be paid in the local currency of the host country. However, education allowances for each dependant child shall not be paid:

- (a) in respect of children of staff members who are nationals of the host country;
- (b) in respect of attendance at a public (State) school of the host country;
- (c) for attendance at a public (State) University in the host country;
- (d) for correspondence courses or private tuition;
- (e) when schooling does not require regular attendance at an education institution;
- (f) in respect of education expenses covered from scholarship grants or subsidies from other sources.

5.5 Except for the maximum figure for education allowance, changes in salaries and allowances applied in the UN Secretariat shall be applied to the salaries and allowances of staff members in the professional category. The Meeting of the Parties shall review the system of applying these changes to salaries and allowances after it has been in operation for three years.

5.5bis Subject to paragraph 5.6, the Meeting of the Parties shall levy from each staff member's salary (and such other emoluments of staff members as are computed on the basis of salary) an amount for Staff Assessment. Staff assessment rates shall be those in force in the UN at the time of the relevant levy.

5.6 Staff members of the Secretariat subject to national income tax shall be eligible for reimbursement of the tax paid on his or her salary. Such arrangements shall be made only on the basis that the direct costs of reimbursement are paid by the staff member's home country. The Staff Assessment will not be levied in respect of employees who are subject to national taxes on income that cannot be reimbursed.

5.7 Staff members in the general services category required by the Executive Secretary to work more than 40 hours during one week will be compensated. The method of compensation will be determined by the Executive Secretary in consultation with the staff member and shall include one of the following options:

- (a) with compensatory leave equivalent to hours of overtime performed; or
- (b) by remuneration per overtime hour, to be estimated at the rate of time and a half, or if the additional time is worked on a Sunday, or on holidays listed in Regulation 7.14, at the rate of double time.

5.8 Staff members in the professional category are not entitled to overtime pay or compensatory leave.

5.9 The Secretariat shall pay duly justified and authorized representation expenses incurred by a staff member in the performance of his or her duties within the limits prescribed annually in the Budget.

5.10 Each staff member shall have their performance assessed annually by the Executive Secretary. The annual performance review of the Executive Secretary shall be completed by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties on behalf of the Meeting of the Parties. A summary of the performance review will be provided to the Meeting of the Parties annually.

5.11 Staff members may receive annual increments at the discretion of the Executive Secretary (or, in respect of the Executive Secretary, the Meeting of the Parties) on the basis of satisfactory performance. There is no guarantee that any staff member's salary or wages will be increased. Increments shall cease once the staff member has reached the highest level in the category in which he or she is serving.

REGULATION 6**RECRUITMENT AND APPOINTMENT**

6.1 The Meeting of the Parties shall appoint the Executive Secretary and shall establish his or her remuneration and such other entitlements as it deems appropriate.

6.2 In accordance with Rules 7.1 and 7.2 of the Rules of Procedure of the Meeting of the Parties, the Executive Secretary shall appoint, direct, and supervise staff to positions as designated by the Meeting of the Parties, on the terms and conditions of employment provided for in these Regulations. .

6.3 Offers of appointment to the Secretariat may require the persons selected to undergo a medical examination and present a certificate stating that they have no medical condition that might prevent them from performing their duties or which might endanger the health of others. The medical examinations shall be at the expense of the Meeting of the Parties.

6.4 Upon selection, each prospective staff member shall receive an offer of appointment stating:

- (a) that the appointment is subject to the Staff Regulations applicable to the category of appointment in question, and to changes which may be duly made in such Regulations from time to time;
- (b) the nature of the appointment;
- (c) the date on which the staff member is required to commence duty;
- (d) the period of appointment, the notice required to terminate it and the period of probation;
- (e) the category, level, commencing rate of salary and the scale of increments and the maximum salary attainable;
- (f) the allowances attached to the appointment; and
- (g) any special terms and conditions which may be applicable.

6.5 Together with the offer of appointment, staff members shall be provided with a copy of these Regulations. Upon acceptance of the offer staff members shall state in writing that they are familiar with and accept the conditions set out in these Regulations.

REGULATION 7**LEAVE**

7.1 Staff members shall be entitled to accrue annual leave at the rate of two and half workdays for each full month of service. Annual leave is cumulative, but at the end of each calendar year, not more than 30 workdays may be carried over to the following year.

7.2 The taking of leave shall not cause undue disruption to normal Secretariat operations. In accordance with this principle, leave dates shall be subject to the needs of the Secretariat and the Meeting of the Parties. Leave dates shall be approved by the Executive Secretary who shall, as far as possible, bear in mind the personal circumstances, needs and preferences of staff members. The Chairperson of the Standing Committee on Administration and Finance (SCAF) shall approve the Executive Secretary's leave.

7.3 Until such time as the Meeting of the Parties appoints a Chairperson of the SCAF, the functions of the Chairperson of the SCAF described in these Regulations shall be carried out by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties.

7.4 Annual leave may be taken in one or more periods. The total amount of annual leave taken in any calendar year shall not be longer than 45 days under any circumstances.

7.5 Any absence not approved within the terms of these Regulations shall be deducted from annual leave.

7.6 Staff members who, upon termination of their appointment, have accumulated annual leave that has not been taken shall receive the cash equivalent estimated on the basis of the last salary received.

No staff member shall be granted sick leave for a period of more than three consecutive days and more than a total of seven working days in any period of twelve months without producing a medical certificate. Non-certified absence in excess of the number of days specified in this article shall be deducted from the staff member's annual leave or, in the absence of sufficient annual leave, charged as leave without pay.

7.7 Staff members are entitled to sick leave, with an appropriate medical certificate, but such leave will not exceed twelve months in any four consecutive years. The first six months of such leave in this period of four years shall be on full salary, and the second six months shall be on half salary. No more than four months on full salary shall normally be granted in any period of twelve consecutive months.

7.8 Sick leave may also be used to care for a staff member's spouse, child or parent with a serious health condition.

7.9 After one year of employment in the Secretariat, eligible staff members shall be entitled to maternity leave for the birth of a child. The employee will be entitled to twelve weeks paid leave, up to six weeks of which may be taken prior to the expected due date of the child. During this period employees shall receive pay at a rate equal to their average pay for the last twelve months and corresponding allowances.

7.10 After one year of employment in the Secretariat, eligible staff members shall be entitled to up to eight weeks of paternity leave for the birth of a child. During this period employees shall receive pay at a rate equal

to their average pay for the last twelve months and corresponding allowances.

7.11 Paid parental leave of eight weeks is available to employees who have assumed the care of a child they intend to adopt or foster to care for the newly placed child

7.12 Staff members shall be entitled to bereavement leave of up to five days upon the death of an immediate family member and up to three days for a relative other than an immediate family member. Reasonable travel time to and from destination will not be counted under these limits.

7.13 After 18 months of service the Secretariat shall pay travel expenses (payment of economy class air fares or equivalent transport costs, but not accommodation expenses, travel allowance or any other travel expenses) to the staff member's home country on annual leave for staff members (other than staff members who were resident in La Reunion at the time of appointment) and their spouse and dependants. Following this, home leave shall be granted at two-year intervals provided that:

- a) dependants of staff members are only entitled to have their travel expenses paid under this Regulation where they have resided in La Reunion for at least 6 months prior to travel; It is expected that staff members will return to the Secretariat to continue rendering their services for a minimum additional period of 6 months after returning from paid home leave. Where a staff member ceases employment within 6 months of returning from paid home leave, he or she shall repay the travel expenses paid by the Secretariat, unless the Meeting of the Parties decides otherwise.

7.14 Where a staff member's dependant child or children reside and are educated outside of La Reunion, then one return economy class flight each year between place of education and La Reunion may be accessed by:

- i. each dependant child being educated outside La Reunion, or
- ii. the staff member or spouse to visit the child if:
 - a. this visit occurs during a twelve month period in which home leave is not accessed; and
 - b. providing the journey is not made within the final six months of the contract

For the purpose of this paragraph the "place of education" is taken to be the recognised home.

7.15 The possibility of combining travel to home country on leave with official travel in Secretariat service may also be considered and approved by the Executive Secretary, or by the Chairperson of the SCAF in the case of leave for the Executive Secretary, provided the interests of the Meeting of the Parties are duly borne in mind.

7.16 Staff members shall be entitled to the statutory holidays in the host country and other holidays that may be designated by the host country's government from time to time, such as for national elections and other special circumstances. Applicable statutory holidays are described in Annex A of these Regulations.

7.17 If under special circumstances staff members are required to work on one of the aforementioned days the holiday shall be observed on another day to be set by the Executive Secretary, who shall take into account the needs of the Secretariat.

REGULATION 8

SOCIAL SECURITY

8.1

(a) It is a condition of employment that internationally recruited employees who are not eligible or choose not to access the social security system applying in the host country shall contribute to:

- (i) a recognized retirement fund;
- (ii) medical and hospital insurance cover, including for their spouse and dependants who are not eligible for publicly funded health services, and
- (iii) life and disability insurance cover.

(b) The Secretariat shall pay two-thirds of the total contribution of the retirement fund up to the maximum percentage applying in the UN Secretariat from time to time of the total of the staff member's salary. The Secretariat shall also pay two-thirds of the insurance premiums listed in the above subparagraph.. These contributions shall be calculated separately. The payment of these contributions shall be by way of reimbursement upon the production of receipts, or shall be paid direct together with the employee's contribution. Staff members who are not internationally recruited shall have such terms and conditions to ensure that they are not disadvantaged.

8.2 Staff members in both the professional category and general services category may be required to undergo further medical examinations from time to time as determined by the Executive Secretary or the Meeting of the Parties as the case may require. The medical examinations shall be at the expense of Secretariat.

8.3 In the event of death of a staff member following illness or surgery not resulting from an accident covered by the appropriate insurance, the right to salary and other corresponding benefits shall cease on the day on which death occurs, unless the deceased leaves a spouse and/or dependants, who shall be entitled to mortality allowances and return travel and removal expenses to country of origin, former residence or other agreed location if dependants are going to live with a relative in a different country at the expense of the Secretariat.

8.4 Eligibility of the dependants of a deceased staff member for the payment of return travel and removal expenses shall lapse if the travel is not undertaken within six months of the date of the staff member's death. The Chairperson of the SCAF may extend this period in the case of special circumstances: e.g., to allow a dependent child to finish a school term.

8.5 The above mortality allowance referred to in regulation 8.3 shall be calculated in accordance with the following scale:

Years of Service	Months of Net Base Pay Salary Following Death
Less than 3 years	3 months
3 years and more, but less than 7 years	4 months
7 years and more, but less than 9 years	5 months
9 years and more	6 months

8.6 The Secretariat shall pay for shipment of the staff member's remains and personal effects from the place of death to the place designated by the spouse, next of kin, or other individual(s) designated by the staff member.

REGULATION 9

TRAVEL

9.1 All official travel by staff members shall be authorized by the Executive Secretary, or for travel by the Executive Secretary, by the Chairperson of the SCAF prior to being undertaken within the limits of the budget, and the itinerary shall be selected on the basis that is best suited for maximum effectiveness in the fulfillment of duties assigned. A summary of official travel and associated costs shall be presented to the Meeting of the Parties annually based on the last year of travel.

9.2 With regard to official travel, a travel allowance, generally consistent with UN practice, may be paid in advance for fares and daily living expenses. However, charges for hotel accommodations shall be reimbursed based on charges actually incurred.

9.3 Where possible, official travel should be planned well in advance to avoid incurring higher costs for airfares and other travel related cost. For land travel, first class or lower may be utilized. For air travel, only economy class shall be utilized wherever feasible, unless approved otherwise by the Executive Secretary or in the case of the Executive Secretary, with the approval from the Chairperson of the SCAF.†

9.4 Following completion of a duty journey, staff members shall repay any travel allowances to which, in the event, they were not entitled. Where staff members have incurred expenses above and beyond those for which travel allowances have been paid, they shall be reimbursed, against receipts and vouchers, as long as such expenses were necessarily incurred in pursuit of their official duties.

9.5 On taking up an appointment in the Professional Category each staff member shall be eligible for:

- (a) payment of economy class air fares (or equivalent) for him or herself, their spouse and dependants from their place of residence to the host country;
- (b) an Installation Grant calculated on the basis of the prevailing United Nations rate
- (c) payment of removal costs, including the shipment of personal effects and household goods from place of residence to the host country, subject to a maximum volume of 30 cubic meters or one international standard shipping container,
- (d) (d) payment or reimbursement of sundry other expenses related to relocation, including insurance of goods in transit and excess baggage charges subject to the prevailing relevant United Nations rules. Such payments shall be subject to prior approval by the Chairperson of the SCAF.

9.6 Staff members who, in the course of their duty, are required to use private motor vehicles for official travel purposes shall, with the prior authorization of the Executive Secretary (or, in the case of the Executive Secretary, the Chairperson of the SCAF-), be entitled to receive a reimbursement of the costs involved in line with that available to members of the Government Service in La Reunion. The costs associated with normal daily travel to and from place of work shall not be reimbursed.

REGULATION 10

SEPARATION FROM SERVICE

10.1 Staff members may resign at any time upon giving at least three months notice or such lesser period as may be approved by the Executive Secretary (or, for resignation by the Executive Secretary, by the Meeting of the Parties).

10.2 In the event of a staff member resigning without giving the required notice, the Chairperson of the SCAF reserves the right to decide whether repatriation expenses or any other allowances shall be paid.

10.3 The Executive Secretary may terminate the appointment of a staff member (or, for termination of the Executive Secretary, by the Meeting of the Parties) by giving 3 months written notice, when that termination is due to restructuring of the Secretariat or of any of its constituent bodies, or if the Meeting of the Parties would decide to cease its functions. If at any time the Executive Secretary considers that a staff member does not give satisfactory service or fails to comply with the duties and obligations set out in these Rules, the staff member will receive a formal written warning. If the performance does not improve or the employee continues to fail to comply with the duties and obligations set out in the rules, the staff member will receive a second formal written warning and if necessary, other disciplinary action e.g. suspension, demotion) may follow. If after the second formal written warning the staff member's performance does not improve to a

satisfactory standard, the appointment of the staff member may be terminated upon written notice of one month in advance subject to the prior notification of the Executive Secretary.

10.4 Notwithstanding paragraph 10.3, after consultation with the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties and the Chairperson of the SCAF, a staff member may be terminated summarily by the Executive Secretary (or, for termination of the Executive Secretary, by the Meeting of the Parties) if the staff member has committed a gross dereliction of his or her duties. For the purposes of these Regulations, a gross dereliction of duties includes (but is not limited to) theft, bullying, violence in the workplace, harassment, intentional breach of confidentiality or misappropriation of information. In the event of a separation of service due to a gross dereliction of duties, any benefits set out in paragraph 10.6 shall be at the sole discretion of the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties.

10.5 In the event of involuntary separation from service with the Secretariat, staff members shall be compensated at a rate of one month base pay for each year of service, beginning the second year, unless the cause of termination has been gross dereliction of duties imposed in Regulation 10.4.

10.6 On separation from service, a staff member shall, subject to Regulation 10.7 below, be entitled to the following:

- (a) payment of economy class air fares (or equivalent) to the staff member's country of origin or former residence for the staff member, their spouse and dependant members of his or her family; or, at the discretion of the Chairperson of the SCAF, payment of economy class airfares to a new country of residence unless payment of these costs is offered by the new employer.
- (b) payment of removal costs, including the shipment of personal effects and household goods from place of residence in the host country to the country of origin or former residence, subject to a maximum volume of 30 cubic meters or one international shipping container; or, at the discretion of the Chairperson of the SCAF, payment of removal costs to a new country of residence unless payment of these costs is offered by the new employer.
- (c) a repatriation allowance generally consistent with UN practice.

10.7 At the discretion of the Chairperson of the SCAF, the right to the repatriation expenses listed below may be cancelled or reduced appropriately if:

- (a) the staff member fails to provide the three months advance notice as specified in Regulation 10.1;
- (b) less than one year has elapsed between the date of taking up the appointment and the date of separation from service;
- (c) the reason for separation from service was termination of employment due to gross dereliction of duty;
- (d) more than six months has elapsed between the staff member's separation from service and his or her return to his or her country of origin or former residence;
- (e) less than six months has elapsed since the staff member last visited his or her country of origin or former residence on home leave at the expense of the Secretariat ; or
- (f) the staff member has applied for or received status as a permanent resident of the host country.

10.8 Upon termination of their employment, except as provided for in Regulation 10.4, staff members shall be eligible to receive a termination indemnity calculated as follows:

- (a) the termination indemnity shall be calculated at a rate of one month base pay for each full year of service, beginning the second year;
- (b) length of service shall encompass the entire period of the staff member's continuous full-time employment, without considering interruptions due to special leave.

Termination indemnity shall not be paid to any staff member who, upon termination of their employment, will receive payments from the retirement fund referred to in Staff Regulation 8.1 (a) (i).

REGULATION 11

TEMPORARY PERSONNEL UNDER CONTRACT

11.1 The Executive Secretary may, subject to the approval of the Meeting of the Parties or its Chairperson and within the Secretariat's approved budget, contract temporary personnel necessary to discharge special duties in the service of the Secretariat and the Meeting of the Parties. Such personnel shall be classified as additional help and may be paid on an hourly basis.

11.2 Persons in this category may include translators, interpreters, typists, interns, and other persons contracted for meetings, as well as those whom the Executive Secretary contracts for a specific task. Whenever possible, except in the case of interns, persons resident in La Reunion shall be utilized in such cases.

11.3: Notwithstanding paragraphs 11.1 and 11.2, the Executive Secretary may, within the Secretariat's approved budget, recruit a temporary intern to the SIOFA Secretariat for a period not exceeding 6 months. The Executive Secretary shall select an intern from among candidates from CCPs who, at the end of the internship advertisement period, are enrolled in a postgraduate or equivalent degree program or have completed such a program within the 12 months immediately preceding the end of the advertisement period. The specific details of the internship, including wage, duration, hours of work, confidentiality rules and duties shall be recorded in an internship agreement that shall be signed by the intern and the Executive Secretary. The Meeting of the Parties will be notified of the chosen person as soon as the agreement is signed by both parties. The purpose of the internship shall be:

- (i) to enable the intern to develop their skills and knowledge of the SIOFA in particular and about RFMOs in general.
- (ii) to assist the SIOFA Secretariat in executing specific tasks and activities, as determined by the Executive Secretary.

REGULATION 11bis

CONFLICT RESOLUTION

11bis.1 Relations among staff members should be guided by mutual respect.

11bis.2 Most conflicts within the Secretariat should be resolved internally according to the Conflict Resolution Procedures (Annex C).

11bis.3 In the rare case that a conflict cannot be solved internally or through mediation between the parties involved in the conflict, or if its resolution causes major concern (e.g., perceived unjust dismissal of a staff member), the Chairperson of the SCAF can be asked to intervene bringing the matter before the SIOFA Parties.

REGULATION 12

APPLICATION AND AMENDMENT OF REGULATIONS

12.1 Any doubts or disputes arising from application or interpretation of these Regulations shall be resolved by the Executive Secretary in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties.

In making any decisions as to the application or interpretation of these Regulations, the Executive Secretary will take account of the application or interpretation proposed by any relevant employee. However, any decision made by the Executive Secretary in respect of the interpretation of these Regulations, having consulted with the Meeting of the Parties and the relevant employee, will be final.

12.3 Situations involving the Executive Secretary shall be resolved by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties.

Matters not foreseen in these Staff Regulations that materially affect the operation of the Secretariat or the working conditions of the staff shall be brought to the attention of the Meeting of the Parties by the Executive Secretary.

Subject to the provisions of the Agreement, these Regulations may be amended by the Meeting of the Parties in accordance with its Rules of Procedure.

Annex A

BANK HOLIDAYS IN REUNION

1st January	New Year`s Day
	Easter Monday
1st May	Labor Day
8th May	1945 Victory Day
	Ascension Day
14th July	National Day
15th August	Assumption Day
1st November	All Saints Day
11th November	Victory 1918
20th December	Abolition of Slavery
25th December	Christmas

Annex B

POLICY FOR INTERNSHIPS

A. PURPOSE

This document provides administrative guidance for internships in the SIOFA Secretariat. This policy is adopted as a complementary document to the SIOFA Staff Regulation 11.3.

The SIOFA Meeting of the Parties recognizes the mutual benefits of offering internships in the SIOFA Secretariat. Internships:

- 1.Expose talented postgraduate students and recent graduates of postgraduate or equivalent degree programmes to SIOFA work and provide them with an opportunity to further develop their skills.
- 2.Provide the Secretariat and SIOFA in general with the opportunity to accomplish additional tasks and activities that may not be supported by regular resources, including meeting support.

B. DEFINITION

1. An intern is a person from a CCP who is undertaking an internship in the SIOFA Secretariat in accordance with SIOFA Staff Regulation 11.3, the terms of this policy and the tasks and activities set out by the SIOFA Executive Secretary.

C. GENERAL RULES

- 1.Prior to commencing in the Secretariat, interns will be required to sign a confidentiality agreement to ensure that the Meeting of the Parties and the Secretariat's confidential information remains secure, both for the duration of the internship, as applicable, and beyond.
2. Interns are responsible for obtaining their visa and any other legal requirements according to applicable domestic law of France.

3. the SIOFA will not be responsible for the coverage of the intern's travel costs to and from their place of residence to the Secretariat head office, nor for their accommodation costs.
4. It is expected that interns will have a good working level of spoken and written English, such that they can participate in the work of the Secretariat. Knowledge of French will be considered an asset. Interns will also be expected to have strong IT skills and to show a sense of initiative.
5. All rights to any work done by the interns in the performance of their duties in the SIOFA Secretariat are the property of SIOFA.
6. If an intern intends to publish, whether alone or with others, any text on a matter relating to the work of SIOFA, he/she will inform the Executive Secretary and the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in advance. The Executive Secretary and Chairperson will have the right to object to the publication if, in their reasonable judgement, the publication is liable seriously to prejudice the legitimate interests of the SIOFA and/or any of its CCPs or CNCs.

D. PLACEMENT OF INTERNS IN THE SIOFA SECRETARIAT

1. The intern will be employed under SIOFA Staff Regulation 11 for Temporary Personnel under Contract and therefore shall not be classified as staff members as specified in Regulation 4.2.
2. Despite this classification, interns will observe the following Staff Regulations:
 - a) Regulations 2.1 – 2.8 with respect to duties, discretion and confidentiality.
 - b) Regulation 3 with respect to hours of work. Due to the French law, only Paragraph 3.1 will apply to the intern, with a modification as follows: "*The normal working day shall be **seven hours**, Monday through Friday, for a total of **thirty-five** hours per week. These hours do not include breaks for meals*".
 - c) Regulations 7.1, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7, 7.12, 7.16, 7.17 with respect to leave.
2. Internships must be foreseen in the budget.
3. Internships do not automatically lead to a direct appointment as employee of the Organization.

4. Each intern will receive a net internship allowance of a maximum of 10.15€ per hour
5. All internships will be advertised on the SIOFA website for at least 45 days together with the duties and responsibilities of the intern, the conditions applicable to the post, including possible deadlines and other procedural requirements. Internships may be advertised either as general internships or for specific subject areas (for example, fisheries science/management, legal, data analysis, etc).
6. No more than two internships will be offered per year. In order to facilitate rotation, the maximum duration of the internship will not exceed 6 months. In the case of the early termination of an internship, a replacing intern can be recruited within the same internship period.
- 6a. Only persons enrolled in or having completed a postgraduate or equivalent degree program within 12 months of the end of the internship advertisement period shall be eligible for the internship.
7. The Executive Secretary will review the applications received within 15 days of the close of the advertisement period.
8. In considering the applications, the Executive Secretary will bear in mind the skills and experience of each applicant, the operational needs of the Secretariat and the overall benefits to the Meeting of the Parties. The Executive Secretary may decide not to appoint any intern.
9. The Executive Secretary will inform the Meeting of the Parties of the outcome of the application process, including the basis of the decisions.
10. The Executive Secretary will set out the specific details of the internship, including wage, duration, hours of work and duties, in writing to the intern in accordance with this policy and any applicable Staff Regulations. The intern will be asked to record, in writing, their acceptance of these terms and commitment to this policy.
11. Interns will be included in any Public Liability provisions under the SIOFA Secretariat's insurance policy.

Annex C

CONFLICT RESOLUTION PROCEDURES

1. Introduction

1.1. The purpose of these Conflict Resolution Procedures is to provide for the processes to follow to resolve a potential conflict situation involving (a) staff member(s) that may arise in the workplace.

1.2. Rather than being prescriptive on tailor-made resolutions for each potential conflict situation, these Conflict Resolution Procedures provide for a conflict resolution framework which should be applied in function of specific circumstances of potential conflict situations.

2. General Description

2.1. The Executive Secretary ensures the effective functioning of the Secretariat and supports staff members at all levels in preventing, managing and resolving conflicts in the Secretariat.

2.2. 'Informal resolution' means preventing conflict escalation by managing and resolving conflicts in the workplace quickly and constructively. Staff members who are involved in conflict situations are encouraged first to seek an informal resolution such as, where appropriate, informal discussions with the colleague(s) concerned.

2.3 'Formal resolution' means mediation whereby an independent person helps resolve an employment relationship problem in a semi-formal and confidential environment. In the case mediation is needed, the staff members concerned may by mutual agreement appoint the person who is to act as mediator. If they fail to agree on a mediator, the Chairperson of the SCAF will appoint the person who is to act as mediator.

2.4 If the formal resolution involves a mediation service that is paid, the costs shall be borne by the SIOFA budget subject to approval by the Chairperson of the SCAF.

2.5 In accordance with Regulation [12.3], the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties resolves situations involving the Executive Secretary.

2.6 Conflict resolution procedures shall be based on the relationship between the relevant parties and the solution mechanisms to manage and finally resolve a given potential conflict, as set out in section 3 below.

3. Description of different conflict resolution procedures

Conflicts between staff members

3.1 In the case of a conflict between staff members, the staff members concerned are encouraged to first seek informal resolution referred to in point 2.2 above.

3.2 Where informal resolution between the staff members does not deliver a solution, the staff members concerned may seek an informal resolution with the engagement of the Executive Secretary.

3.3 Where informal resolution with the engagement of the Executive Secretary does not deliver a solution, the staff members concerned may refer the issue to the Chairperson of the SCAF.

3.4 Where informal resolution with the engagement of the Chairperson of the SCAF does not deliver a solution, the matter may be resolved by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties.

Conflicts between the Executive Secretary and another staff member

3.5 In the case of a conflict between the Executive Secretary and another staff member, the staff members concerned are encouraged to first seek an informal resolution referred to in point 2.2 above with the engagement of the Chairperson of the SCAF.

3.6 Where an informal resolution does not deliver a solution, the staff members concerned may seek a formal resolution as referred to in point 2.3 above.

3.7 Where formal resolution does not deliver a solution, the matter may be resolved by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties.

Conflicts between the Executive Secretary and the Meeting of the Parties

3.8 In the case of a conflict between the Executive Secretary and the Meeting of the Parties, the parties are encouraged to first seek an informal resolution referred to in point 2.2 above with the engagement of the Chairperson of the SCAF.

3.9 Where informal resolution does not deliver a solution, the parties concerned may seek a formal resolution as referred to in point 2.3 above.

3.10 Where formal resolution does not deliver a solution, the matter may be resolved by the Chairperson of the Meeting of the Parties in consultation with the Meeting of the Parties.

4. Timing in Conflict Resolution

4.1. With the objective of expediting the conflict resolution, a maximum of 15 working days shall be allocated to informal resolution, for the Chairperson of the SCAF and/or the Executive Secretary to resolve a potential conflict.

4.2. Formal resolution shall be limited to 60 calendar days from the date of the mutually agreed appointment of a mediator by the staff members concerned.

5. Conflict prevention and Training

5.1. Proper training can assist all staff members in preventing and solving conflicts in the workplace. The Secretariat is encouraged to develop the ability of staff members to work effectively in a multicultural environment by building essential skills in communication, problem-solving, collaborative negotiation, teamwork, and mediation.